D3K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Caterpillar C4.4 ACERT diesel engine
-Turbocharged, EPA tier 4 final and
-EU stage IV certified engine with aftertreatment
Aftercooler, air to air (ATAAC)
Aluminum bar plate cooling system (radiator, powertrain)
Air cleaner with precleaner, automatic dust ejection and under-hood intake
Dual path, closed-loop, hydrostatic transmission
Electric fuel priming pump
Fuel/water separator
Automatic traction control

UNDERCARRIAGE
Salt undercarriage (43 - section)
6 roller track frame
Track rollers, lifetime lubricated
Carrier rollers
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Guards, front/rear guiding

HYDRAULICS
3 valve hydraulics
Single lever, three function control
Hydraulic pump and oil
Stable blade control

ELECTRICAL
Alternator,120 amp,heavy duty brushless
Alarm, backup
Horn, electric
Batteries,heavy duty ,maintenance free, 750 CCA.
Diagnostic connector
Starter electric 12V

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
ROPS/FOPS canopy
Seat,air suspended, cloth or vinyl
Seatbelt, retractable 76mm(3")
Foot pads, dash
Electronic monitoring system with gauge for:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Fuel level
-Diesel exhaust fluid (DEF)
Travel speed limiter, electronic
Engine RPM and gear display
Hour meter, electronic
Engine air cleaner service indicator,
Electronic security System
Water-in-fuel indicator, electronic
Throttle switch, rotary
Eco mode
Controls, seat mounted, fore/aft adjustment
Armrests, adjustable
Mirror, rearview, inside
Single pedal combining deceleration and braking functions
Independent forward/reverse speed settings
Powerport, 12 volt
Coat hook
Storage compartment
Cup holder
Floor mat, rubber, heavy duty

FLUIDS
Antifreeze, extended life coolant (-37C)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
C-Frame, variable pitch link,
-Hydraulic cylinders and lines
Engine enclosures
Front pull device
Rigid drawbar
Ecology drains (engine, powertrain and implement oil, and engine coolant)
Scheduled oil sampling ports (engine, powertrain implement oil)
Vandalism protection
Heavy duty crankcase guard

D3K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

555-0452 **D3K2 LGP TRACTOR DCA1.1** 0 **$124,130**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR
397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE SALT
286-4309 TRACK, 635MM(25") MS, SALT, LGP
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE642
397-4262 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER
393-4240 SEAT, VINYL
397-4311 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION
397-4187 HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, PUMP STD
397-4305 GUARD, BELLY, HD LGP
397-4286 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD
397-4287 GUARD, GP, REAR, OMMISSION
244-7503 COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4167 BLADE, D3K LGP
538-3976 CONTROL, BASIC, MP
244-7433 DRAWBAR, STANDARD

NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER

555-0453 **D3K2 LGP TRACTOR DCA2.1** 0 **$126,450**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR
397-4206 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE
286-4319 TRACK, 635MM(25") MS, SYSTEMONE, LGP
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742
397-4262 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER
393-4240 SEAT, VINYL
397-4311 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION
244-7503 COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD
397-4187 HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, PUMP STD
397-4305 GUARD, BELLY, HD LGP
397-4286 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD
397-4287 GUARD, GP, REAR, OMMISSION
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4167 BLADE, D3K LGP
538-3976 CONTROL, BASIC, MP
244-7433 DRAWBAR, STANDARD

NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER

D3K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
555-0469 **D3K2 XL TRACTOR DCA3**	0	**$247,440**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
510-6878 D3K2 XL TRACTOR MULCHER
510-6250 HYDRAULICS 4 VALVE, MULCHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT
368-0110 TRACK, 406MM(16"), MS. SALT
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
510-6254 CAB, ROPS
393-4242 SEAT, CLOTH
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL742
555-0446 CONTROL, BASIC, CAMERA
477-2255 GUARD, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED
397-4288 GUARD GP, REAR
508-8495 GUARD, FRONT, MULCHER
397-4301 GUARD, BELLY, HD, XL
394-1879 RADIO PREMIUM
397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT
397-4342 SWEEPS, REAR
250-1699 SCREEN, SIDE
393-4250 SCREEN, REAR, CAB
379-4986 GUARD, TRK, CENTER, SALT
399-9086 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
544-1136 FAN, REVERSING
510-2450 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR, MULCHER
510-6251 MULCHER ARRANGEMENT
NOTE: MULCHER TRACTOR

D3K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
555-0470	**D3K2 LGP TRACTOR DCA4**	0	**$253,650**
	LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC		
	INCLUDES: 510-6879 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR MULCHER 510-6250 HYDRAULICS 4 VALVE, MULCHER 399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5 397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT 286-4309 TRACK, 635MM(25"), MS. SALT 394-1851 LIGHTS, 6 510-6254 CAB, ROPS 393-4242 SEAT, CLOTH 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL742 555-0446 CONTROL, BASIC, CAMERA 477-2255 GUARD, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED 397-4288 GUARD GP, REAR 508-8495 GUARD, FRONT, MULCHER 397-4305 GUARD, BELLY, HD, LGP 394-1879 RADIO PREMIUM 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT 397-4342 SWEEPS, REAR 250-1699 SCREEN, SIDE 393-4250 SCREEN, REAR, CAB 379-4986 GUARD, TRK, CENTER, SALT 399-9086 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT 399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER 544-1136 FAN, REVERSING 510-2450 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR, MULCHER 510-6251 MULCHER ARRANGEMENT NOTE: MULCHER TRACTOR		
397-4123	**D3K2 XL TRACTOR**	0	**$111,330**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1495MM(59") gauge		
397-4124	**D3K2 LGP TRACTOR**	0	**$117,540**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1725MM(68") gauge		
397-4129	**D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK**	0	**$126,100**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1860MM(73") gauge		

SSLGP MACHINES

FIRE TRACTORS

D3K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
452-3715	**D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR**	0	**$119,930**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1495MM(59") gauge		
452-3716	**D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR**	0	**$126,140**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1725MM(68") gauge		
452-3721	**D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"**	0	**$134,720**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1860MM(73") gauge		

TWO WAY DOZER (TWD)

553-2576	**D3K2 XL TRACTOR CFG1**	0	**$191,740**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 476-0595 D3K2 XL TRACTOR TWD 399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5 397-4187 HYDRAULIC, 3 VALVE 476-0619 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT 476-0635 TRACK 406MM(16"), CENTER HOLE (TWD) 476-0643 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION, TWD 394-1888 NO PRODUCT LINK 476-0648 BLADE PITCH AR-TWD 476-0629 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED (TWD) 397-4287 GUARD GP-REAR, OMISSION 476-0650 GUARD, BELLY, FRONT HINGED, TWD 476-0652 GUARD, BELLY, TWD 397-4297 INSTRUCTION, ISO 379-4986 GUARD, TRK GUIDING, CENTER, SALT 316-2225 GUARD, REAR, W/ LIFT EYE 553-2574 BLADE, TWD		
	Includes: Track Shoes with center hole Corrosive protection on key and electrical connections		

D3K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
553-2578	**D3K2 LGP TRACTOR CFG2**	0	**$199,880**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
476-0596 D3K2 XL TRACTOR TWD
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4187 HYDRAULIC, 3 VALVE
476-0619 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT
477-7824 TRACK 406MM(16"), CENTER HOLE (TWD)
476-0643 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION, TWD
394-1888 NO PRODUCT LINK
476-0648 BLADE PITCH AR - TWD
476-0629 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED (TWD)
397-4287 GUARD GP-REAR, OMISSION
476-0650 GUARD, BELLY, FRONT HINGED, TWD
476-0653 GUARD, BELLY, TWD
397-4297 INSTRUCTION, ISO
379-4986 GUARD, TRK GUIDING, CENTER, SALT
316-2225 GUARD, REAR, W/ LIFT EYE
553-2574 BLADE, TWD

Includes:
Track Shoes with center hole
Corrosive protection on key and electrical connections

MULCHER TRACTOR

553-0284	**D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 1.1**	0	**$183,950**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
510-6878 D3K2 XL TRACTOR MULCHER
510-6250 HYDRAULICS 4 VALVE, MULCHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT
368-0110 TRACK, 406MM(16"), MS. SALT
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
510-6254 CAB, ROPS
393-4242 SEAT, CLOTH
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL742
555-0446 CONTROL, BASIC, CAMERA
477-2255 GUARD, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED
397-4288 GUARD GP, REAR
508-8495 GUARD, FRONT, MULCHER
397-4301 GUARD, BELLY, HD, XL
394-1879 RADIO PREMIUM
397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT
397-4342 SWEEPS, REAR
250-1699 SCREEN, SIDE
393-4250 SCREEN, REAR, CAB
379-4986 GUARD, TRK, CENTER, SALT
399-9086 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
511-1136 FAN, REVERSING
NOTE: MULCHER TRACTOR

D3K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
553-0285	**D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO2.1**	0	**$190,160**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
510-6879 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR MULCHER
510-6250 HYDRAULICS 4 VALVE, MULCHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT
286-4309 TRACK, 635MM(25"), MS. SALT
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
510-6254 CAB, ROPS
393-4242 SEAT, CLOTH
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL742
555-0446 CONTROL, BASIC, CAMERA
477-2255 GUARD, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED
397-4288 GUARD GP, REAR
508-8495 GUARD, FRONT, MULCHER
397-4305 GUARD, BELLY, HD, LGP
394-1879 RADIO PREMIUM
397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT
397-4342 SWEEPS, REAR
250-1699 SCREEN, SIDE
393-4250 SCREEN, REAR, CAB
379-4986 GUARD, TRACK, CENTER SALT
399-9086 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
544-1136 FAN, REVERSING
NOTE: MULCHER TRACTOR

0P-3882	**D3K2 MISC MATERIAL**	0	**NC**

AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
	Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	**NC**
	The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.		

PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
	Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

PACKING

0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Manamement (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

MANDATORY PICKS FOR TWO WAY DOZER ONLY

L	488-4961	CANOPY, ROPS, TWD	0	NC
		Includes:		
		6 lights		
		Vinyl seat		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-3451 D3K2 XL TRACTOR TWD OR		
		498-3452 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR TWD		
L	488-4963	CAB, ROPS, TWD	0	$15,650
		Includes:		
		6 lights		
		Cloth seat		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-3451 D3K2 XL TRACTOR TWD OR		
		498-3452 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR TWD		
L	488-4967	NO ROPS, TWD	0	$5,890
		Includes:		
		Operator platform		
		Vinyl seat		
		6 lights		
		Excludes ROPS		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-3451 D3K2 XL TRACTOR TWD OR		
		498-3452 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR TWD		

MANDATORY PICKS FOR MULCHER ONLY

NOTE: May select Winch, Ripper, or Counterweight. Must select Mulcher.

L	510-6255	WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL	0	$24,820
		Retrieval Winch (slower speed) uses oil flow from 4th Valve Hydraulic		
		Circuit to power winch.		
		Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 32,150 Lbs (14,583 kg)		
		Maximum Line Speed-bare DDrum - 50 ft/min (15 m/min)		
		Includes: 3 Fairlead Rollers - 2 Side and 1 Top Rollers		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 553-0284 D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 1.1 OR		
		553-0285 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO 2.1 OR		
		553-0286 D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 10.1 OR		
		553-0287 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO 11.1		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 397-4317 RIPPER		
		510-2450 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR, MULCHER		
L	397-4317	RIPPER	1,349	$11,510
			1,349	$11,510 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 553-0284 D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 1.1 OR		
		553-0285 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO 2.1 OR		
		553-0286 D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 10.1 OR		
		553-0287 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO 11.1		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 510-3255 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
		510-2450 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR, MULCHER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

MANDATORY PICKS FOR MULCHER ONLY (Cont.)

L	510-2450	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR, MULCHER**	0	$4,110
		INCLUDES: 244-7433 DRAWBAR, STANDARD		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 553-0284 D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 1.1 OR		
		553-0285 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO 2.1 OR		
		553-0286 D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 10.1 OR		
		553-0287 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO 11.1		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 510-3255 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
		397-4317 RIPPER		
L	510-6251	**MULCHER ARRANGEMENT**	3,682	$58,819
		Mulcher, HM518		
		1822mm(72") drum width - 38 fixed carbide teeth		
		2122mm(84") overall width		
		For use in hardwoods applications		
		Includes:		
		Single bolt tooth retention		
		Pressure gauge		
		Hydraulically adjustable push/guard frame		
		Hydraulically operated front hood		
		Closed loop hydrostatic circuit		
		REQUIRED BY: 553-0284 D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 1.1		
		553-0285 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO 2.1		
		553-0286 D3K2 XL TRACTOR FTO 10.1		
		553-0287 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR FTO 11.1		

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE INSTALLATION - Standard Tractor

L	399-9100	**ENGINE,EPA 4F,EU IV,JAPAN 2014**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR		
		397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR		
		397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

ENGINE INSTALLATION - Fire Tractor

L	488-4956	**INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT, ENG**	0	$2,110
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR		
		452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR		
		452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	488-4957	**INSTALLATION ARR, ENG HHP**	0	$3,810
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR		
		452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR		
		452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE

UNDERCARRIAGE

SystemOne can be used in most of the HD sealed and lubricated applications.

Center tread idlers now run on the bushings instead of the links, eliminating link scalloping, substantially increasing links life, O&O costs are significantly reduced by elimination of bushing turns and increased componenets wear life.

Due to the potential increase in undercarriage life resulting from SystemOne, Extremem Service (ES) shoes should be considered for applications that are anticipated to be shoe-life limited in order to match shoe life with link life.

Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty undercarriage based on expected application.
For attachment guiding / guarding (for SystemOne and Heavy Duty configurations), see the Track Guiding Guard Arrangements section.

It is recommended the machines use Heavy Duty undercarriage in high debris packing applications.

L	397-4326	**UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT**	0	NC
L	397-4206	**UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE**	0	$6,120

TRACK PAIRS

SALT

L	368-0118	**TRACK, 14", TG, SALT** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT AND 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR	0	$740
L	368-0110	**TRACK, 16", MS, SALT** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT AND 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR	0	NC
L	286-4309	**TRACK, 25", MS, SALT, LGP** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT AND 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR	0	NC
L	319-9514	**TRACK, 25", SELF CLEANING,SALT** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT AND 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR	440	$8,100
L	368-0112	**TRACK, 30", MS, SALT, LGP** FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT AND 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK PAIRS (Cont.)

SYSTEMONE

L	368-0114	**TRACK, 16", MS, SYSTEMONE**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4206 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
L	286-4319	**TRACK, 25", MS, SYSTEMONE, LGP**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4206 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE AND 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	368-0115	**TRACK, 30", MS, SYSTEMONE, LGP**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4206 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE AND 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULICS - Standard Tractor

L	397-4187	**HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, PUMP STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 397-4317 RIPPER		
L	397-4189	**HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, WINCH**	0	$4,595
		REQUIRES: 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 397-4317 RIPPER		
L	397-4191	**HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, PUMP STD**	35	$1,060
		REQUIRED BY: 397-4317 RIPPER		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	397-4193	**HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, WINCH**	22	$5,650
		Provides additional 4 valve hyd circuit when winch is installed		
		REQUIRES: 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 397-4317 RIPPER		

HYDRAULICS - Fire Tractor

L	474-5469	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT**	0	$1,185
		Unsheathed Hoses		
		MAY BE USED WITH: 510-3522 WINCH, AR, RETRIEVAL		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULICS - Fire Tractor (Cont.)

L	474-5473	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH**	0	$5,800
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 397-4389 WINCH OR 397-4320 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE		
L	474-5477	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT**	0	$1,815
		Unsheathed Hoses MAY BE USED WITH: 510-3522 WINCH, AR, RETRIEVAL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	474-5481	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH**	0	$6,410
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 397-4389 WINCH OR 397-4320 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE		
L	474-5471	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, FS**	0	$1,470
		Sheathed Hoses MAY BE USED WITH: 510-3522 WINCH, AR, RETRIEVAL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	474-5475	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH, FS**	0	$6,950
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 397-4389 WINCH OR 397-4320 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE		
L	474-5479	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, FS**	0	$2,095
		Sheathed Hoses MAY BE USED WITH: 510-3522 WINCH, AR, RETRIEVAL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	474-5483	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH, FS**	0	$7,560
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4389 WINCH, or 397-4320 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 397-4389 WINCH OR 397-4320 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	394-1850	**LIGHTS, 4**	0	NC
		Includes: 4 halogen lights- 2 front, 2 rear.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	394-1851	**LIGHTS, 6**	2	$314
		Includes: 6 halogen lights- 4 front, 2 rear.		
L	508-3301	**LIGHTS, 6, LED**	0	$940
		Includes: 6 LED lights- 4 front, 2 rear.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

OPERATOR STATION - Standard Tractor

L	397-4262	**CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER**	0	NC
		Includes: Heater		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 393-4242 SEAT, CLOTH		
L	397-4264	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & A/C**	477	$15,650
		Includes: Air conditioner Glass windows		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	397-4309	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	477	$16,090
		Includes: Air conditioner Polycarbonate windows		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

OPERATOR STATION - Fire Tractor

L	474-5486	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & AC**	0	$15,500
		Includes: Air conditioner Glass windows Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	474-5488	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	0	$15,940
		Includes: Air conditioner Polycarbonate windows Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

OPERATOR STATION - Fire Tractor (Cont.)

L	474-5490	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & AC**	0	$21,750
		Includes: Air conditioner Glass windows Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	474-5492	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	0	$22,180
		Includes: Air conditioner Polycarbonate windows Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

SEAT

P	393-4240	**SEAT, VINYL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4262 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	393-4241	**SEAT,VINYL,HEATED SEAT&CNTRLS**	1	$1,115
		Includes: Vinly heated seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4262 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	393-4242	**SEAT CLOTH**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4262 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER OR Cab		
P	393-4243	**SEAT,CLOTH,HEATED SEAT&CNTRLS**	1	$1,115
		Includes: Cloth seat Heated seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		
P	393-4244	**SEAT,CLOTH,HEATED,VENTILATED**	1	$1,720
		Includes: Cloth seat Heated and cooled seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	397-4311	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION**	0	NC
L	397-4312	**SOUND SUPPRESSION**	18	$4,250
		NOTE: Cannot be used with D3K2 Fire Tractor		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SOUND SUPPRESSION - Fire Tractor

L	**474-5493**	**SOUND SUPPRESSION FIRE TRACTOR**	0	**$990**

Includes:
Engine Enclosure Door
LH Hinged Engine Enclosure Door
RH Fast Pins Flex Pipe Exhaust
REQUIRES: Front Sweeps
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING

1) Cat GRADE with Slope Assist - Machine Integrated System that provides slope/angular guidance to the cutting edge for both blade slope and mainfall applications. This feature does not require a base station, laser transmitter, design file, or additional hardware. A sensor and valve calibration is required to be functional and is completed at the factory for machines ordered with blades. This system includes an upgraded machine display and an angle sensor on the blade.

Ordering Cat GRADE with Slope Assist allows the machine to be equipped with an AccuGrade GNSS, Laser, or UTS Grade Control System Electronics Kit. Site infrastructure is also necessary to operate the AccuGrade System.

For example, GNSS systems require a GNSS base station.
Laser systems require a laser transmitter.
UTS requires a Universal Total Station.
AccuGrade electronics kits and site infrastructure must be ordered separately from Cat and/or SITECH dealer.

2) Cat GRADE with 3D - Factory installed, chassis mounted grade control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted GNSS receivers and antennas.
Requires an "off-board" radio network or GNSS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio installation and measure up.

MACHINE CONTROL

Packages below include Mechanical Blade Pitch

L	538-3976	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical Blade Pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		NC
L	538-3978	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical Blade Pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		NC
L	538-3981	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP, CAMERA** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical Blade Pitch Rear Camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		$1,065
L	538-3983	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP, CAMERA** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		$1,065

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING (Cont.)

L	538-3986	**GRADE W/ SA**	0	$7,290
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade Ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4172 BLADE, D3K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4173 BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-3988	**GRADE W/ SA**	0	$7,290
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist t AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4173 BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	538-3991	**GRADE W/ 3D**	0	$55,100
		Includes: Cat GRADE with 3D Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4172 BLADE, D3K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4173 BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-3993	**GRADE W/ 3D**	0	$55,100
		Includes: Cat GRADE with 3D Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4173 BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

Packages below include Power Blade Pitch (PP)

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING (Cont.)

L	538-3996	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP**	0	$3,280
		Includes: Power blade pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-3998	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP**	0	$3,280
		Includes: Power blade pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	538-4001	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP, CAMERA**	0	$4,345
		Includes: Power blade pitch Rear camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-4003	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP, CAMERA**	0	$4,345
		Includes: Power blade pitch Rear camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	538-4006	**GRADE W/ SA, PP**	0	$10,570
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Power blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4172 BLADE, D3K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4173 BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-4008	**GRADE W/ SA, PP**	0	$10,570
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade Ready Option (ARO) Power Blade Pitch Rear Camera REQUIRES: 397-4173 BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	538-4011	**GRADE W/ 3D, PP**	0	$58,350
		Includes: Cat GRADE with 3D Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Power blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4172 BLADE, D3K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4173 BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING (Cont.)

L	538-4013	**GRADE W/ 3D, PP**	0	$58,350

Includes:
Cat GRADE with 3D
Cat GRADE with Slope Assist
AccuGrade Ready option (ARO)
Power Blade Pitch
Rear Camera
REQUIRES: 397-4173 BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR
522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK

MACHINE CONTROL - Fire Tractor

L	474-5494	**PITCH ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC

REQUIRED BY: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR AND
452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND
452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	522-6017	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742**	0	NC

Product Link Elite series PLE742 offers expanded coverage including 3G, UMTS and 2G GSM cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and advanced grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.

L	522-6014	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732**	0	$432

Product Link Elite series PLE732 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.

GUARDS

RADIATOR GRILL

P	397-4285	**GRILL, RADIATOR, STANDARD**	0	NC
P	397-4286	**GRILL, RADIATOR, HD**	84	$715

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

RADIATOR GRILL - Fire Tractor

P	477-2255	**GUARD, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED**	0	$835
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

REAR GUARD

L	397-4287	**GUARD GP, REAR OMISSION**	0	NC
L	397-4288	**GUARD GP, REAR**	253	$1,705
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides protection below rear window, fuel and hyd fill points.		

BOTTOM GUARD

L	397-4381	**GUARD, BELLY, XL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR		
L	397-4301	**GUARD,BELLY,HD XL**	0	$865
			0	$865 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides HD .5" (12mm) thick bottom guard for XL tractor ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR		
L	397-4385	**GUARD, BELLY, LGP**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	397-4305	**GUARD, BELLY, HD LGP**	0	$860
			0	$860 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides HD .5" (12mm) thick bottom guard for LGP tractor ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	397-4383	**GUARD, BELLY, 30"**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	397-4303	**GUARD, BELLY, HD 30"**	0	$865
			0	$865 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides HD .5" (12mm) thick bottom guard for 30" tractor ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4129 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENT

L	244-7433	**DRAWBAR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Drawbar extends 5 inches (127 mm).		
L	244-7434	**DRAWBAR, TOWING**	18	$545
		Drawbar extends 9.5 inches (241 mm).		
L	397-4317	**RIPPER.**	1,349	$11,510
			1,349	$11,510 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4191 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, PUMP STD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

L	397-4320	**WINCH, PA40**	0	$21,450
		High Performance Winch Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 40,000 Lbs (18,144 kg) Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 131 ft/min (40 m/min) INCLUDES: 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE REQUIRES: Winch hydraulics AND 393-4251 SCREEN, REAR CANOPY OR 393-4250 Screen , Rear Cab		
L	397-4389	**WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE**	245	$1,255
		REQUIRES: 397-4189 Hydraulics, 3 Valve, Winch OR 397-4193 Hydraulics, 4 Valve, Winch AND 393-4251 Screen, Rear Canopy OR 393-4250 Screen , Rear Cab		
L	510-6255	**WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL**	0	$24,820
			0	$24,820 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Retrieval Winch (Slower Speed) uses oil flow from 4th valve hydraulic curcuit to power winch. Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 32,150 Lbs (14,583 kg) Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 50 ft/min (15 m/min) Includes: 3 Fairlead Rollers - 2 Side and 1 Top Rollers REQUIRES: Hydraulics, winch, retrieval AND 393-4251 SCREEN, REAR CANOPY OR 393-4250 SCREEN, REAR CAB		

COUNTERWEIGHT

P	244-7503	**COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD**	0	NC
P	244-7516	**COUNTERWEIGHT, FRONT**	631	$995
		Provides 662 lbs.(300 kg) front counter weight NOTE: RECOMMENDED FOR RIPPER OR WINCH		

APPLICATION SPECIFIC COMPONENTS

Tanks Fuel and Hydraulic - Fire Tractor

L	474-5467	**TANK ARRANGEMENT, METAL**	0	$2,915
		Provides Metal Fuel and Hydraulic Tanks with Remote Fuel Tank Drain ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

LINES GROUPS - Fire Tractor

L	474-5451	**LINES AR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Unsheathed Lines ONLY FOR USE WITH: 4523715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

APPLICATION SPECIFIC COMPONENTS (CONT.)

LINES GROUPS - Fire Tractor (Cont.)

L	474-5452	**LINES AR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Unsheathed Lines		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 4523716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		
L	474-5457	**LINES AR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Unsheathed Lines		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	474-5459	**LINES ARR, SHEATHED**	0	$7,150
		Sheathed Lines		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR		
L	474-5460	**LINES ARR, SHEATHED**	0	$7,150
		Sheathed Lines		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		
L	474-5465	**LINES ARR, SHEATHED**	0	$7,150
		Sheathed Lines		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

FILTER, CAB - Fire Tractor

L	484-1266	**FILTER, CAB**	0	$820
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR		
		452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR		
		452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

INSTRUCTIONS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	NC

The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIO

P	394-1879	**RADIO PREMIUM**	4	$550
		12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability. Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

L	394-1849	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	2	$995

GUARDS

SWEEPS

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4341	**SWEEPS, FRONT**	291	$2,425
			0	$2,425 NI
P	397-4342	**SWEEPS, REAR**	123	$1,100
			0	$1,100 NI
		Provides protection to rear top portion of cab or canopy REQUIRES: 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT		

GUARDS

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	343-3525	**SCREEN, FRONT & DOORS, CANOPY**	172	$3,110
			172	$3,110 NI
		REQUIRES: 250-1699 SCREEN, SIDE AND 393-4251 SCREEN, REAR ONLY FOR USE WITH: Canopy		
P	250-1699	**SCREEN, SIDE**	267	$1,550
			0	$1,550 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Canopy and Cab, ROPS		
P	393-4251	**SCREEN, REAR, CANOPY**	86	$1,180
			0	$1,180 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Canopy		
P	393-4250	**SCREEN, REAR, CAB**	95	$1,320
			0	$1,320 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab, ROPS		

Guards, Track Roller, Full Length

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4333	**GUARD, TRACK ROLLER, FULL, S1**	159	$1,715
			0	$1,715 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4206 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
P	397-4343	**GUARD, TRACK ROLLER, FULL,SALT**	163	$1,370
			0	$1,370 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

Guards, Track Roller, Center

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	379-4991	GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,S1	0 0	$880 $880 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4206 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
P	379-4986	GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,SALT	59 59	$880 $880 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4326 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

STARTING AIDS

L	399-9086	HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)	3	$229
P	399-9087	STARTING AID, ETHER	0	$388

WINCH ROLLERS

L	397-4392	FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS	0	$3,120
		Provides 2 side rollers and 1 top roller.		
L	397-4393	FAIRLEAD, 4TH ROLLER	0	$1,045
		Provides 1 bottom roller. REQUIRES: 397-4392 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS		

BLADES

BLADES

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4166	BLADE, D3K XL	1,247 1,247	$3,830 $3,830 NI
		1.99 cyd (1.52 cum). 104.2 inches (2646 mm) width variable pitch, power angle and tilt		
P	537-2444	BLADE, 97", D3K XL	0 0	$3,830 $3,830 NI
		1.85 cyd (1.41 cum) 97 inches (2464 mm) width variable pitch, power angle and tilt		
P	397-4172	BLADE, D3K XL, ACCUGRADE	1,327 1,327	$4,110 $4,110 NI
		1.99 cyd (1.52 cum). 104.2 inches (2646 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade. Includes: Mounting brackets for receivers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Installation, AccuGrade ready		
P	397-4167	BLADE, D3K LGP	1,373 1,373	$4,290 $4,290 NI
		2.17 cyd (1.66 cum). 124 inches (3149 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
P	397-4173	BLADE, D3K LGP, ACCUGRADE	1,452 1,452	$4,585 $4,585 NI
		2.17 cyd (1.66 cum). 124 inches (3149 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade. Includes: Mounting brackets for feceivers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Installation, AccuGrade ready		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

P	397-4180	BLADE, INTERMEDIATE	1,454	$4,045
			1,454	$4,045 NI
		1.96 cyd (1.50 cum).		
		115 inches (2921 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
P	397-4181	BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE	1,533	$4,305
			1,533	$4,305 NI
		1.96 cyd (1.50 cum).		
		115 inches (2921 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
		Includes: Mounting brackets for receivers.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Installation, AccuGrade ready		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

	0P-6123	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)	0	$220 NET

NOTE: Standard machine protection includes extended life coolant protection to -37C (-34F).

FACTORY SOURCED KITS

MISC Material

Misc Material Available for Shipment from Athens, GA
Use Misc Top Level 0P-3882 to order.
Quantity limited to 1 per part number.
8 Week Lead Time on All Items Except Blades.
6 Week Lead Time on Blades.

W	256-3738	WINCH, HYDROSTATIC	1,345	$18,325 NI
		High Performance Winch		
		Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 40,000 Lbs (18,144 kg)		
		Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 131 ft/min (40 m/min)		
		REQUIRES: 397-4189 HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, WINCH OR		
		397-4193 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, WINCH OR		
		397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE AND		
		0P-3929 PACK, WINCH		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 513-8108 D3K2 XL TRACTOR, MULCHER, FTO OR		
		513-8109 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR, MULCHER, FTO		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
	Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY: Lane 1 Orders and Export Orders		

PACKING

0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
0P-7133	**PACK, BLADE FOR MISC ORDER**	0	**$935 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-4086 D3K2 MISC MATERIAL AND BLADES		
0P-3923	**PACKING, GUARDS, BOTTOM**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-4086 D3K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4301 GUARD, BELLY, HD XL OR 397-4305 GUARD, BELLY, HD LGP OR 397-4303 GUARD, BELLY, HD 30"		
0P-3924	**PACKING, GUARD, REAR**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-4086 D3K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4288 GUARD GP, REAR		
0P-3922	**PACKING, GUARDS, TRACK ROLLER**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-4086 D3K2 MISC MATERIAL AND GUARDS, TRACK ROLLER		
0P-3928	**PACKING, RIPPER**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-4086 D3K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4317 RIPPER		
0P-3921	**PACKING, SCREEN**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-4086 D3K2 MISC MATERIAL AND SCREENS		
0P-3925	**PACKING, SWEEPS**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-4086 D3K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT OR 397-4342 SWEEPS, REAR		
0P-3929	**PACKING, WINCH**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-4086 D3K2 MISC MATERIAL AND WINCHES		

D4K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Caterpillar C4.4 ACERT diesel engine
-Turbocharged, EPA tier 4 final
-EU Stage IV certified engine with aftertreatment
Aftercooler, air to air (ATAAC)
Aluminum bar plate cooling system (radiator, powertrain)
Air cleaner with precleaner, automatic dust ejection and under-hood intake
Dual path, closed-loop, hydrostatic transmission
Electric fuel priming pump
Fuel/water separator
Automatic traction control

UNDERCARRIAGE
Salt undercarriage (43 - section)
7 roller track frame
Track rollers, lifetime lubricated
Carrier rollers
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Guards, front/rear guiding

HYDRAULICS
3 valve hydraulics
Single lever, three function control
Hydraulic pump and oil
Stable blade control

ELECTRICAL
Alternator,120 amp,heavy duty brushless
Alarm, backup
Horn, electric
Batteries,heavy duty ,maintenance free, 750 CCA.
Diagnostic connector
Starter electric 12V

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
ROPS/FOPS canopy
Seat,air suspended, cloth or vinyl
Seatbelt, retractable 76mm(3")
Foot pads, dash
Electronic monitoring system with gauge for:
-Engine coolant temperature,c
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Fuel level
-Diesel exhaust fluid (DEF)
Travel speed limiter, electronic
Engine RPM and gear display
Hour meter, electronic
Engine air cleaner service indicator,
Electronic security System
Water-in-fuel indicator, electronic
Throttle switch, rotary
Eco mode
Controls, seat mounted, fore/aft adjustment
Armrests, adjustable
Mirror, rearview, inside
Single pedal combining deceleration and braking functions
Independent forward/reverse speed settings
Powerport, 12 volt
Coat hook
Storage compartment
Cup holder
Floor mat, rubber, heavy duty

FLUIDS
Antifreeze, extended life coolant (-37C)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
C-frame, variable pitch link,
-Hydraulic cylinders and lines
Engine enclosures
Front pull device
Rigid drawbar
Ecology drains (engine, powertrain and implement oil, and engine coolant)
Scheduled oil sampling ports (engine, powertrain implement oil)
Vandalism protection
Heavy duty crankcase guard

D4K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.			
397-4125	**D4K2 XL TRACTOR**	16,574	**$134,010**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1550MM(61") gauge		
397-4126	**D4K2 LGP TRACTOR**	17,132	**$141,660**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1725MM(68") gauge		
452-3717	**D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR**	0	**$142,540**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1550MM(61MM) gauge		
452-3718	**D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR**	0	**$150,180**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	1725MM(68") gauge		
0P-3883	**D4K2 MISC MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY		
	Only reference numbers that have the text "ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Manamement (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE INSTALLATION - Standard Tractor

L	399-9100	ENGINE,EPA 4F,EU IV,JAPAN 2014	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		

ENGINE INSTALLATION - Fire Tractor

L	478-7464	INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT, ENG	0	$2,090
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR 452-4718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		
L	488-4957	INSTALLATION ARR, ENG HHP	0	$3,810
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR 452-4718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		

UNDERCARRIAGE

UNDERCARRIAGE

SystemOne can be used in most of the HD sealed and lubricated applications.

Center tread idlers now run on the bushings instead of the links, eliminating link scalloping, substantially increasing links life, O&O costs are significantly reduced by elimination of bushing turns and increased components wear life.

Due to the potential increase in undercarriage life resulting from SystemOne, Extreme Service (ES) shoes should be considered for applications that are anticipated to be shoe-life limited in order to match shoe life with link life.

Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty undercarriage based on expected application.
For attachment guiding / guarding (for SystemOne and Heavy Duty configurations), see the Track Guiding Guard Arrangements section.

It is recommended the machines use Heavy Duty undercarriage in high debris packing applications.

L	397-4327	UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		
L	397-4207	UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE	128	$7,450

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)		
		TRACK PAIRS		
		SALT		
L	286-4304	**TRACK, 18", MS, SALT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4327 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT		
L	286-4309	**TRACK, 25", MS, SALT, LGP**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4327 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT 397-4126 D4K2 LGP Tractor		
L	319-9514	**TRACK, 25", SELF CLEANING,SALT**	440	$8,100
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4327 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT 397-4126 D4K2 LGP Tractor		
		SYSTEMONE		
L	286-4314	**TRACK, 18", MS, SYSTEMONE**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4207 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
L	286-4319	**TRACK, 25", MS, SYSTEMONE, LGP**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4207 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE 397-4126 D4K2 LGP Tractor		
		HYDRAULICS		
		HYDRAULICS - Standard Tractor		
L	397-4187	**HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, PUMP STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 397-4317 RIPPER		
L	397-4189	**HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, WINCH**	0	$4,595
		REQUIRES: 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR AND 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 397-4317 RIPPER		
L	397-4191	**HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, PUMP STD**	35	$1,060
		REQUIRED BY : 397-4317 RIPPER		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR AND 510-6255 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
L	397-4193	**HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, WINCH**	22	$5,650
		Provides additional 4 valve hyd circuit when winch is installed		
		REQUIRES: 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR AND 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 397-4317 RIPPER		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULICS - Fire Tractor

L	474-5469	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT**	0	$1,185
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND 510-3522 WINCH, AR, RETRIEVAL		
L	474-5473	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH**	0	$5,800
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
L	474-5477	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT**	0	$1,815
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND 510-6255 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
L	474-5481	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH**	0	$6,410
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
L	474-5471	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, FS**	0	$1,470
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND 510-6255 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
L	474-5475	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH, FS**	0	$6,950
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
L	474-5479	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, FS**	0	$2,095
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND 510-6255 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
L	474-5483	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH, FS**	0	$7,560
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	394-1850	**LIGHTS, 4**	0	NC
		Includes: 4 halogen lights - 2 front, 2 rear.		
L	394-1851	**LIGHTS, 6**	2	$314
		Includes: 6 halogen lights - 4 front, 2 rear.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	508-3301	**LIGHTS, 6, LED**	0	$940
		Includes: 6 LED lights - 4 front, 2 rear.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

OPERATOR STATION - Standard Tractor

L	397-4263	**CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: Heater		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EEC DEALERS		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR		
		397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: Cloth Seat OR		
		EEC Dealers		
L	397-4265	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & A/C**	477	$15,500
		Includes:		
		Air conditioner		
		Glass windows		
		Air conditioner		
		Glass windows		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR		
		397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	397-4310	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	477	$15,930
		Includes:		
		Air conditioner		
		Polycarbonate windows		
		Air conditioner		
		Polycarbonate windows		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR		
		397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		

OPERATOR STATION - Fire Tractor

L	474-5486	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & AC**	0	$15,500
		Includes:		
		Air conditioner		
		Glass windows		
		Quick release floor plate		
		In cab fuel shutoff		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR		
		452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		
L	474-5488	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	0	$15,940
		Includes:		
		Air conditioner		
		Polycarbonate windows		
		Quick release floor plate		
		In cab fuel shutoff		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR		
		452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

OPERATOR STATION - Fire Tractor (Cont.)

L	474-5490	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & AC**	0	$21,750
		Includes: Air conditioner Glass windows 360 cab guarding Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		
L	474-5492	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	0	$22,180
		Includes: Air conditioner Polycarbonate windows 360 cab guarding Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		

SEAT

P	393-4240	**SEAT, VINYL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	393-4241	**SEAT,VINYL,HEATED SEAT&CNTRLS**	1	$1,115
		Includes: Vinyl heated seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	393-4242	**SEAT CLOTH**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		
P	393-4243	**SEAT,CLOTH,HEATED SEAT&CNTRLS**	1	$1,115
		Includes: Cloth, heated seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		
P	393-4244	**SEAT,CLOTH,HEATED,VENTILATED**	1	$1,720
		Includes: Cloth, heated and cooled seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	397-4311	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION**	0	NC
L	397-4312	**SOUND SUPPRESSION**	18	$4,250
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SOUND SUPPRESSION - Fire Tractor

L	**474-5493**	**SOUND SUPPRESSION FIRE TRACTOR**	0	**$990**

Includes:
Engine enclosure door, LH hinged
Engine enclosure door, RH fast pins
Flex pipe exhaust
REQUIRES: 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 4523717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR
4523718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING

1) Cat GRADE with Slope Assist - Machine Integrated System that provides slope/angular guidance to the cutting edge for both blade slope and mainfall applications. This feature does not require a base station, laser transmitter, design file, or additional hardware. A sensor and valve calibration is required to be functional and is completed at the factory for machines ordered with blades. This system includes an upgraded machine display and an angle sensor on the blade.

Ordering Cat GRADE with Slope Assist allows the machine to be equipped with an AccuGrade GNSS, Laser, or UTS Grade Control System Electronics Kit. Site infrastructure is also necessary to operate the AccuGrade System.

For example, GNSS systems require a GNSS base station.
Laser systems require a laser transmitter.
UTS requires a Universal Total Station.
AccuGrade electronics kits and site infrastructure must be ordered separately from Cat and/or SITECH dealer.

2) Cat GRADE with 3D - Factory installed, chassis mounted grade control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted GNSS receivers and antennas.
Requires an "off-board" radio network or GNSS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio installation and measure up.

MACHINE CONTROL

Packages below include Mechanical Blade Pitch

L	538-3976	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical Blade Pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		**NC**
L	538-3981	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP, CAMERA** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical Blade Pitch Rear Camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		$1,065

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING (Cont.)

L	538-3986	**GRADE W/ SA**	0	$7,290
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade Ready option (ARO) Mechanical Blade Pitch Rear Camera REQUIRES: 397-4174 BLADE, D4K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4175 BLADE, D4K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-3991	**GRADE W/ 3D**	0	$55,100
		Includes: Cat GRADE with 3D 3D Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4174 BLADE, D4K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4175 BLADE, D4K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		

Packages below include Power Blade Pitch (PP)

L	538-3996	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP**	0	$3,280
		Includes: Power blade pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-4001	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP, CAMERA**	0	$4,345
		Includes: Power blade pitch Rear camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4123 D3K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4124 D3K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-4006	**GRADE W/ SA, PP**	0	$10,570
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Power blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4174 BLADE, D4K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4175 BLADE, D4K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING (Cont.)

L	538-4011	**GRADE W/ 3D, PP**	0	$58,350

Includes:
Cat GRADE with 3D
Cat GRADE with Slope Assist
AccuGrade ready option (ARO)
Power blade pitch
Rear camera
REQUIRES: 397-4174 BLADE, D4K XL, ACCUGRADE OR
397-4175 BLADE, D4K LGP, ACCUGRADE AND
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR
522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR
397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR

MACHINE CONTROL - Fire Tractor

L	474-5494	**PITCH ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR
452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	522-6017	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742**	0	NC

Product Link Elite series PLE742 offers expanded coverage including 3G, UMTS and 2G GSM cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and advanced grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.

L	522-6014	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732**	0	$432

Product Link Elite series PLE732 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.

GUARDS

RADIATOR GRILL

P	397-4285	**GRILL, RADIATOR, STANDARD**	0	NC
P	397-4286	**GRILL, RADIATOR, HD**	84	$715

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

RADIATOR GRILL - Fire Tractor

P	477-2255	**GUARD, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED**	0	$835
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR		

REAR GUARD

L	397-4287	**GUARD GP, REAR OMISSION**	0	NC
L	397-4288	**GUARD GP, REAR**	253	$1,705
		Provides protection below rear window, fuel and hyd fill points.		

BOTTOM GUARD

L	397-4384	**GUARD, BELLY, XL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR		
L	397-4304	**GUARD,BELLY,HD XL**	0	$860
			0	$860 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides HD .5" (12mm) thick bottom guard for XL tractor ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4125 D4K2 XL TRACTOR		
L	397-4385	**GUARD, BELLY, LGP**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4126 LGP TRACTOR		
L	397-4305	**GUARD, BELLY, HD LGP**	0	$860
			0	$860 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides HD .5" (12mm) thick bottom guard for LGP tractor ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4126 D4K2 LGP TRACTOR		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENT

L	244-7433	**DRAWBAR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Drawbar extends 5 inches (127 mm).		
L	244-7434	**DRAWBAR, TOWING**	18	$545
		Drawbar extends 9.5 inches (241 mm).		
L	397-4317	**RIPPER.**	1,349	$11,510
			1,349	$11,510 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4191 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, PUMP STD		
L	397-4320	**WINCH, PA40**	0	$21,450
		High Performance Winch Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 40,000 Lbs (18,144 kg) Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 131 ft/min (40 m/min) INCLUDES: 397-4389 Winch, Mounting Plate REQUIRES: Winch hydraulics OR 393-4251 SCREEN, REAR CANOPY 393-4250 SCREEN, REAR CAB		
L	397-4389	**WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE**	245	$1,255
		REQUIRES: 397-4189 HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, WINCH OR 397-4193 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, WINCH AND 393-4251 SCREEN, REAR CANOPY OR 393-4250 SCREEN, REAR CAB		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

L	510-6255	**WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL**	0 0	$24,820 $24,820 NI

Retrieval Winch (Slower Speed) uses oil flow from 4th valve hydraulic curcuit to power winch.
Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 32,150 Lbs (14,583 kg)
Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 50 ft/min (15 m/min)
Includes: 3 Fairlead Rollers - 2 Side and 1 Top Rollers
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: Hydraulics, winch, retrieval AND
393-4251 SCREEN, REAR CANOPY OR
393-4250 SCREEN, REAR CAB

COUNTERWEIGHT

P	244-7503	**COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD**	0	NC
P	244-7516	**COUNTERWEIGHT, FRONT**	631	$995

Provides 662 lbs.(300 kg) front counter weight

NOTE: RECOMENDED FOR RIPPER or WINCH

APPLICATION SPECIFIC COMPONENTS

Tanks Fuel and Hydraulic - Fire Tractor

L	474-5467	**TANK ARRANGEMENT, METAL**	0	$2,915

Provides Metal Fuel and Hydraulic Tanks
with Remote Fuel Tank Drain
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR

LINES GROUPS - Fire Tractor

L	474-5453	**LINES AR, STANDARD**	0	NC

Unsheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR

L	474-5454	**LINES AR, STANDARD**	0	NC

Unsheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR

L	474-5461	**LINES ARR, SHEATHED**	0	$7,070

Unsheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3717 D4K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR

L	474-5462	**LINES ARR, SHEATHED**	0	$7,070

Unsheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3718 D4K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR

FILTER, CAB - Fire Tractor

L	484-1266	**FILTER, CAB**	0	$820

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

421-8926 **SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . 0 **NC**

The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIO

P	394-1879	**RADIO PREMIUM**	4	$550
		12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability. Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Security System

L	394-1849	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	2	$995

GUARDS

SWEEPS

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4341	**SWEEPS, FRONT**	291	$2,425
			0	$2,425 NI
P	397-4342	**SWEEPS, REAR**	123	$1,100
			0	$1,100 NI
		Provides protection to rear top portion of cab or canopy REQUIRES: 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT		

GUARDS

P	343-3525	**SCREEN, FRONT & DOORS, CANOPY**	172	$3,110
		REQUIRES: 250-1699 Screen, Side and 393-4251 Screen, Rear ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	250-1699	**SCREEN, SIDE**	267	$1,550
			0	$1,550 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER OR Cab		
P	393-4251	**SCREEN, REAR, CANOPY**	86	$1,180
			0	$1,180 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	393-4250	**SCREEN, REAR, CAB**	95	$1,320
			0	$1,320 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		

Guards, Track Roller, Full Length

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4334	**GUARD, TRACK ROLLER, FULL, S1**	0	$1,695
			0	$1,695 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4207 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

Guards, Track Roller, Full Length (Cont.)

P	397-4344	GUARD, TRACK ROLLER, FULL,SALT	163	$1,360
			0	$1,360 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4327 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT		

Guards, Track Roller, Center

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	282-3664	GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,S1	53	$835
			0	$835 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4207 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
P	282-3674	GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,SALT	51	$835
			0	$835 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4327 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

STARTING AIDS

L	399-9086	HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)	3	$229
P	399-9087	STARTING AID, ETHER	0	$388

WINCH ROLLERS

L	397-4392	FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS	0	$3,120
		Provides 2 side rollers and 1 top roller.		
L	397-4393	FAIRLEAD, 4TH ROLLER	0	$1,045
		Provides 1 bottom roller.		
		REQUIRES: 397-4392 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS		

BLADES

BLADES

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4168	BLADE, D4K XL	1,507	$4,365
			0	$4,365 NI
		2.59 cyd (1.98 M3).		
		109.5 inches (2782 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
P	397-4174	BLADE, D4K XL, ACCUGRADE	1,586	$4,710
			0	$4,710 NI
		2.59 cyd (1.98 M3).		
		109.5 inches (2782 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
		Includes: Mounting brackets for receivers.		
P	397-4169	BLADE, D4K LGP	1,584	$4,975
			0	$4,975 NI
		2.42 cyd (1.85 M3)		
		124 inches (3149 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
P	397-4175	BLADE, D4K LGP, ACCUGRADE	1,663	$5,230
			0	$5,230 NI
		2.42 cyd (1.85 M3)		
		124 inches (3149 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
		Includes: Mounting brackets for receivers.		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

P	397-4180	**BLADE, INTERMEDIATE**	1,454	**$4,045**
			1,454	**$4,045 NI**
		1.96 cyd (1.50 M3).		
		115 inches (2921 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
P	397-4181	**BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE**	1,533	**$4,305**
			1,533	**$4,305 NI**
		1.96 cyd (1.50 M3).		
		115 inches (2921 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
		Includes: Mounting brackets for receivers.		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

	0P-6123	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$220 NET**

NOTE: Standard machine protection includes Extended Life Coolant protection to -37C (-34F).

FACTORY SOURCED KITS

MISC Material

Misc Material Available for Shipment from Athens, GA
Use Misc Top Level 0p-3883 to order.
Quantity limited to 1 per part number.
8 Week Lead Time on All Items Except Blades.
6 Week Lead Time on Blades.

P	518-1005	**GUARD GP, REAR**	0	**$1,705 NI**
		Provides protection below rear window, fuel and hyd fill points.		
		REQUIRES: 0P-3924 PACK, GUARD, REAR		
W	256-3738	**WINCH, HYDROSTATIC**	1,345	**$18,325 NI**
		High Performance Winch		
		Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 40,000 Lbs (18,144 kg)		
		Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 131 ft/min (40 m/min)		
		REQUIRES: 397-4189 HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, WINCH OR		
		397-4193 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, WINCH AND		
		397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE AND		
		0P-3929 PACKING, WINCH		

PACKING

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.		
		This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

PACKING

0P-0210	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK	0	NC
0P-7133	PACK, BLADE FOR MISC ORDER REQUIRED BY: 0P-3883 D4K2 MISC MATERIAL AND BLADES	0	$935 NET
0P-3923	PACKING, GUARDS, BOTTOM REQUIRED BY: 0P-3883 D4K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4304 GUARD, BELLY, HD XL OR 397-4305 GUARD, BELLY, HD LGP OR	0	$182 NET
0P-3924	PACKING, GUARD, REAR REQUIRED BY: 0P-3883 D4K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4288 GUARD GP, REAR	0	$182 NET
0P-3922	PACKING, GUARDS, TRACK ROLLER REQUIRED BY: 0P-3883 D4K2 MISC MATERIAL AND GUARDS, TRACK ROLLER	0	$182 NET
0P-3928	PACKING, RIPPER REQUIRED BY: 0P-3883 D4K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4317 RIPPER	0	$182 NET
0P-3921	PACKING, SCREEN REQUIRED BY: 0P-3883 D4K2 MISC MATERIAL AND SCREENS	0	$182 NET
0P-3925	PACKING, SWEEPS REQUIRED BY: 0P-3883 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT OR 397-4342 SWEEPS, REAR	0	$182 NET
0P-3929	PACKING, WINCH REQUIRED BY: 0P-3883 MISC MATERIAL AND WINCHES	0	$182 NET

D5K2 HRC

D5K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Caterpillar C4.4 ACERT diesel engine
-Turbocharged, EPA Tier 4 Final
-EU Stage IV Certified Engine with aftertreatment
Aftercooler, air to air (ATAAC)
Aluminum bar plate cooling system fFadiator, powertrain)
Air cleaner with precleaner, automatic dust ejection and under-hood intake
Dual path, closed-loop, hydrostatic transmission
Electric fuel priming pump
Fuel/water separator
Automatic traction control

UNDERCARRIAGE
Salt undercarriage (40 - section)
7 roller track frame
Track rollers, lifetime lubricated
Carrier rollers
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Guards, front/rear guiding

HYDRAULICS
3 valve hydraulics
Single lever, three function control
Hydraulic pump and oil
Stable blade control

ELECTRICAL
Alternator,120 amp,heavy duty brushless
Alarm, backup
Horn, electric
Batteries,heavy duty ,maintenance free, 1000 CCA.
Diagnostic connector
Starter electric 12V

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
ROPS/FOPS canopy
Seat,air suspended, cloth or vinyl
Seatbelt, retractable 76mm(3")
Foot pads, dash
Electronic monitoring system with gauge for:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Fuel level
-Diesel exhaust fluid (DEF)
Travel speed limiter, electronic
Engine RPM and gear display
Hour meter, electronic
Engine air cleaner service indicator
Electronic security system
Water-in-fuel indicator, electronic
Throttle switch, rotary
Eco mode
Controls, seat mounted, fore/aft adjustment
Armrests, adjustable
Mirror, rearview, inside
Single pedal combining deceleration and braking functions
Independent forward/reverse speed settings
Powerport, 12 volt
Coat hook
Storage compartment
Cup holder
Floor mat, rubber, heavy duty

FLUIDS
Antifreeze, extended life coolant (-37C)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
C-frame, variable pitch link,
Hydraulic cylinders and lines
Engine enclosures
Front pull device
Rigid drawbar
Ecology drains (engine, powertrain and implement oil, and engine coolant) scheduled oil sampling ports (engine, powertrain implement oil)
Vandalism protection
Heavy duty crankcase guard

D5K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

555-0454 **D5K2 XL TRACTOR DCA9.1** 0 **$192,380**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR
397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE SYSTEMONE
286-4315 TRACK, 508MM(20") MS, SYSTEMONE
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL042
397-4265 CAB, ROPS, HEATER & A/C
393-4242 SEAT CLOTH
397-4311 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION
397-4192 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, PUMP STD
244-7503 COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD
397-4386 GUARD, BELLY, XL
397-4286 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD
397-4287 GUARD, GP, REAR, OMMISSION
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE
538-3987 GRADE W/ SA
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

555-0455 **D5K2 LGP TRACTOR DCA10.1** 0 **$200,640**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR
397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE SYSTEMONE
286-4320 TRACK, 660MM(26") MS, SYSTEMONE
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742
397-4265 CAB, ROPS, HEATER & A/C
393-4242 SEAT CLOTH
397-4311 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION
397-4188 HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, PUMP STD
397-4387 GUARD, BELLY, LGP
397-4286 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD
397-4287 GUARD, GP, REAR, OMMISSION
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE
538-3987 GRADE W/ SA
244-7433 DRAWBAR, STANDARD
244-7503 COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

D5K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
555-0456	**D5K2 XL TRACTOR DCA11.1**	0	**$183,940**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR
397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE SALT
286-4305 TRACK, 508MM(20") MS, SALT
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742
397-4265 CAB, ROPS, HEATER & A/C
393-4242 SEAT CLOTH
397-4311 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION
397-4192 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, PUMP STD
397-4386 GUARD, BELLY, XL
397-4286 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD
397-4287 GUARD, GP, REAR, OMMISSION
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE
538-3987 GRADE W/ SA
244-7503 COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

555-0457	**D5K2 LGP TRACTOR DCA12.1**	0	**$192,200**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR
397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE SALT
286-4310 TRACK, 660MM(26") MS, SALT, LGP
394-1851 LIGHTS, 6
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742
397-4265 CAB, ROPS, HEATER & A/C
393-4242 SEAT CLOTH
397-4311 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION
397-4188 HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, PUMP STD
397-4387 GUARD, BELLY, LGP
397-4286 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD
397-4287 GUARD, GP, REAR, OMMISSION
399-9087 STARTING AID, ETHER
399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5
397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE
538-3987 GRADE W/ SA
244-7433 DRAWBAR, STANDARD
244-7503 COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

397-4127	**D5K2 XL TRACTOR**	18,762	**$153,710**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

1495MM(63") gauge

D5K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
397-4128	**D5K2 LGP TRACTOR** LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY 1725MM(69") gauge	19,365	**$162,490**
397-4130	**D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK** LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY 1860MM(73") gauge	19,960	**$174,180**

FIRE TRACTORS

452-3719	**D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR** LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY 1495MM(63") gauge	0	**$162,240**
452-3720	**D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR** LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY 1725MM(69") gauge	0	**$171,030**
452-3722	**D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"** LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY 1725MM(73") gauge	0	**$182,720**

TWO WAY DOZER (TWD)

553-2580	**D5K2 XL TRACTOR CFG1** LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 476-0597 D5K2 XL Tractor TWD 399-9100 ENGINE, EPA 4F, EU IV, MLIT 5 397-4188 HYDRAULIC, 3 VALVE 476-0620 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT 321-3102 TRACK 508MM(20"), CENTER HOLE (TWD) 476-0643 SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION 394-1888 PRODUCT LINK, OMISSION 476-0648 BLADE PITCH AR - TWD 476-0629 GRILL, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED (TWD) 397-4287 GUARD GP-REAR, OMISSION 476-0650 GUARD, BELLY, FRONT HINGED, TWD 476-0654 GUARD, BELLY, TWD 397-4297 INSTRUCTION, ISO 282-3675 GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,SALT 316-2225 GUARD, REAR, W/ LIFT EYE 553-2575 BLADE, TWD Includes: Track shoes with center hole Corrosive protection on key electrical connections	0	**$247,460**

D5K2 TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0P-3884	**D5K2 MISC MATERIAL** . . . . . AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY	0	**NC**

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

	0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	NC
		Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

	421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	NC
		The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.		

DECAL PACKAGE

P	397-4297	**INSTRUCTIONS, ISO**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Canada Dealers		
P	397-4296	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: US Dealers		

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	244-7433	**DRAWBAR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Drawbar extends 5 inches (127 mm).		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 555-0454 D5K2 XL BULLDOZER DCA9.1 OR 493-8375 D5K2 XL BULLDOZER DCA11		
L	397-4317	**RIPPER**	1,349	$11,510
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 555-0454 D5K2 XL BULLDOZER DCA9.1 OR 493-8375 D5K2 XL BULLDOZER DCA11		

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	$207 NET
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

PACKING

	0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

SWEEPS

P	397-4341	**SWEEPS, FRONT**	291	$2,425

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

SWEEPS (Cont.)

P	397-4342	**SWEEPS, REAR**	123	$1,100
		Provides protection to rear top portion of cab or canopy REQUIRES: 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT		

SCREENS

P	250-1699	**SCREEN, SIDE**	267	$1,550
P	393-4250	**SCREEN, REAR, CAB**	95	$1,320

Guards, Track Roller, Full Length

P	397-4335	**GUARD, TRACK ROLLER, FULL, S1**	159	$1,695
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
P	397-4345	**GUARD, TRACK ROLLER, FULL,SALT**	163	$1,360
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT		

Guards, Track Roller, Center

P	282-3665	**GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,S1**	53	$855
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
P	282-3675	**GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,SALT**	51	$855
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

MANDATORY PICKS FOR TWD ONLY

FOR USE WITH: 4983453 D5K2 XL TRACTOR TWD

L	488-4962	CANOPY ROPS, TWD	0	NC
		Includes: 6 lights Vinyl seat ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-3453 D5K2 XL TRACTOR TWD		
L	488-4964	CAB, ROPS, TWD	0	$18,520
		Includes: 6 lights Cloth seat ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-3453 D5K2 XL TRACTOR TWD		
L	488-4968	NO ROPS, TWD	0	$5,840
		Includes: Operator platform Vinyl seat 6 lights Excludes ROPS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 498-3453 D5K2 XL TRACTOR TWD		

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE INSTALLATION - Standard Tractor

L	399-9100	ENGINE,EPA 4F,EU IV,JAPAN 2014	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

ENGINE INSTALLATION - Fire Tractor

L	478-7464	INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENT, ENG	0	$2,090
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	478-7465	INSTALLATION ARR, ENGINE HHP	0	$3,810
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE

UNDERCARRIAGE

SystemOne can be used in most of the HD sealed and lubricated applications.

Center tread idlers nor run on the bushings instead of the links, eliminating link scalloping, substantially increasing links life, O&O costs are significantly reduced by elimination of bushing turns and increased componenets wear life.

Due to the potential increase in undercarriage life resulting from SystemOne, Extreme Service (ES) shoes should be considered for applications that are anticipated to be shoe-life limited in order to match shoe life with link life.

Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty undercarriage based on expected application.
For attachment guiding / guarding (for SystemOne and Heavy Duty configurations), see the Track Guiding Guard Arrangements section.

It is recommended the machines use Heavy Duty undercarriage in high debris packing applications.

L	397-4328	**UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT**	0	NC
L	397-4208	**UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE**	0	$8,450

TRACK PAIRS

SALT

L	286-4305	**TRACK, 20", MS, SALT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT 516-9723 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT, EXT DUTY		
L	286-4310	**TRACK, 26", MS, SALT, LGP**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT AND 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	286-4307	**TRACK, 30", MS, SALT, LGP**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT AND 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	286-4302	**TRACK, 30" APEX**	0	$12,880
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT AND 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

SYSTEMONE

L	286-4315	**TRACK, 20", MS, SYSTEMONE**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK PAIRS (Cont.)

L	286-4317	**TRACK, 30", MS, SYSTEMONE, LGP**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE AND 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	286-4320	**TRACK, 26", MS, SYSTEMONE, LGP**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE AND 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	326-8247	**TRACK, 20", ES, SYSTEMONE**	0	$975
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
L	326-8248	**TRACK, 26", ES, SYSTEMONE, LGP**	0	$975
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		

HYDRAULICS

Hydraulics - Standard Tractor

L	397-4188	**HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, PUMP STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	397-4190	**HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, WINCH**	0	$4,595
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
L	397-4192	**HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, PUMP STD**	35	$1,060
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK AND 397-4317 RIPPER		
L	397-4194	**HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, WINCH**	22	$5,650
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		

Hydraulics, Fire Tractor

L	474-5470	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT**	0	$1,185
		Unsheathed Hoses		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 510-3522 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

Hydraulics, Fire Tractor (Cont.)

L	474-5474	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH**	0	$5,800
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
L	474-5478	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT**	0	$1,815
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 510-3522 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
L	474-5482	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH**	0	$6,410
		Unsheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
L	474-5472	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, FS**	0	$1,470
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 510-3522 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
L	474-5476	**HYD, 4 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH, FS**	0	$6,950
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		
L	474-5480	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, FS**	0	$2,095
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 510-3522 WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL		
L	474-5484	**HYD, 5 VALVE, FLOAT, WINCH, FS**	0	$7,560
		Sheathed Hoses ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30" AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE OR 397-4320 WINCH, PA40		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	394-1850	**LIGHTS, 4**	0	NC
		Includes: 4 halogen lights - 2 front, 2 rear.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	394-1851	**LIGHTS, 6**	2	$314
		Includes: 6 halogen lights - 4 front, 2 rear.		
L	508-3301	**LIGHTS, 6, LED**	0	$940
		Includes: 6 LED lights - 4 front, 2 rear.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

OPERATOR STATION - Standard Tractor

L	397-4263	**CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER**	0	NC
		Includes: Heater		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	397-4265	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & A/C**	477	$15,500
		Includes: Air conditioner Glass windows		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	397-4310	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	477	$15,930
		Includes: Air conditioner Polycarbonate windows		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR OR 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

OPERATOR STATION - Fire Tractor

L	474-5486	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & AC**	0	$15,500
		Includes: Air conditioner Glass windows Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	474-5488	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	0	$15,940
		Includes: Air conditioner Polycarbonate windows Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

OPERATOR STATION - Fire Tractor (Cont.)

L	474-5490	**CAB, ROPS, HEATER & AC**	0	$21,750
		Includes: Air conditioner Glass windows 360 cab guarding Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		
L	474-5492	**CAB, ROPS, POLYCARBONATE**	0	$22,180
		Includes: Air conditioner Polycarbonate windows 360 cab guarding Quick release floor plate In cab fuel shutoff ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

SEAT

P	393-4240	**SEAT, VINYL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	393-4241	**SEAT,VINYL,HEATED SEAT&CNTRLS**	1	$1,115
		Includes: Vinyl heated seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	393-4242	**SEAT CLOTH**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		
P	393-4243	**SEAT,CLOTH,HEATED SEAT&CNTRLS**	1	$1,115
		Includes: Cloth, heated seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		
P	393-4244	**SEAT,CLOTH,HEATED,VENTILATED**	1	$1,720
		Includes: Cloth, heated and cooled seat Heated joystick control handles ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	397-4311	**SOUND SUPPRESSION, OMISSION**	0	NC
L	397-4312	**SOUND SUPPRESSION**	18	$4,250
		NOTE: Cannot be used with D5K2 Fire Tractor		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SOUND SUPPRESSION - Fire Tractor

L	**474-5493**	**SOUND SUPPRESSION FIRE TRACTOR**	0	**$990**

Includes:
Engine enclosure door, LH hinged
Engine enclosure door, RH fast pins
Flex pipe exhaust
REQUIRES: 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 4523719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR
4523720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR
4523722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING

1) Cat GRADE with Slope Assist - Machine Integrated System that provides slope/angular guidance to the cutting edge for both blade slope and mainfall applications. This feature does not require a base station, laser transmitter, design file, or additional hardware. A sensor and valve calibration is required to be functional and is completed at the factory for machines ordered with blades. This system includes an upgraded machine display and an angle sensor on the blade.

Ordering Cat GRADE with Slope Assist allows the machine to be equipped with an AccuGrade GNSS, Laser, or UTS Grade Control System Electronics Kit. Site infrastructure is also necessary to operate the AccuGrade System.

For example, GNSS systems require a GNSS base station.
Laser systems require a laser transmitter.
UTS requires a Universal Total Station.
AccuGrade electronics kits and site infrastructure must be ordered separately from Cat and/or SITECH dealer.

2) Cat GRADE with 3D - Factory installed, chassis mounted grade control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted GNSS receivers and antennas.
Requires an "off-board" radio network or GNSS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio installation and measure up.

MACHINE CONTROL

Packages below include Mechanical Blade Pitch

L	538-3977	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical blade pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		NC
L	538-3979	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical blade pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		NC
L	538-3982	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP, CAMERA** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		$1,065
L	538-3984	**CONTROL, BASIC, MP, CAMERA** . . . . . 0 Includes: Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		$1,065

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING (Cont.)

L	538-3987	**GRADE W/ SA**	0	$7,290
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4179 BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-3989	**GRADE W/ SA**	0	$7,290
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4179 BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	538-3992	**GRADE W/ 3D**	0	$55,100
		Includes: Cat GRADE with 3D Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4179 BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-3994	**GRADE W/ 3D**	0	$55,100
		Includes: Cat GRADE with 3D Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Mechanical blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4179 BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING (Cont.)

Packages below include Power Blade Pitch (PP)

L	538-3997	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP**	0	$3,280
		Includes: Power blade pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-3999	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP**	0	$3,280
		Includes: Power blade pitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	538-4002	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP, CAMERA**	0	$4,345
		Includes: Power blade pitch Rear camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-4004	**CONTROL, BASIC, PP, CAMERA**	0	$4,345
		Includes: Power blade pitch Rear camera ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	538-4007	**GRADE W/ SA, PP**	0	$10,570
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Power blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4179 BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	538-4009	**GRADE W/ SA, PP**	0	$10,570
		Includes: Cat GRADE with Slope Assist AccuGrade ready option (ARO) Power blade pitch Rear camera REQUIRES: 397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE OR 397-4179 BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE AND 522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR 522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL ORDERING (Cont.)

L	538-4012	**GRADE W/ 3D, PP**	0	$58,350

Includes:
Cat GRADE with 3D
Cat GRADE with Slope Assist
AccuGrade ready option (ARO)
Power blade pitch
Rear camera
REQUIRES: 397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE OR
397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE OR
397-4179 BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE AND
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR
522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR OR
397-128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR

L	538-4014	**GRADE W/ 3D, PP**	0	$58,350

Includes:
Cat GRADE with 3D
Cat GRADE with Slope Assist
AccuGrade ready option (ARO)
Power blade pitch
Rear camera
REQUIRES: 397-4176 BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE OR
397-4177 BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE OR
397-4179 BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE AND
522-6017 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742 OR
522-6014 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK

For Fire Tractor Only

L	474-5494	**PITCH ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC

REQUIRED BY: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	522-6017	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE742**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE742 offers expanded coverage including 3G, UMTS and 2G GSM cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and advanced grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	522-6014	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE732**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE732 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

GUARDS

RADIATOR GRILL

P	397-4285	**GRILL, RADIATOR, STANDARD**	0	NC
P	397-4286	**GRILL, RADIATOR, HD**	84	$715

RADIATOR GRILL - Fire Tractor

P	477-2255	**GUARD, RADIATOR, HD, HINGED**	0	$835
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

REAR GUARD

L	397-4287	**GUARD GP, REAR OMISSION**	0	NC
L	397-4288	**GUARD GP, REAR**	253	$1,705
		Provides protection below rear window, fuel and hyd fill points.		

BOTTOM GUARD

L	397-4386	**GUARD, BELLY, XL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

BOTTOM GUARD (Cont.)

L	397-4306	**GUARD,BELLY,HD XL**	0 0	**$860** **$860 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides HD .5" (12mm) thick bottom guard For XL tractor ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4127 D5K2 XL TRACTOR		
L	397-4387	**GUARD, BELLY, LGP**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	397-4307	**GUARD, BELLY, HD LGP**	0 0	**$860** **$860 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides HD .5" (12mm) thick bottom guard for LGP tractor ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4128 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	397-4388	**GUARD, BELLY, 30"**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		
L	397-4308	**GUARD, BELLY, HD 30"**	0 0	**$860** **$860 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides HD .5" (12mm) thick bottom guard for 30" tractor ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4130 D5K2 LGP TRACTOR, 30" TRACK		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENT

L	244-7433	**DRAWBAR, STANDARD**	0	**NC**
		Drawbar extends 5 inches (127 mm).		
L	244-7434	**DRAWBAR, TOWING**	18	**$545**
		Drawbar extends 9.5 inches (241 mm).		
L	397-4317	**RIPPER.**	1,349 1,349	**$11,510** **$11,510 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4192 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, PUMP STD		
L	397-4320	**WINCH, PA40**	0	**$21,450**
		INCLUDES: 397-4389 WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE High Performance Winch Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 40,000 Lbs (18,144 kg) Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 131 ft/min (40 m/min) REQUIRES: Winch hydraulics AND 393-4251 SCREEN, REAR, CANOPY or 393-4250 SCREEN, REAR, CAB		
L	397-4389	**WINCH, MOUNTING PLATE**	245	**$1,255**
		REQUIRES: Winch Hydraulics 393-4251 SCREEN, REAR, CANOPY or 393-4250 SCREEN, REAR, CAB		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

L	510-6255	**WINCH AR, RETRIEVAL**	0 0	$24,820 $24,820 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Retrieval Winch (Slower Speed) uses oil flow from 4th valve hydraulic curcuit to power winch.
Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 32,150 Lbs (14,583 kg)
Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 50 ft/min (15 m/min)
Includes: 3 Fairlead Rollers - 2 Side and 1 Top Rollers
REQUIRES: Hydraulics, winch, retrieval AND
393-4251 SCREEN, REAR CANOPY OR
393-4250 SCREEN, REAR CAB

COUNTERWEIGHT

P	244-7503	**COUNTERWEIGHT, OMISSION, STD**	0	NC
P	244-7516	**COUNTERWEIGHT, FRONT**	631	$995

Provides 662 lbs.(300 kg) front counter weight
RECOMENDED FOR RIPPER OR WINCH

APPLICATION SPECIFIC COMPONENTS

Tanks Fuel and Hydraulic - Fire Tractor

L	474-5467	**TANK ARRANGEMENT, METAL**	0	$2,915

Provides Metal Fuel and Hydraulic Tanks
with Remote Fuel Tank Drain
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR
452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"

LINES GROUPS - Fire Tractor

L	474-5455	**LINES ARRANGEMENT, STD**	0	NC

Unsheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR

L	474-5456	**LINES ARRANGEMENT, STD**	0	NC

Unsheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR

L	474-5458	**LINES ARRANGEMENT, STD**	0	NC

Unsheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"

L	474-5463	**LINES ARR, SHEATHED**	0	$7,070

Sheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3719 D5K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR

L	474-5464	**LINES ARR, SHEATHED**	0	$7,070

Sheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3720 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR

L	474-5466	**LINES ARR, SHEATHED**	0	$7,070

Sheathed Lines
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3722 D5K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

APPLICATION SPECIFIC COMPONENTS (CONT.)

FILTER, CAB - Fire Tractor

L	**484-1266**	**FILTER, CAB**	0	**$820**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 452-3715 D3K2 XL FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3716 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR OR 452-3721 D3K2 LGP FIRE TRACTOR, 30"		

INSTRUCTIONS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIO

P	394-1879	**RADIO PREMIUM**	4	$550
		12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability. Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Security Systems

L	394-1849	**SECURITY SYSTEM, MACHINE**	2	$995

GUARDS

SWEEPS

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4341	**SWEEPS, FRONT**	291	$2,425
			0	$2,425 NI
P	397-4342	**SWEEPS, REAR**	123	$1,100
			0	$1,100 NI
		Provides protection to rear top portion of cab or canopy REQUIRES: 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT		

GUARDS

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	343-3525	**SCREEN, FRONT & DOORS, CANOPY**	172	$3,110
			172	$3,110 NI
		REQUIRES: 250-1699 SCREEN, SIDE AND 393-4251 SCREEN, REAR ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	250-1699	**SCREEN, SIDE**	267	$1,550
			0	$1,550 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER, AND Cab		
P	393-4251	**SCREEN, REAR, CANOPY**	86	$1,180
			0	$1,180 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4263 CANOPY, ROPS, HEATER		
P	393-4250	**SCREEN, REAR, CAB**	95	$1,320
			0	$1,320 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Cab, ROPS		

Guards, Track Roller, Full Length

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4335	**GUARD, TRACK ROLLER, FULL, S1**	159	$1,695
			0	$1,695 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

Guards, Track Roller, Full Length (Cont.)

P	397-4345	GUARD, TRACK ROLLER, FULL,SALT	163	$1,360
			0	$1,360 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE, SALT		

Guards, Track Roller, Center

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	282-3665	GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,S1	53	$855
			0	$855 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4208 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
P	282-3675	GUARD,TRK GUIDING,CENTER,SALT	51	$855
			0	$855 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-4328 UNDERCARRIAGE SALT		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

STARTING AIDS

L	399-9086	HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)	3	$229
P	399-9087	STARTING AID, ETHER	0	$388

WINCH ROLLERS

L	397-4392	FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS	0	$3,120
		Provides 2 side rollers and 1 top roller.		
L	397-4393	FAIRLEAD, 4TH ROLLER	0	$1,045
		Provides 1 bottom roller.		
		REQUIRES: 397-4392 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS		

BLADES

BLADES

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

P	397-4170	BLADE, D5K XL	1,507	$4,720
			1,507	$4,720 NI
		2.86 cyd (2.19 M3).		
		109.5 inches (2782 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
P	397-4176	BLADE, D5K XL, ACCUGRADE	1,586	$4,965
			1,586	$4,965 NI
		2.86 cyd (2.19 M3).		
		109.5 inches (2782 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
		Includes: Mounting brackets for receivers.		
P	397-4171	BLADE, D5K LGP	1,584	$5,300
			1,584	$5,300 NI
		3.06 cyd (2.34 M3).		
		126.7 inches (3220 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
P	397-4177	BLADE, D5K LGP, ACCUGRADE	1,663	$5,500
			1,663	$5,500 NI
		3.06 cyd (2.34 M3).		
		126.7 inches (3220 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
		Includes: Mounting brackets for receivers.		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

P	397-4178	**BLADE, INTERMEDIATE**	1,454 1,454	**$4,920** **$4,920 NI**
		2.73 cyd (2.09 M3). 115 inches (2921 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade.		
P	397-4179	**BLADE, INTERMEDIATE, ACCUGRADE**	1,533 1,533	**$5,170** **$5,170 NI**
		2.73 cyd (2.09 M3). 115 inches (2921 mm) width variable pitch, power, angle tilt blade. Includes: Mounting brackets for receivers.		
P	397-4182	**BLADE, D5K, FORESTRY**	2,125 0	**$7,400** **$7,400 NI**
		Includes: Brush guard and thicker moldboard liner		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

	0P-6123	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	**$220 NET**
		NOTE: Standard machine protection includes Extended Life Coolant protection to -37C (-34F).		

FACTORY SOURCED KITS

MISC Material

Misc Material Available for Shipment from Athens, GA
Use Misc Top Level 0P-3384 to order.
Quantity limited to 1 per part number.
8 Week Lead Time on All Items Except Blades.
6 Week Lead Time on Blades.

P	518-1005	**GUARD GP, REAR**	0	**$1,705 NI**
		Provides protection below rear window, fuel and hyd fill points. REQUIRES: 0P-3924 PACK, GUARD, REAR		
W	256-3738	**WINCH, HYDROSTATIC**	1,345	**$18,325 NI**
		High Performance Winch Maximum Line Pull-bare Drum - 40,000 Lbs (18,144 kg) Maximum Line Speed-bare Drum - 131 ft/min (40 m/min) REQUIRES: 397-4189 HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, WINCH OR 397-4193 HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, WINCH AND 397-4389 WINCH, MOUTING PLATE AND 0P-3929 PACKING, WINCH		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
	Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

Packing for Machine

0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
0P-7133	**PACK, BLADE FOR MISC ORDER**	0	**$935 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-3884 D5K2 MISC MATERIAL AND BLADES		
0P-3923	**PACKING, GUARDS, BOTTOM**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-3884 D5K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4306 GUARD, BELLY, HD XL OR 397-4307 GUARD, BELLY , HD LGP OR 397-4308 GUARD, BELLY, HD 30"		
0P-3924	**PACKING, GUARD, REAR**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-3884 D5K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4288 GUARD GP, REAR		
0P-3922	**PACKING, GUARDS, TRACK ROLLER**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-3884 D5K2 MISC MATERIAL AND GUARDS, TRACK ROLLER		
0P-3928	**PACKING, RIPPER**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-3884 D5K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4317 RIPPER		
0P-3921	**PACKING, SCREEN**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-3884 D5K2 MISC MATERIAL AND SCREENS		
0P-3925	**PACKING, SWEEPS**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-3884 D5K2 MISC MATERIAL AND 397-4341 SWEEPS, FRONT OR 397-4342 SWEEPS, REAR		
0P-3929	**PACKING, WINCH**	0	**$182 NET**
	REQUIRED BY: 0P-3884 D5K2 MISC MATERIAL AND WINCHES		

D6 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Enhanced Full Auto Shift
Torque Divider, Lock up
Transmission, Electronically Controlled Powershift, 4 Speed
Shift Management
Automatic Directional and Downshift
Controlled Throttle, Load Compensated Decelerator and Brake Pedals
Powertrain Control Module
Throttle Dial, Electronic
Bi-Directional Shift Dial
C9.3B diesel engine
EPA/ARB Tier 4 final certified engine with aftertreatment
Air cleaner, Strata tube precleaner with dust ejection
Air filter w/electronic service indicator
Aftercooler, air to air (ATAAC)
Coolant, extended life
Fan, hydraulic reversing, cold weather
Final drives, double reduction planetary
Radiator, aluminum bar plate
Fuel priming pump, electric
Parking brake, electronic
Starting aid, ether ready, automatic
Turbocharger
Fuel water separator
Ecology drain

UNDERCARRIAGE

Carrier rollers
Equalizer bar, maintenance free
Rollers, lifetime lubricated
Track, lifetime lubricated
Track roller frames, tubular
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable

ELECTRICAL

LED lights, 6 standard
Alarm, backup
Alternator, 150 AMP
Batteries, 2 maintenance free 12V (1400 cca) (24V system), heavy duty
Converter, two 10 amp 12V outlets
Starter, heavy duty, 24V
Horn, forward warning
Light, work, underhood

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

One piece cab, sound suppressed, Integrated roll over protection(IROPS), adjustable operator controls and armrests, cab mounted modular HVAC system, and screen ready.
Cup holders
Lunchbox storage
Electro-hydraulic implement steering controls
Full color LCD display, 254mm(10in) integrated with rear camera
Foot pads, dash
Mirror, rearview
Seatbelt, retractable 76mm(3 in)
Wipers
Glove box

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Ripper ready rear hydraulics
30 minute cab removal
Ladder, rear access
Mounting provision for grease gun, shovel and fire extinguisher
CD ROM parts book
Engine enclosures, perforated hinged, removable
Bottom guards, hinged, removable
Ground level service center with remote electrical disconnect, secondary shutdown switch & hour meter
Hood, perforated
Hydraulics, independent steering and implement
Hydraulics, load sensing, dozer lift and tilt
Product link, Cellular PLE641
Radiator doors, perforated, hinged, louvered
S.O.S sampling ports
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments and battery box

D6 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

464-5807	**D6 20A TTT CFG1**	0	**$419,510**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 76 inch gauge. 7 roller track frame. Up to 24 inch track shoes available.		
464-5808	**D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2**	0	**$429,570**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 82 inch gauge. 7 roller track frame. Up to 30 inch track shoes available. Low ground pressure (6.6 psi) capability		
464-5809	**D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3**	0	**$447,560**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 90 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications. Up to 36 inch track shoes available. Ultra-low ground pressure (5.1 psi) capability.		
464-5810	**D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4**	0	**$419,050**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 82 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. Up to 24 inch track shoes available.		
464-5811	**D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5**	0	**$436,400**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 90 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications. Up to 30 inch track shoes available. Low ground pressure (6.0 psi) capability.		
464-5812	**D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6**	0	**$452,540**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 94 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications. Up to 36 inch track shoes available. Ultra-low ground pressure (5.0 psi) capability.		

D6 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0P-1676	**D6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	FACTORY STOCK	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FACTORY STOCK FOR AM-NORTH

Factory Stock is available for the previous model(D6T-19A.)
Please see https://dealer.cat.com/en/home.html

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	464-5587	**BASIC ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC
		Compatible with all models.		
L	464-5589	**WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM**	0	$18,840

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes cab with impact resistant polycarbonate doors and attachments for high debris applications.
INCLUDES:
564-0764 CAB, HIGH DEBRIS
464-5557 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
464-5175 ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED
471-7279 GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM
511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS
539-2781 LIGHTS, 12, PREMIUM, PUSHARM
472-5584 LIGHT, WARNING
533-5463 GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE
505-6705 GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM

REQUIRES: 464-5202 ENGINE, LUC, THERMAL SHIELD
522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or
475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL
A FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENT, GUARDED
A HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENT, WASTE
GUARDED BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE

NOTE: RECOMMENDED OPTIONS
WASTE BLADE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L **464-5592** **WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT** 0 **$16,790**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes cab with impact resistant polycarbonate doors and attachments for high debris applications.
INCLUDES:
564-0764 CAB, HIGH DEBRIS
464-5557 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
464-5175 ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED
471-6558 GUARD, BOTTOM, VPAT
511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS
539-2782 LIGHTS, 12, PREMIUM, VPAT
472-5584 LIGHT, WARNING
533-5463 GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE
505-6967 GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT

REQUIRES: 464-5202 ENGINE, LUC, THERMAL SHIELD
522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK OR
475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL
A FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENT, GUARDED
A HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENT, WASTE

NOTE: Not compatible with 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4

L **464-5588** **FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, PUSHARM** 0 **$18,160**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes forestry cab with impact resistant polycarbonate doors, forestry (closed) sweeps, premium (12) lights and light guards, side and rear screens, and other features required for forestry applications.
INCLUDES:
564-0763 CAB, FORESTRY
471-7279 GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM
560-0312 SCREENS, SIDE
536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED
511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS
539-2781 LIGHTS, 12, PREMIUM, PUSHARM
533-5463 GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE
505-6705 GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM

REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or
475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	464-5591	**FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, VPAT**	0	$18,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes forestry cab with impact resistant polycarbonate doors, forestry (closed) sweeps premium (12) lights and light guards, side and rear screens, and other features required for forestry applications. INCLUDES: 564-0763 CAB, FORESTRY 560-0312 SCREENS, SIDE 536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED 511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS 539-2782 LIGHTS, 12, PREMIUM, VPAT 533-5463 GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE 505-6967 GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL		
L	567-2132	**OPEN SWEEPS, PUSHARM**	0	$7,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL 505-6705 GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM 471-7279 GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM		
L	567-2133	**OPEN SWEEPS, VPAT**	0	$7,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL 505-6967 GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT		

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS

76" (1930 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES (FOR USE WITH 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 ONLY)

L	464-5180	**FINAL DRIVE, 76" (1930 MM)**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives for 76" gauge tractor. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	464-5181	**FINAL DRIVE, 76"(1930 MM), GRD**	0	$18,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 76" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone seals.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

82" (2083 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 or 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4 ONLY)

L	464-5183	**FINAL DRIVE, 82" (2083 MM)**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives for 82" gauge tractor. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		
L	464-5184	**FINAL DRIVE, 82"(2083 MM), GRD**	0	$18,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for for 82" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final Drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone seals.		

90" (2286 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 or 464-5811 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG5 ONLY)

L	464-5186	**FINAL DRIVE, 90" (2286 MM)**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives for 90" gauge tractor. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM or 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		
L	464-5187	**FINAL DRIVE, 90"(2286 MM), GRD**	0	$18,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 90" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone Seals.		

94" (2388 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6 ONLY)

L	464-5189	**FINAL DRIVE, 94" (2388MM)**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives for 94" gauge tractor. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		
L	464-5190	**FINAL DRIVE, 94" (2388MM), GRD**	0	$18,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 94" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone Seals.		

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT

All Engines are C9.3B Diesel Engines EPA/ARB Tier 4 Final with Aftertreatment.

L	464-5201	**ENGINE, LUC, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	464-5202	**ENGINE, LUC, THERMAL SHIELD**	0	$11,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides thermal insulation covering for the machine exhaust system. For use in high debris applications such as waste handling and woodchip. REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS

L	464-5556	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC
L	464-5557	**PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN**	0	$1,400
		For use in heavy debris applications. May improve filter life. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

L	460-4590	**OIL DRAIN, BASIC**	0	NC
L	460-4580	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$890
		Easy access Wiggins connectors and remote engine and powertrain drain lines for quick, and easy oil changes without having to use gravity drains.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty Extended Life (HDXL) undercarriage based on expected application. Please refer to the undercarriage selection and application Guide.

UNDERCARRIAGE SYSTEMS
1) HDXL: Heavy Duty Extended Life with Duralink. Well suited to aggressive, high impact applications such as logging, side-slopes, or working in rocky or uneven terrain.
2) SYSTEMONE: Undercarriage designed to work and wear as a system for longer life and lower costs in many applications.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING
Guards and guides track for optimal performance. Protects sealing system, reduces undesired loads, and reduces packing. Guiding discourages derailing.
1) CENTER GUIDE: Light track guiding with single center track guard. For use up to 4:1 side slopes, with ground objects up to 1", and little, if any, v-ditching.
2) PART GUIDE: Moderate track guiding with two center track guards. For use in 4:1 to 2:1 side slopes, with ground objects 1" to 3", and low to moderate v-ditching.

OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
1) WASTE: Includes Kevlar guarded, sealed idlers to help prevent wire wrap and keep debris out. Includes part guides.
2) FINE GRADING: Includes 10 bottom rollers for smoother grades at higer speeds, even in difficult surfaces like sand and gravel. Moderate service track shoes recommended

42 SECTIONS UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 or 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	464-5404	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL.	0	NC
L	464-5405	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$4,365
L	464-5407	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, WASTE FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$3,620
L	464-5401	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$10,600

45 SECTION UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	464-5412	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	464-5413	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$2,595
L	464-5415	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, WASTE FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$4,030
L	464-5409	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$18,380
L	542-5766	UNDERCARRIAGE,HD,FINE GRADING Part guide.	0	$5,670
L	542-5764	UNDERCARRIAGE,S1,FINE GRADING. Part Guide	0	$21,450

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

45 section UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	542-5760	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	542-5761	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$4,355
L	542-5758	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$12,560

46 SECTONS UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5 or 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	464-5420	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	464-5421	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$3,485
L	464-5423	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, WASTE FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$4,910
L	464-5417	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$11,870
L	542-5771	UNDERCARRIAGE,HD,FINE GRADING Part Guide	0	$6,560
L	542-5769	UNDERCARRIAGE,S1,FINE GRADING. Part guide	0	$14,940

TRACK GROUPS

1) MODERATE SERVICE(MS):Moderate Service shoe is the best shoe for low to medium impact and abrasive conditions. It gives the best penetration and traction, resists wear and bending and is available in various widths and modifications.
2) EXTREME SERVICE(ES): Extreme Service shoes should be used wherever the Moderate Service shoe bends or breaks, or when links outlast shoes. Extreme Service shoes are both stronger to resist bending and breaking and have more allowable wear and material than the Moderate Service shoe.
3) CENTER(CTR): SystemOne track includes center holes which reduce extrudable packing between the shoe and the bushing since the holes allow the sprocket to punch out dirt and debris. Recommended for applications where debris tends to pack in the track causing the track to tighten and accelerate bushing wear.
4) TRAPEZOIDAL(TRAP): HDXL track includes trapezoidal holes which reduce extrudable packing between the shoe and the bushing since the holes allow the sprocket to punch out dirt and debris. Recommended for applications where debris tends to pack in the track causing the track to tighten and accelerate bushing wear.

TRACK PAIRS (42 section)
(FOR USE WITH 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 ONLY)

L	545-3920	TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS HDXL	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GROUPS (Cont.)

L	545-3922	TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES HDXL	0	$1,885
L	509-7414	TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS S1	0	$308
L	509-7372	TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES S1	0	$2,175
L	545-3926	TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS HDXL	0	$920
L	545-3928	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HDXL	0	$2,970
L	472-4911	TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1	0	$1,210
L	509-7404	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1	0	$3,260
L	509-7408	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES CTR, S1	0	$4,590

Track Pairs (42 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 ONLY)

L	545-3932	TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3934	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES HDXL	0	$2,565
L	545-3936	TRACK, 760MM/30" ES TRAP HDXL	0	$4,225
L	509-7416	TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS S1	0	$308
L	509-7410	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1	0	$2,855
L	509-7412	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES CTR, S1	0	$4,520

Track Pairs (45 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 ONLY)

L	545-3944	TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3946	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES HDXL	10,961	$3,380
L	545-3948	TRACK, 915MM/36" ES TRAP HDXL	0	$8,840
L	385-7758	TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS S1	0	$317
L	385-7760	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES S1	10,961	$3,620
L	385-7761	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES CTR, S1	0	$5,770

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs (45 section) (Cont.)

L	545-3952	**TRACK,1000MM/39" SELF-CLEAN HD**	9,530	$28,790

Self-cleaning track. HDXL WITH Duralink. For use in soft underfoot conditions where flotation is a problem. Tracks separate from one another as they move around the sprocket and idler allowing dirt and debris to fall out. Not recommended for use in landfills.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 560-3765 STRIKER BARS, FRONT
560-3779 STRIKER BARS, REAR
WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS

Track Pairs (45 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4 ONLY)

L	545-3958	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS HDXL**	0	NC
L	545-3960	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HDXL**	0	$1,885
L	545-3962	**TRACK, 610MM/24" ES TRAP HDXL**	0	$3,425
L	385-2692	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1**	0	$-1,665
L	388-4809	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1**	0	$545
L	385-2690	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES CTR S1**	0	$1,970

Track Pairs (46 Section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5 ONLY)

L	545-3972	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HDXL**	0	NC
L	545-3974	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES HDXL**	0	$5,170
L	545-3976	**TRACK, 760MM/30" ES TRAP HDXL**	0	$6,700
L	521-5649	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS S1**	0	$318
L	472-8722	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1**	0	$2,940
L	509-7450	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES CTR, S1**	0	$4,480

Track Pairs (46 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6 ONLY)

L	545-3978	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HDXL**	0	NC
L	545-3980	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES HDXL**	0	$5,170
L	545-3982	**TRACK, 915MM/36" ES TRAP HDXL**	0	$6,700
L	472-4914	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS S1**	0	$2,510
L	472-4916	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES S1**	0	$5,410

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs (46 section) (Cont.)

L	509-7452	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES CTR, S1	0	$6,950

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC FAN

Hydraulically driven, auto-reversing fan which changes direction automatically to purge debris from radiator and enclosures. Also includes a hydraulic valve that allows for zero fan speed to improve cold weather performance.

L	460-7149	FAN, REVERSING, PUSHARM	0	NC
L	471-0420	FAN, REVERSING, VPAT	0	NC

REAR HYDRAULICS

Includes hydraulic valve and lines for operation of ripper.

L	464-5463	HYDRAULICS, PUSHARM	0	NC
L	464-5464	HYDRAULICS, VPAT	0	NC

REAR ATTACHMENT CONTROLS

L	464-5459	CONTROL, RIPPER	0	NC
L	464-5460	CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH Required for use with winch.	0	$1,005

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ALTERNATORS

L	464-5174	ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP	0	NC
L	464-5175	ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Recommended for use in high debris environment. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT	0	$690

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

L	503-0096	LIGHTS, 6, LED, BASIC 6 LED lights with 800 lumens each for added visibility. 2 mounted on front facing forward, 2 mounted on cab facing forward and 2 more mounted on cab facing rear.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHTING GROUP (Cont.)

L	539-2781	**LIGHTS,12,LED,PREMIUM PUSHARM** . . . . . Adds 6 additional LED lights to basic arrangement with output of 1500 lumens each. Provides 2 more lights mounted on front of dozer and 2 more mounted on each rear cab corner for a total of 360 degrees of visibility. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5588 FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, PUSHARM	0	$1,330
L	539-2782	**LIGHTS, 12, LED, PREMIUM VPAT** . . . . . Adds 6 additional LED lights to basic arrangement with output of 1500 lumens each. Provides 2 more lights mounted on radiator guard facing forward and 2 more mounted on each rear cab corner for a total of 360 degrees of visibility. INCLUDED IN: 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT 464-5591 FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, VPAT	0	$1,330

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

OPERATOR STATION

L	564-0762	**CAB, STANDARD** . . . . . Screen ready cab. Laminated safety glass with sliding side windows. SEE LIST OF STANDARD EQUIPMENT FOR ADDTIONAL DETAIL	0	NC
L	564-0764	**CAB, HIGH DEBRIS** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes features of the standard cab plus poly-carbonate glass doors for added impact resistance. Cab side windows are solid for improved pressurization. Also includes powered pre-cleaner. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS	0	$6,260
L	564-0763	**CAB, FORESTRY** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes features of the standard cab plus poly-carbonate glass doors for added impact resistance without the use of screens. Standard pre-cleaner. Recommended for OPEN SWEEPS. INCLUDED IN: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS	0	$2,360

CAB SEATS

L	470-7252	**SEAT, STANDARD** . . . . . Comfort plus cloth seat with mechanical lumbar support.	0	NC
L	560-9088	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED** . . . . . Comfort premium leather seat. Heated and ventilated. Side and back cushion bolsters. Air adjust upper and lower lumbar support.	0	$1,700

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

VISIBILITY ARRANGMENT

L	565-0836	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	NC
		The camera system can be used to enhance operator visibility of surroundings, or provide a better view of the work tool. The camera display is viewed thru the primary display while machine is in reverse. It is compact, rugged, reliable and simple to use. It is designed to be operated in the "automatic" mode where the display remains in standard mode until the machine is placed in reverse gear.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

A complete range of tools are available to match customer applications and dozing automation needs.

1) SLOPE INDICATE: Provides operator real time machine cross slope and and mainfall information on the primary display.

2) STABLE BLADE: Compliments the operators blade inputs to attain finish grades quicker with less effort.

3) SLOPE ASSIST: Helps operators reach cross slope and mainfall targets by automatically maintaining the dozer blades established blade angles. This feature does not require a base station, laser transmitter, design file, or additional hardware.

4) ARO (Attachment Ready Option): Allows machine to easily be equipped with Earthworks integrated grade control system or Accugrade GNSS, laser, or UTS blade mounted Grade Control System. Includes IMU sensors, wiring, and mounting brackets. Earthworks and Accugrade are Dealer installed.

5) Grade w/3D: Cat Grade with 3D is a factory installed, integrated grade control system with chassis mounted sensors and GPS antennas mounted to roof of cab. Includes touchscreen grade display, dual mounted receivers, dual mounted GNSS antennas, and factory enabled SEA. Cell based Product Link provides capability to wirelessly update grade design plans or connect to VRS networks (Subscriptions required for wireless services. Work with local Cat Dealer to enable.) Additional requirements via CAT/SITECH Dealer include correction radio and measure up calibration.

L	464-5451	**BASIC, NON ARO**	0	$-5,560
		Includes Slope Indicate		
L	464-5453	**ARO W/ASSIST**	0	NC
		Includes Slope Indicate plus Stable Blade, Slope Assist, and ARO. CANNOT BE USED WITH: ANGLE BLADE		
L	464-5455	**GRADE W/3D**	0	$49,660
		Includes the features of ARO w/Assist package plus Grade W/3D. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SWEEPS OR ANGLE BLADE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

L	464-5456	**GRADE W/3D, SWEEPS**	0	$49,660
		Includes the features of ARO w/Assist package plus Grade W/3D. CANNOT BE USED WITH: ANGLE BLADE		

JOYSTICK/CONTROLS

L	464-5756	**CONTROL, STANDARD, PUSHARM**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5451 BASIC, NON ARO		
L	464-5757	**CONTROL, STANDARD, VPAT**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5451 BASIC, NON ARO		
L	464-5758	**CONTROL,ARO/GRADE W/3D,PUSHARM**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5453 ARO W/ASSIST 464-5455 GRADE W/3D 464-5456 GRADE W/3D, SWEEPS		
L	464-5759	**CONTROL, ARO/GRADE W/3D, VPAT**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5453 ARO W/ASSIST 464-5455 GRADE W/3D 464-5455 GRADE W/3D, SWEEPS		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL FILL SYSTEMS

L	522-7680	**FUEL TANK, BASIC**	0	NC
L	500-4769	**FUEL TANK, FAST FILL**	0	$820
		Fuel tank includes provisions for optional 526-7834 NOZZLE, FAST FILL		

GUARDS

BOTTOM GUARDS

L	471-7277	**GUARD, BOTTOM**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: PUSHARM TRACTORS		
L	471-7279	**GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM**	0	$2,115
		Includes heavy duty and sealed bottom guards. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	471-6558	**GUARD, BOTTOM, VPAT**	0	NC
		INCLUDED IN: 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		

ENGINE ENCLOSURES

L	471-0416	**ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, PUSHARM**	0	NC
		Provides enclosure access to engine for pusharm tractors.		
L	471-0418	**ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, VPAT**	0	NC
		Provides enclosure access to engine for VPAT tractors		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

RIPPER SHANKS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY

L	458-2640	**RIPPER, HIGH LIFT**	0 0	$23,340 $22,880 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
High lift capability for increased departure angle.
Can accommodate 3 teeth (not included).
NOTE: Machines with 36" shoes are not recommended for normal ripping applications. When installed with 36" shoes, this ripper is intended ONLY for scarifying applications.

L	491-3094	**WINCH PKG, PA56, LOW SPEED**	0	$48,530

PA56 winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Electronically controlled, PTO drive, low speed gears with freespool. Line speed up to 58 feet (18 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 89,800 lbs (40,700 kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable included).
REQUIRES: 464-5460 CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH
536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS

L	491-3097	**WINCH, PA85, VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$50,210

PA85 variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 70 feet (21 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 90,000 lbs. (40,800 kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable (not included).
REQUIRES: 464-5460 CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH
536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED
535-7648 HYDRAULICS, WINCH READY LINES
CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS

L	528-4030	**TOW POINT, REAR**	0	$1,450

Only for use in applications requiring 5 PSI.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6

L	471-7300	**DRAWBAR**	0 0	$1,465 $1,465 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER

L	452-8203	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC

This allows the selection of No Rear Attachment, however, dealers must ensure that a rear attachment is installed upon delivery. Minimum requirement is a drawbar as a retrieval device. Enter a DOCS case if desired.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS

L	513-6215	**STRIKER BOX**	0	$14,390

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes drawbar and storage area. Mounts to rear of machine and helps protect fenders and other sheet metal from debris carried by track.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GRAB HANDLES

L	505-6704	GRAB HANDLES, STD, PUSHARM	0	NC
L	505-6705	GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS	0	$955
L	505-6966	GRAB HANDLES, STANDARD, VPAT	0	NC
L	505-6967	GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS	0	$955

WATER JACKET HEATER

L	472-5602	WATER JACKET HEATER, 110V	0	NC

FLUIDS

COOLANTS

L	464-5283	ENGINE COOLANT, STD Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C(-35F).	0	NC
L	566-5515	ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C(-58F).	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

L	555-5500	FILM, WARNING, ANSI	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

BEACON LIGHTS

L	472-5584	**LIGHT, WARNING**	0	$565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 3 LED lights integrated into the top perimeter of the cab. One above each door and one in the rear. Fully visible for a 360 degree view. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.
NOTE: Product Link Elite-Cellular PLE641 comes standard on this machine no charge.

L	509-4114	**PROD LINK,DUAL PLE641 & PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. Provides dual mode PLE631/PLE641 product link.		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

SCREENS

L	536-8780	**SCREEN, REAR, HINGED**	0	$1,525
		Provides a protective hinged screen covering the rear cab window. Allows for ease of cleaning and changing of wiper blades. INCLUDED IN: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS		
L	560-0312	**SCREENS, SIDE**	0	$1,805
		Provides protective screens covering the side cab windows. INCLUDED IN: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUELING ATTACHMENTS

L	526-7834	**NOZZLE, FAST FILL**	0	$1,215
		This fast fuel system is designed to be compatible with the 4C-6716 (Wiggin) fuel nozzle system. It may or may not be compatible with other fuel fill nozzle systems.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

FUEL TANK GUARDS

REQUIRED BY WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS, FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS AND OPEN SWEEPS

L	522-7670	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$3,025
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 526-7834 NOZZLE, FAST FILL		
L	475-7084	**GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL**	0	$3,025

LIGHT GUARDS

L	533-5463	**GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE**	0	$282
		Wire guards for front and side facing lights. REQUIRES: PREMIUM LIGHTS INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS AND FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS		

SEAL GROUP

L	511-6789	**SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS**	0	$1,025
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes additional seals around fenders, fuel tank, radiator guard and rear hood support. For use in high debris applications. REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT 464-5588 FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, PUSHARM 464-5591 FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, VPAT		
L	564-8431	**SEALS, REAR**	0	$471
		Provides a seal across the top, rear of the case to prevent high debris entry. Required for waste handling machines when not equipped with a striker box. Recommended for Open Sweeps Arrangements.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

WINCH HYDRAULICS

L	535-7648	**HYDRAULICS, WINCH READY LINES**	0	$277
		Provides additional hydraulic lines to enable the use of PA85 winch. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5460 CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS - COUNTERWEIGHTS

L	528-4038	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	717	$6,650
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides a 2000 lb rear counterweight. Can add two extra slabs (760 lbs each). NOTE: The new design of D6-20A provides improved balance. Counterweights are only recommended with heavier aftermarket blades. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-7300 DRAWBAR		
L	117-9058	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR SLAB**	760	$2,940
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Additional weight 760 lbs. Two slabs may be purchased. NOTE: New design of D6-20A provides improved balance. Counterweights are only recommended with heavier aftermarket blades. REQUIRES: 528-4038 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR		

REAR ATTACHMENTS - WINCH ACCESSORIES

L	118-7211	**FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS**	710	$8,770
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 491-3097 WINCH PKG,PA85, VARIABLE SPEED 491-3094 WINCH PKG, PA56, LOW SPEED		
L	174-4770	**FOURTH ROLLER**	717	$1,435
		REQUIRES: 118-7211 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS		

STRIKER BARS

L	560-3765	**STRIKER BARS, FRONT**	0	$10,440 NI
		Track roller frame mounted. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 CANNOT BE USED WITH: 39" TRACK SHOES		
L	560-3779	**STRIKER BARS, REAR**	0	$11,860 NI
		Track roller frame mounted. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 CANNOT BE USED WITH: 39" TRACK SHOES		

BLADES

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

Pusharm installation arrangements require lift cylinders.

L	472-7310	**6SU BULLDOZER**	760	$14,010 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	472-7311	**6SU BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	760	$15,010 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464 5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	472-7312	**6SU LGP BULLDOZER**	760	$17,090 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2		
L	472-7313	**6SU LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	760	$18,090 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	472-7314	**6S LGP BULLDOZER**	0	$17,170 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3		
L	472-7315	**6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	$18,180 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

The VPAT Bulldozer (Power, Angle and Tilt), will be ordered completely installed. Blade will be dismounted for shipment.

L	538-1329	**VPAT DOZER PACKAGE**	0	$31,830
		Includes trunnions, c-frame, all cylinders with lines. NOTE: New design of D6 20A provides improved balance. Counterweights are only recommended with heavier aftermarket blades. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

If no lift cylinders are selected, the front facing lights will be shipped loose.

L	566-3144	**CYLINDER LINES, PUSHARM**	0	$7,740
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 or 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2		
L	566-3145	**CYLINDER LINES, PUSHARM**	0	$8,230
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3		

BLADES

L	463-5863	**BLADE, 6SU ARO**	0	$11,850 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 5.7m3/7.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1		
L	472-7305	**BLADE, 6SU, WASTE**	0	$16,010 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 11.2m3/14.3 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted masts when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 CANNOT BE USED WITH: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS OR OPEN SWEEPS		
L	472-7306	**BLADE, 6SU LGP, ARO**	0	$13,170 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 5.8m3/7.5 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2		
L	472-7307	**BLADE, 6SU LGP, WASTE**	0	$18,940 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 12.3m3/16.1 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted masts when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 CANNOT BE USED WITH: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS OR OPEN SWEEPS		
L	472-7308	**BLADE, 6S LGP ARO**	0	$11,590 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 3.8m3/5.0 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

L	472-7309	**BLADE, 6S LGP, WASTE**	0	**$17,290 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 9.4m3/12.3 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted mast when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 CANNOT BE USED WITH: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS OR OPEN SWEEPS		
L	538-1333	**BLADE, VPAT**	0	**$12,220 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.1m3/5.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4		
L	538-1334	**BLADE, LGP VPAT**	0	**$14,750 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.5m3/5.8 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5		
L	538-1335	**BLADE, LGP VPAT**	0	**$19,330 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.9m3/6.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6		

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPERS DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SHANKS

L	9J-8926	**TOOTH, CURVED**	481 481	**$1,340** **$1,340 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER One tooth. Curved shank with centerline tip. Can be ordered in quantities of 1, 2 or 3. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-2640 RIPPER, HIGH LIFT		
L	8J-2189	**TOOTH, STRAIGHT**	456 456	**$1,380** **$1,380 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER One tooth. Straight shank with penetration tip. Can be ordered in quantities of 1, 2 or 3. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-2640 RIPPER, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

WINCHES AVAILABLE FROM CAT WORK TOOLS FOR NORTH AMERICA ONLY PLEASE REFER TO THE WORK TOOLS-TTT PRICE LIST FOR CURRENT PRICES AND CONTACT INFO FOR AVAILABILITY.

L 491-3093 WINCH PKG, PA56, STD SPEED
Electronically controlled, PTO driven. Powershift standard speed gears with freespool. Bare drum line speed 78' to 122' per minute. capacity rating 89,800 lbs maximum. Utilizes 1 inch diameter cable (not included).

L 491-3098 WINCH PKG,PA85, VARIABLE SPEED
PA85 variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 64 feet (20 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 85,000 lbs. (37,850 kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable (not included). Includes complete installation arrangement for Dealer installation, including mounting hardware and controls.

L 491-3101 WINCH, H6H, VARIABLE SPEED
H6H variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Allied. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 58 feet(18 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 88,800lbs(40,280kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1"(26mm) diameter cable(not included). Includes complete installation arrangement for Dealer installation, including mounting hardware and controls.

444-1165 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS

444-1166 KIT, CONVERSION, 4TH ROLLER
Adds 4th roller to 3 roller arrangement.

PACKING

TRACTOR PACKING

0P-8025 PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK, MTTT . . . . . 0 **NC**
Tractor ships complete.

0P-8026 PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL, MTTT . . . . . 0 **NC**
Tractor ships complete.

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

0P-3994 FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY . . . . . 0 **$-1,555 NET**
Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility.
AVAILABLE FOR: PRE-APPROVED DEALERS

D6 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Enhanced Full Auto Shift
Torque Divider, Lock up
Transmission, Electronically Controlled Powershift, 4 Speed
Shift Management
Automatic Directional and Downshift
Controlled Throttle, Load Compensated Decelerator and Brake Pedals
Powertrain Control Module
Throttle Dial, Electronic
Bi-Directional Shift Dial
C9.3B diesel engine
EU Stage V, EPA/ARB Tier 4 final certified engine with aftertreatment
Air cleaner, Strata tube precleaner with dust ejection
Air filter w/electronic service indicator
Aftercooler, air to air (ATAAC)
Coolant, extended life
Fan, hydraulic reversing, cold weather
Final drives, double reduction planetary
Radiator, aluminum bar plate
Fuel priming pump, electric
Parking brake, electronic
Starting aid, ether ready, automatic
Turbocharger
Fuel water separator
Ecology drain

UNDERCARRIAGE

Carrier rollers
Equalizer bar, maintenance free
Rollers, lifetime lubricated
Track, lifetime lubricated
Track roller frames, tubular
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable

ELECTRICAL

LED lights, 6 standard
Alarm, backup
Alternator, 150 AMP
Batteries, 2 maintenance free 12V (1400 cca) (24V system), heavy duty
Converter, two 10 amp 12V outlets
Starter, heavy duty, 24V
Horn, forward warning
Light, work, underhood

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

One piece cab, sound suppressed, Integrated roll over protection(IROPS), adjustable operator controls and armrests, cab mounted modular HVAC system, and screen ready.
Cup holders
Lunchbox storage
Electro-hydraulic implement steering controls
Full color LCD display, 254mm(10in) integrated with rear camera
Foot pads, dash
Mirror, rearview
Seatbelt, retractable 76mm(3 in)
Wipers
Glove box

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Ripper ready rear hydraulics
30 minute cab removal
Ladder, rear access
Mounting provision for grease gun, shovel and fire extinguisher
CD ROM parts book
Engine enclosures, perforated hinged, removable
Bottom guards, hinged, removable
Ground level service center with remote electrical disconnect, secondary shutdown switch & hour meter
Hood, perforated
Hydraulics, independent steering and implement
Hydraulics, load sensing, dozer lift and tilt
Product link, Cellular PLE641
Radiator doors, perforated, hinged, louvered
S.O.S sampling ports
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments and battery box

D6 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
464-5807	**D6 20A TTT CFG1**	0	**$419,510**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

76 inch gauge. 7 roller track frame.
Up to 24 inch track shoes available.
AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS
NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS

464-5809	**D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3**	0	**$447,560**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

90 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications.
Up to 36 inch track shoes available.
Ultra-low ground pressure (5.1 psi) capability.
AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS
NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS

464-5811	**D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5**	0	**$436,400**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

90 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications.
Up to 30 inch track shoes available.
Low ground pressure (6.0 psi) capability.
AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS
NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS

464-5812	**D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6**	0	**$452,540**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

94 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications.
Up to 36 inch track shoes available.
Ultra-low ground pressure (5.0 psi) capability.
AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS
NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS

D6 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0P-6419	**D6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL**	0	**NC**

AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS
NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	464-5587	BASIC ARRANGEMENT Common pusharm and VPAT configuration for general applications.	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS

76" (1930 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES (FOR USE WITH 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 ONLY)

L	464-5180	FINAL DRIVE, 76" (1930 MM) Includes two basic final drives for 76" gauge tractor.	0	NC
L	464-5181	FINAL DRIVE, 76"(1930 MM), GRD Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 76" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone seals. REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$18,070

82" (2083 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 or 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4 ONLY)

L	464-5183	FINAL DRIVE, 82" (2083 MM) Includes two basic final drives for 82" gauge tractor.	0	NC
L	464-5184	FINAL DRIVE, 82"(2083 MM), GRD Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for for 82" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final Drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone seals. REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$18,070

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

90" (2286 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 or 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5 ONLY)

L	464-5186	**FINAL DRIVE, 90" (2286 MM)** . . . . . Includes two basic final drives for 90" gauge tractor.	0	NC
L	464-5187	**FINAL DRIVE, 90"(2286 MM), GRD** . . . . . Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 90" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone Seals. REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$18,070

94" (2388 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6 ONLY)

L	464-5189	**FINAL DRIVE, 94" (2388MM)** . . . . . Includes two basic final drives for 94" gauge tractor.	0	NC
L	464-5190	**FINAL DRIVE, 94" (2388MM), GRD** . . . . . Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 94" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone Seals.	0	$18,070

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT

L	563-7452	**ENGINE, STANDARD** . . . . . EPA/ARB Tier 4 certified engine. REQUIRES: 471-0416 ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, PUSHARM or 471-0418 ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, VPAT	0	NC
L	563-7453	**ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD** . . . . . EPA/ARB Tier 4 certified engine. Provides thermal insulation covering for the machine exhaust system. For use in high debris applications such as waste handling and woodchip. REQUIRES: 471-0416 ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, PUSHARM or 471-0418 ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, VPAT REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$11,080

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS

L	464-5556	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS (Cont.)

L	464-5557	**PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN**	0	$1,400
		For use in heavy debris applications. May improve filter life. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

L	460-4590	**OIL DRAIN, BASIC**	0	NC
L	460-4580	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$890
		Easy access Wiggins connectors and remote engine and powertrain drain lines for quick, and easy oil changes without having to use gravity drains.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty Extended Life (HDXL) undercarriage based on expected application. Please refer to the undercarriage selection and application Guide.

UNDERCARRIAGE SYSTEMS
1) HDXL: Heavy Duty Extended Life with Duralink. Well suited to aggressive, high impact applications such as logging, side-slopes, or working in rocky or uneven terrain.
2) SYSTEMONE: Undercarriage designed to work and wear as a system for longer life and lower costs in many applications.

TRACK GUIDING
Guards and guides track for optimal performance. Protects sealing system, reduces undesired loads, and reduces packing. Guiding discourages derailing.
1) CENTER GUIDE: Light track guiding with single center track guard. For use up to 4:1 side slopes, with ground objects up to 1", and little, if any, v-ditching.
2) PART GUIDE: Moderate track guiding with two center track guards. For use in 4:1 to 2:1 side slopes, with ground objects 1" to 3", and low to moderate v-ditching.

OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
1) WASTE: Includes Kevlar guarded, sealed idlers to help prevent wire wrap and keep debris out. Includes part guides.
2) FINE GRADING: Includes 10 bottom rollers for smoother grades at higer speeds, even in difficult surfaces like sand and gravel. Moderate service track shoes recommended

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

42 SECTIONS UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 or 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	464-5404	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL.	0	NC
L	464-5405	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$4,365
L	464-5407	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, WASTE	0	$3,620
L	464-5401	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$10,600

45 SECTION UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	464-5412	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	464-5413	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$2,595
L	464-5415	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, WASTE	0	$4,030
L	464-5409	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$18,380
L	542-5766	UNDERCARRIAGE,HD,FINE GRADING Part guide.	0	$5,670
L	542-5764	UNDERCARRIAGE,S1,FINE GRADING. Part Guide	0	$21,450

45 section UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4 ONLY)

L	542-5760	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	542-5761	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$4,355
L	542-5758	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$12,560

46 SECTONS UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5 or 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6 ONLY)

L	464-5420	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	464-5421	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$3,485
L	464-5417	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$11,870
L	542-5771	UNDERCARRIAGE,HD,FINE GRADING Part Guide	0	$6,560

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

46 SECTONS UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	542-5769	UNDERCARRIAGE,S1,FINE GRADING. . . . . Part guide	0	$14,940

TRACK GROUPS

1) MODERATE SERVICE(MS):Moderate Service shoe is the best shoe for low to medium impact and abrasive conditions. It gives the best penetration and traction, resists wear and bending and is available in various widths and modifications.
2) EXTREME SERVICE(ES): Extreme Service shoes should be used wherever the Moderate Service shoe bends or breaks, or when links outlast shoes. Extreme Service shoes are both stronger to resist bending and breaking and have more allowable wear and material than the Moderate Service shoe.
3) CENTER(CTR): SystemOne track includes center holes which reduce extrudable packing between the shoe and the bushing since the holes allow the sprocket to punch out dirt and debris. Recommended for applications where debris tends to pack in the track causing the track to tighten and accelerate bushing wear.
4) TRAPEZOIDAL(TRAP): HDXL track includes trapezoidal holes which reduce extrudable packing between the shoe and the bushing since the holes allow the sprocket to punch out dirt and debris. Recommended for applications where debris tends to pack in the track causing the track to tighten and accelerate bushing wear.

TRACK PAIRS (42 section)
(FOR USE WITH 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 ONLY)

L	545-3920	TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3922	TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES HDXL	0	$1,885
L	509-7414	TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS S1	0	$308
L	509-7372	TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES S1	0	$2,175
L	472-4911	TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1	0	$1,210
L	509-7404	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1	0	$3,260

Track Pairs (42 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 ONLY)

L	545-3932	TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	509-7410	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1	0	$2,855

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs (45 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 ONLY)

L	545-3938	TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HD	0	NC
L	545-3942	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES TRAP HD	0	$1,485
L	288-8940	TRACK, 760MM/30" MS S1	0	$315
L	521-5647	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1	0	$2,940
L	545-3944	TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3946	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES HDXL	10,961	$3,380
L	545-3948	TRACK, 915MM/36" ES TRAP HDXL	0	$8,840
L	385-7758	TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS S1	0	$317
L	385-7760	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES S1	10,961	$3,620
L	545-3952	TRACK,1000MM/39" SELF-CLEAN HD	9,530	$28,790

Self-cleaning track. HDXL WITH Duralink. For use in soft underfoot conditions where flotation is a problem. Tracks separate from one another as they move around the sprocket and idler allowing dirt and debris to fall out. Not recommended for use in landfills.
CANNOT BE USED WITH:WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS

Track Pairs (45 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4 ONLY)

L	545-3958	TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3960	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HDXL	0	$1,885
L	545-3962	TRACK, 610MM/24" ES TRAP HDXL	0	$3,425
L	385-2692	TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1	0	$-1,665
L	388-4809	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1	0	$545
L	385-2690	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES CTR S1	0	$1,970

Track Pairs (46 Section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5 ONLY)

L	545-3970	TRACK, 660MM / 26" MS HDXL	0	$-1,230
L	537-6859	TRACK, 660MM / 26" MS S1	0	$315
L	545-3972	TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	521-5649	TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS S1	0	$318

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs (46 Section) (Cont.)

L	472-8722	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1	0	$2,940
L	509-7450	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES CTR, S1	0	$4,480

Track Pairs (46 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6 ONLY)

L	545-3978	TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3980	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES HDXL	0	$5,170
L	545-3982	TRACK, 915MM/36" ES TRAP HDXL	0	$6,700
L	472-4914	TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS S1	0	$2,510
L	472-4916	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES S1	0	$5,410
L	509-7452	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES CTR, S1	0	$6,950

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC FAN

Hydraulically driven, auto-reversing fan which changes direction automatically to purge debris from radiator and enclosures. Also includes a hydraulic valve that allows for zero fan speed to improve cold weather performance.

L	460-7149	FAN, REVERSING, PUSHARM	0	NC
L	471-0420	FAN, REVERSING, VPAT	0	NC

REAR HYDRAULICS

Includes hydraulic valve and lines for operation of ripper.

L	464-5463	HYDRAULICS, PUSHARM	0	NC
L	464-5464	HYDRAULICS, VPAT	0	NC

REAR ATTACHMENT CONTROLS

L	464-5459	CONTROL, RIPPER	0	NC
L	464-5460	CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH Required for use with winch. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$1,005

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ALTERNATORS

L	464-5174	ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP	0	NC
L	464-5175	ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED Recommended for use in high debris environment. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$690

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

L	503-0096	LIGHTS, 6, LED, BASIC 6 LED lights with 800 lumens each for added visibility. 2 mounted on front facing forward, 2 mounted on cab facing forward and 2 more mounted on cab facing rear.	0	NC
L	539-2781	LIGHTS,12,LED,PREMIUM PUSHARM Adds 6 additional LED lights to basic arrangement with output of 1500 lumens each. Provides 2 more lights mounted on front of dozer and 2 more mounted on each rear cab corner for a total of 360 degrees of visibility. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$1,330
L	539-2782	LIGHTS, 12, LED, PREMIUM VPAT Adds 6 additional LED lights to basic arrangement with output of 1500 lumens each. Provides 2 more lights mounted on radiator guard facing forward and 2 more mounted on each rear cab corner for a total of 360 degrees of visibility.	0	$1,330

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

OPERATOR STATION

L	564-0762	CAB, STANDARD Screen ready cab. Laminated safety glass with sliding side windows. SEE LIST OF STANDARD EQUIPMENT FOR ADDTIONAL DETAIL	0	NC
L	564-0764	CAB, HIGH DEBRIS Includes features of the standard cab plus poly-carbonate glass doors for added impact resistance. Cab side windows are solid for improved pressurization. Also includes powered pre-cleaner. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$6,260

CAB SEATS

L	470-7252	SEAT, STANDARD Comfort plus cloth seat with mechanical lumbar support.	0	NC
L	560-9088	SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED Comfort premium leather seat. Heated and ventilated. Side and back cushion bolsters. Air adjust upper and lower lumbar support.	0	$1,700

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

VISIBILITY ARRANGMENT

L	565-0836	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	NC

The camera system can be used to enhance operator visibility of surroundings, or provide a better view of the work tool. The camera display is viewed thru the primary display while machine is in reverse. It is compact, rugged, reliable and simple to use. It is designed to be operated in the "automatic" mode where the display remains in standard mode until the machine is placed in reverse gear.

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

A complete range of tools are available to match customer applications and dozing automation needs.

1) SLOPE INDICATE: Provides operator real time machine cross slope and and mainfall information on the primary display.

2) STABLE BLADE: Compliments the operators blade inputs to attain finish grades quicker with less effort.

3) SLOPE ASSIST: Helps operators reach cross slope and mainfall targets by automatically maintaining the dozer blades established blade angles. This feature does not require a base station, laser transmitter, design file, or additional hardware.

4) ARO (Attachment Ready Option): Allows machine to easily be equipped with Earthworks integrated grade control system or Accugrade GNSS, laser, or UTS blade mounted Grade Control System. Includes IMU sensors, wiring, and mounting brackets. Earthworks and Accugrade are Dealer installed.

5) GRADE W/3D: Cat Grade with 3D is a factory installed, integrated grade control system with chassis mounted sensors and GPS antennas mounted to roof of cab. Includes touchscreen grade display, dual mounted receivers, dual mounted GNSS antennas, and factory enabled SEA. Cell based Product Link provides capability to wirelessly update grade design plans or connect to VRS networks (Subscriptions required for wireless services. Work with local Cat Dealer to enable.) Additional requirements via CAT/SITECH Dealer include correction radio and measure up calibration.

L	464-5451	**BASIC, NON ARO**	0	$-5,560

INCLUDES:
- SLOPE INDICATE

REQUIRES: CONTROL, STANDARD

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)		
L	464-5453	**ARO W/ASSIST**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: - SLOPE INDICATE - STABLE BLADE - SLOPE ASSIST - ACCUGRADE READY OPTION REQUIRES: CONTROL,ARO/GRADE W/3D		
L	464-5455	**GRADE W/3D**	0	$49,660
		INCLUDES: - SLOPE INDICATE - STABLE BLADE - SLOPE ASSIST - ACCUGRADE READY OPTION - GRADE W/3D REQUIRES: CONTROL,ARO/GRADE W/3D		
		JOYSTICK/CONTROLS		
L	464-5756	**CONTROL, STANDARD, PUSHARM**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5451 BASIC, NON ARO		
L	464-5757	**CONTROL, STANDARD, VPAT**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5451 BASIC, NON ARO		
L	464-5758	**CONTROL,ARO/GRADE W/3D,PUSHARM**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5453 ARO W/ASSIST 464-5455 GRADE W/3D		
L	464-5759	**CONTROL, ARO/GRADE W/3D, VPAT**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5453 ARO W/ASSIST 464-5455 GRADE W/3D		
		FUEL SYSTEMS		
		FUEL FILL SYSTEMS		
L	522-7680	**FUEL TANK, BASIC**	0	NC
L	500-4769	**FUEL TANK, FAST FILL**	0	$820
		REQUIRES: 526-7834 NOZZLE, FAST FILL or 539-8391 PUMP, FUEL, REFILLING		
		GUARDS		
		BOTTOM GUARDS		
L	471-7277	**GUARD, BOTTOM**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

BOTTOM GUARDS (Cont.)

L	471-7279	**GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM**	0	$2,115
		Includes heavy duty and sealed bottom guards. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	471-6558	**GUARD, BOTTOM, VPAT**	0	NC

ENGINE ENCLOSURES

L	471-0416	**ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, PUSHARM**	0	NC
		Provides standard enclosure access to engine. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-7452 ENGINE, STANDARD 563-7453 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD		
L	471-0418	**ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, VPAT**	0	NC
		Provides standard enclosure access to engine. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-7452 ENGINE, STANDARD 563-7453 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	458-2640	**RIPPER, HIGH LIFT**	0 0	$23,340 $22,880 NI
		DOES NOT INCLUDE RIPPER SHANKS THAT MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY High lift capability for increased departure angle. Can accommodate 3 teeth (not included). NOTE: Machines with 36" shoes are not recommended for normal ripping applications. When installed with 36" shoes, this ripper is intended ONLY for scarifying applications. AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER REQUIRES: 9J-8926 TOOTH, CURVED or 8J-2189 TOOTH, STRAIGHT Teeth will be ordered Installed if the ripper is Installed, they will be ordered Not Installed if ripper Not Installed.		
L	491-3094	**WINCH PKG, PA56, LOW SPEED**	0	$48,530
		PA56 winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Electronically controlled, PTO drive, low speed gears with freespool. Line speed up to 58 feet (18 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 89,800 lbs (40,700 kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable included). REQUIRES: 536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5460 CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	491-3097	**WINCH, PA85, VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$50,210
		PA85 variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 70 feet (21 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 90,000 lbs. (40,800 kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable (not included). REQUIRES: 536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED 535-7648 HYDRAULICS, WINCH READY LINES ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5460 CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	471-7300	**DRAWBAR**	0	$1,465
L	513-6215	**STRIKER BOX**	0	$14,390
		Includes drawbar and storage area. Mounts to rear of machine and helps protect fenders and other sheet metal from debris carried by track. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

GRAB HANDLES

L	505-6704	**GRAB HANDLES, STD, PUSHARM**	0	NC
L	505-6705	**GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM**	0	$955
		Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	505-6966	**GRAB HANDLES, STANDARD, VPAT**	0	NC
L	505-6967	**GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT**	0	$955
		Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications.		

WATER JACKET HEATER

L	472-5602	**WATER JACKET HEATER, 110V**	0	NC

FLUIDS

COOLANTS

L	464-5283	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD**	0	NC
		Includes standard engine and transmission oil. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C(-35F).		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

COOLANTS (Cont.)

L	565-3249	**ENGINE COOLANT, BIO**	0	$2,460
		This Hydraulic Environmental Ester Synthetic oil is recommended when required for environmental compliance. Factory filled, it applies to the implement and differential steering hydraulic systems. Includes standard oil for engine and transmission. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection, down to -37C (-34F).		
L	566-5515	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC**	0	NC
		Includes standard engine and transmission oil. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C(-58F).		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

L	555-5500	**FILM, WARNING, ANSI**	0	NC

PACKING

	0G-9236	**COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	$242 NET
		Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. Cilix AND foam protection on all cylinders are also included in this storage protection procedure. Recommended : Sea and all type or long distance shipment		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

BEACON LIGHTS

L	472-5584	**LIGHT, WARNING**	0	$565
		3 LED lights integrated into the top perimeter of the cab. One above each door and one in the rear. Fully visible for a 360 degree view. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	435-5793	**CAB SHADES**	0	$328
		This package includes 3 internal retractable shades for the door windows and for the front windshield.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.
NOTE: Product Link Elite-Cellular PLE641 comes standard on this machine no charge.

L	509-4114	**PROD LINK,DUAL PLE641 & PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. Provides dual mode PLE631/PLE641 product link.		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

HITCH FRONT

L	557-5828	**HITCH, FRONT, PUSHARM**	0	$555
L	557-5825	**HITCH, FRONT, VPAT**	0	$555

SCREENS

L	527-8728	**SCREEN, REAR, FIXED**	0	$1,320
		Provides a protective hinged screen covering the rear cab window. REQUIRED BY: WINCH PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUELING ATTACHMENTS

L	526-7834	**NOZZLE, FAST FILL**	0	$1,215
		This fast fuel system is designed to be compatible with the 4C-6716 (Wiggin) fuel nozzle system. It may or may not be compatible with other fuel fill nozzle systems. AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-4769 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL		
L	539-8391	**PUMP, FUEL, REFILLING**	0	$1,415
		Provides an electrical fuel refilling pump (50 liters/min), with automatic shut-off. Refills the fuel tank in about 6 min. Includes 3 meter hose and filter. AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-4769 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL		

GUARDS

FUEL TANK GUARDS

L	522-7670	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$3,025
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 522-7680 FUEL TANK, BASIC REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	475-7084	**GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL**	0	$3,025
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 500-4769 FUEL TANK, FAST FILL REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

LIGHT GUARDS

L	533-5463	**GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE**	0	$282
		Wire guards for front and side facing lights. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 539-2781 LIGHTS,12,LED,PREMIUM PUSHARM 539-2782 LIGHTS, 12, LED, PREMIUM VPAT INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

SEAL GROUP

L	511-6789	**SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS**	0	$1,025
		Includes additional seals around fenders, fuel tank, radiator guard and rear hood support. For use in high debris applications. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

SEAL GROUP (Cont.)

L	564-8431	**SEALS, REAR**	0	$471

Provides a seal across the top, rear of the case to prevent high debris entry. Required by waste handling machines when not equipped with a striker box, or basic machines with seals, high debris.
Cannot ever be used with a striker box.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 513-6215 STRIKER BOX
REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM or
511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

WINCH HYDRAULICS

L	535-7648	**HYDRAULICS, WINCH READY LINES**	0	$277

Provides additional hydraulic lines to enable the use of PA85 winch.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5460 CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH
REQUIRED BY: 491-3097 WINCH PKG, PA85, VARIABLE SPEED

REAR ATTACHMENTS - COUNTERWEIGHTS

L	528-4038	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	717	$6,650

Provides a 2000 lbs (907 kg) rear counterweight.
AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-7300 DRAWBAR
REQUIRED BY: 545-8180 BLADE, LGP VPAT, FOLDABLE

L	117-9058	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR SLAB**	760	$2,940

Additional weight of 760 lbs (345 kg). 1 or 2 slabs can be ordered.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-4038 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

PUSHARM bulldozer arrangements are made of separate attachments to order from the following bulldozer, cylinder and blade sections.
Cylinders are installed and mandatory attachments, blades are not installed and optional. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO SELECT ONE BLADE IF INTENDED TO GET A COMPLETE MACHINE.
VPAT Bulldozer packages (Power, Angle and Tilt) include the cylinders and are completely installed. VPAT blades are mandatory attachments to be added from the blade section below. The foldable blade will be delivered installed, straight ones will be dismounted for shipment.

L	472-7310	**6SU BULLDOZER**	760	**$14,010 NI**
		Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1		
L	472-7311	**6SU BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	760	**$15,010 NI**
		Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	472-7312	**6SU LGP BULLDOZER**	760	**$17,090 NI**
		Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2		
L	472-7313	**6SU LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	760	**$18,090 NI**
		Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	472-7314	**6S LGP BULLDOZER**	0	**$17,170 NI**
		Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3		
L	472-7315	**6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	**$18,180 NI**
		Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	538-1329	**VPAT DOZER PACKAGE**	0	$31,830
		Includes trunnions, c-frame, all cylinders with lines. NOTE: New design of D6 20A provides improved balance. A counterweight is only required with a foldable blade and recommended with heavier aftermarket blades. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4 464-5811 D6-20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6		

BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

L	566-3144	**CYLINDER LINES, PUSHARM**	0	$7,740
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 or 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2		
L	566-3145	**CYLINDER LINES, PUSHARM**	0	$8,230
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3		

BLADES

L	463-5863	**BLADE, 6SU ARO**	0	$11,850 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 5.7m3/7.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1		
L	472-7305	**BLADE, 6SU, WASTE**	0	$16,010 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 11.2m3/14.3 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted masts when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5807 D6 20A TTT CFG1 472-7311 6SU BULLDOZER, GUARDED REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	472-7306	**BLADE, 6SU LGP, ARO**	0	$13,170 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 5.8m3/7.5 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

L	472-7307	**BLADE, 6SU LGP, WASTE** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 12.3m3/16.1 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted masts when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5808 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG2 472-7313 6SU LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$18,940 NI
L	472-7308	**BLADE, 6S LGP ARO** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 3.8m3/5.0 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3	0	$11,590 NI
L	472-7309	**BLADE, 6S LGP, WASTE** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 9.4m3/12.3 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted mast when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5809 D6 20A LGP TTT CFG3 472-7315 6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$17,290 NI
L	538-1333	**BLADE, VPAT** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.1m3/5.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5810 D6 20A VPAT TTT CFG4	0	$12,220 NI
L	538-1334	**BLADE, LGP VPAT** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.5m3/5.8 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5	0	$14,750 NI
L	538-1335	**BLADE, LGP VPAT** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.9m3/6.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5812 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG6	0	$19,330 NI

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

L	545-8180	**BLADE, LGP VPAT, FOLDABLE**	0 0	**$30,880** **$30,880 NI**

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The double foldable blade facilitates the transport of the tractor to different job sites without disassembling the blade. When the blade is folded frontward and the tractor equipped with 660mm / 26" shoes, the overall tractor width is below 3m / 9.84ft.
The blade is equipped with 3 mast mounts and finish grading cutting edges. Its capacity is 5.2 m3/ 6.8 yd3.
REQUIRES: COUNTERWEIGHT, RIPPER or WINCH
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5811 D6 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG5

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

Rippers do not include any shanks. Teeth are mandatory attachments to the ripper. They will be ordered installed if the ripper is installed, not installed if the ripper is not installed.

L	9J-8926	**TOOTH, CURVED**	481 481	**$1,340** **$1,340 NI**

ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
One tooth. Curved shank with centerline tip.
ONLY AVAILABLE IN QUANTITY OF 3.
REQUIRED BY: 458-2640 RIPPER, HIGH LIFT

L	8J-2189	**TOOTH, STRAIGHT**	456 456	**$1,380** **$1,380 NI**

ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
One tooth. Straight shank with penetration tip.
ONLY AVAILABLE IN QUANTITY OF 3.
REQUIRED BY: 458-2640 RIPPER, HIGH LIFT

FLUIDS

	0G-6009	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	117	**$252 NET**

Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C

DOCUMENTATION

	0P-2046	**PREPARATION FOR INSPECTION**	0	**$406 NET**

Inspector is sent by the dealer to review the machine.
Plant must be contacted 2 weeks before the APPRTS / OPD date.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

0G-3256	**PACK-DISMOUNTED OR N.I. BLADE** . . . . . Packing for a dismounted or not installed blade.	0	**$212 NET**
0G-3257	**PACK-NOT INSTALLED RIPPER** . . . . . Packing for a dismounted or not installed ripper.	0	**$262 NET**
0G-0370	**PACK - SPECIAL MISC. MATERIAL** . . . . . Packing for a dismounted or not installed attachment, out of the blades and rippers.	0	**$105 NET**

D6K TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Air To Air AfterCooler (ATAAC)
Glowplug starting aid
3000 meter altitude operation capability w/o de-rating
Hydraulically driven, variable speed fan
Aluminum bar plate cooling system (radiator, powertrain, aftercooler)
Air cleaner with integrated pre-cleaner, dust ejector and under hood air intake
Dual path, electronic control, closed-loop hydrostatic transmission
Electric fuel priming pump
Fuel/water separator
Programmable/selectable bi-directional shifting
Engine idle shutdown
Auto engine speed control

UNDERCARRIAGE
Heavy duty undercarriage
Center tread, sproketed idler with SystemOne, standard idler with HD Lifetime lubricated track rollers (8) and idlers
Carrier rollers (2)
Hydraulic track adjusters
Replaceable sprocket rim segments

HYDRAULICS
Three valve hydraulics
Load sensing hydraulics

ELECTRICAL
Horn
Back-up alarm
12V converter, 10 Amp
Diagnostic connector
Batteries, heavy duty, maintenance free, 900 CCA
Integrated lights (4 front, 2 rear)
100A alternator (24 volt)
24V electric starter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
ROPS/FOPS Cab
Integrated A/C with automatic temperature control
Seat, air suspended, cloth for cab
Seatbelt, retractable 3" (76 mm)
Foot pads, dash
Color graphic 7" display with gauge for:
-engine coolant temperature,
-hydraulic oil temperature,
-fuel level
Travel speed limiter, electronic
Engine RPM and gear display
Hour meter, electronic
Engine air cleaner service indicator, electronic
Water-in-fuel indicator, electronic
Throttle switch, rotary
Eco mode
Controls, seat mounted, fore/aft adjustment
Armrests, adjustable
Mirror, rearview, inside
Single pedal combining deceleration and braking functions
Independent forward/reverse speed settings
Product Link ready
Powerport, 12 volt
Coat Hook
Storage compartment
Cup holder
Floor mat, rubber, heavy duty
Intermittent wiper
12V radio ready (plug and play)

FLUIDS
Antifreeze coolant (-37 degrees Celsius/ -34.6 degrees Fahrenheit)
Extended life coolant

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
C-frame, variable pitch link, hydraulic cylinder and lines
Engine enclosures
Hinged radiator louvered grill
Swing-out radiator fan
Front pull device
Rigid drawbar
Vandalism protection
Ecology drains (engine, powertrain and implement oil, engine coolant)
Scheduled Oil Sampling (SOS) ports (engine, powertrain, implement oil)
Heavy duty crankcase guard

D6K TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

456-8039	**D6K2 XL TRACTOR**	11,468	**$220,100**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY		
	Caterpillar C4.4 ACERT diesel engine turbocharged. EPA Tier 4 Final / EU Stage IV / Japan 2014 (Tier 4 Final) certified engine with aftertreatment.		
424-5551	**D6K2 LGP TRACTOR**	11,552	**$231,080**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY		
	Caterpillar C4.4 ACERT diesel engine turbocharged. EPA Tier 4 Final / EU Stage IV / Japan 2014 (Tier 4 Final) certified engine with aftertreatment. Stable blade control Traction control Slope assist		
0P-4165	**D6K2 MISC MATL PIRACICABA**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY		
	Only reference numbers that have the text "ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER"can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

BLADE

P	348-6300	BLADE, 126" ARO XL Power-Angle-Tilt XL blade with mechanical variable pitch and finishing end bits. PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-4675 D6K2 LGP GRADE W/3D TTT, DCA7	2,136	$8,070

DRAWBAR

L	246-8384	DRAWBAR	176	NC

PRODUCT LINK

L	517-8081	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

OTHERS

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC

ANTIFREEZE

	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)	0	NC

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

PACKING

	0P-6637	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	0	$204 NET

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	465-0450	REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N	1,221	NC
		INCLUDES:		
		SOUND SUPPRESSION		
		HOOD		

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE AIR CLEANER

L	554-3642	AIR CLEANER, STANDARD	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-8039 D6K2 XL TRACTOR or 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR		
L	554-3643	PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN	0	$940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Turbine air precleaner with screen.		
		Improves filter life. Recommended in high debris application.		
		Recommended in high debris application		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-8039 D6K2 XL TRACTOR or 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR		

UNDERCARRIAGE

SystemOne can be used in most of the HD sealed and lubricated applications.
Center tread idlers now run on the bushings instead of the links, eliminating link scalloping, substantially increasing links life, O&O costs are significantly reduced by elimination of bushing turns and increased components wear life.
Due to the potential increase in undercarriage life resulting from systemOne, extreme service (ES) shoes should be considered for applications that are anticipated to be shoe-life limited in order to match shoe life with link life.
Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty undercarriage based on expected application.
For attachment guiding / guarding (for SystemOne and Heavy Duty configurations), see the Track Guiding Guard Arrangements section
It is recommended the machines use Heavy Duty undercarriage in high debris packing applications.

L	431-7079	UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE	0	$6,320
		SystemOne undercarriage with 8 rollers and 2 carriers rollers.		
L	431-7080	UNDERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY	0	NC
		Heavy Duty undercarriage with 8 rollers and 2 carriers rollers.		
		INCLUDED IN: 516-6864 D6K XL TRACTOR FORESTRY CFG1		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS

Track Pairs, XL, SystemOne

L	379-3980	**TRACK, 22", ES, XL**	4,863	**$975**
		Extreme Service shoes		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE or		
L	390-2808	**TRACK, 22", MS, XL**	4,497	**NC**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Moderate Service shoes		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
L	390-2809	**TRACK, 20", MS, XL**	4,295	**$-140**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Moderate Service shoes		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
L	390-2810	**TRACK, 20", ES, XL**	4,612	**$835**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Extreme Service shoes		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		

Track Pairs, XL, Heavy Duty

L	391-3941	**TRACK, 20", ES, XL, HD**	0	**$-140**
		Extreme Service shoes		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-8039 D6K2 XL TRACTOR and 431-7080 UNDERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY		
L	379-3982	**TRACK, 22" ES XL HD**	0	**NC**
		Moderate Service shoes		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-8039 D6K2 XL TRACTOR and 431-7080 UNDERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY		

Track Pairs, LGP, SystemOne

L	390-2812	**TRACK, 30", MS, LGP**	5,401	**NC**
		Moderate Service shoes		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR and 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
L	379-3981	**TRACK, 30", ES, LGP**	5,900	**$1,400**
		Extreme Service shoes		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR and 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		

Track Pairs, LGP, Heavy Duty

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS (Cont.)

L	379-3983	**TRACK, 30", ES, LGP, HD**	5,900	$1,400
		Extreme Service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR or 431-7080 UNERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY 504-3741 D6K LGP TRACTOR and 431-7080 UNERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY REQUIRED BY: 504-3741 D6K LGP TRACTOR		
L	416-0036	**TRACK, 30", SELF CLEAN, LGP**	5,410	$15,680
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR and 431-7080 UNDERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY		

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

Track Guiding Guards, SystemOne

L	382-6523	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER**	88	$995
		Center guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
L	382-6525	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, F&R**	0	$1,780
		Front and rear guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		
L	368-9742	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, FULL**	0	$2,705
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Full length guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE		

Track Guiding Guards, Heavy Duty

L	382-6524	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, F&R**	0	$1,780
		Front and rear guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7080 UNDERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY INCLUDED IN: 516-6864 D6K XL TRACTOR FRST MACH CFG1		
L	368-9741	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, FULL**	0	$2,705
		Full length guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7080 UNDERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY		
L	368-9744	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CTR**	0	$995
		Center guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7080 UNDERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY		

No guiding guard

P	234-4747	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, NONE**	0	NC
		No track guiding will be provided when selecting this attachment ONLY FOR USE WITH: 431-7079 UNDERCARRIAGE, SYSTEMONE or 431-7080 UNDERCARRIAGE, HEAVY DUTY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	525-6315	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard hydraulic oil, factory filled. For the implement hydraulic system only. INCLUDED IN: 516-6864 D6K2 XL TRACTOR FORESTRY CFG1		

REAR CONTROL PACKAGES

L	465-0442	**NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE**	2	NC
		The machine will not be ripper ready neither winch ready when selecting this package. INCLUDES: HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, STANDARD CONTROL, NO REAR ATTACHMENT -Standard console cover HYDRAULICS, STANDARD REQUIRES: 295-7680 WINCH PREPARATION or 246-8384 DRAWBAR or 340-5429 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR or 449-5863 NO REAR ATTACHMENTS		
L	465-0443	**RIPPER READY PACKAGE**	99	$1,595
		The machine will be ripper ready when selecting this package INCLUDES: HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE -For VPAT hydraulic lift, tilt -Angle, and ripper Control, ripper -Ripper control lever -Console cover HYDRAULICS, STANDARD REQUIRES: 488-2587 NO ARO, MECHANICAL PITCH or 522-0648 ARO, MECHANICAL PITCH or 465-0464 GRADE W/3D		
L	465-0444	**RIPPER READY PKG, POWERPITCH**	99	$1,595
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 488-2589 NO ARO, POWER PITCH or 522-0649 ARO, POWER PITCH		
L	465-0445	**WINCH READY PACKAGE**	370	$6,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY The machine will be winch ready when selecting this package. Includes: Hydraulics, 3 valve, standard Control, winch -Includes standard console cover Hydraulics, standard REQUIRES: 488-2587 NO ARO, MECHANICAL PITCH or 522-0648 ARO, MECHANICAL PITCH or 465-0464 GRADE W3D, MECH PITCH and 424-7004 FAN, DEMAND, WINCH or 424-7005 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING, WINCH AND ONLY FOR USE WITH: 295-7680 WINCH PREPARATION REQUIRED BY: 295-7680 WINCH PREPARATION		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR CONTROL PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	465-0447	**DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE**	392	$8,420
		FOR USE IN LANE 2 ONLY The machine will be ripper and winch ready when selecting this package. INCLUDES: Hydraulics, 4 valve -For VPAT blade hydraulic lift, tilt -Angle, and ripper Control, ripper or winch -Control lever to operate either ripper or winch -Console cover Hydraulics, winch ready REQUIRES: 488-2587 NO ARO, MECHANICAL PITCH or 522-0648 ARO, MECHANICAL PITCH or 465-0464 GRADE W/3D and 424-7004 FAN, DEMAND, WINCH or 424-7005 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING, WINCH		
L	465-0448	**DUAL READY PKG, POWERPITCH**	392	$8,420
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 488-2589 NO ARO, POWER PITCH or 522-0649 ARO, POWER PITCH and 424-7004 FAN, DEMAND, WINCH or 424-7005 FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING, WINCH		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTERS

L	465-5604	**STARTER, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	465-5611	**STARTER, LOW TEMPERATURE**	0	$845
		Recommended with a cold weather package in extremely low temperature.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	487-6134	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE**	0	$2,080
		INCLUDES: Standard cab Air suspension, heated and ventilated seat Heated joystick control handles Wiring camera-ready cab Note: Recommended with the kit visibility, single camera		
L	493-2899	**CAB PACKAGE, HD**	0	$1,605
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes: Heavy Duty cab with polycarbonate windows, Air suspension seat, Standard joystick control handles, Wiring camera-ready cab. Note: Recommended with the kit visibility, single camera		
L	422-5372	**CAB STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	NC
		Includes standard cab and air suspension seat		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

BULLDOZER / ACCUGRADE CONTROL

ACCUGRADE CONTROL SYSTEM ORDERING
(1)Ordering installation. accugrade ready (ARO) allows the machine to be equipped with an accugrade GNSS (GPS and GLONASS satellite constellations), laser or UTS grade control system eletronics kit.
(2)An accuGrade electronics kit (GNSS, Laser, or UTS) must be ordered separately and additional to the machine.
(3)The purchase of a accugrade software enabled attachment (SEA) premium configuration is required for those configurations requiring automatic blade control and must be ordered separately and additional to the machine and the accuGrade electronics kit.
(4)Site infrastructure is also necessary to operate the accugrade system. For example, GNSS systems require a GNSS base station laser systems require a laser transmitter UTS requires a universal total station.
Please consult the ACCUTTT1 price list for ordering instructions for electronics kits, Accugrade SEA and site infrastructure.

L	488-2587	NO ARO, MECHANICAL PITCH	0	NC
L	488-2589	NO ARO, POWER PITCH FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$3,910
L	522-0648	ARO, MECHANICAL PITCH	0	$5,190
L	522-0649	ARO, POWER PITCH FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: 516-6864 D6K XL TRACTOR FRST MACH CFG1	0	$9,090
L	465-0464	GRADE W/3D	0	$53,160

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link

L	517-8081	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	460-5843	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 + PL631**	0	$1,243
		The Product Link Elite series dual solution uses a combination of UMTS and CDMA 3G cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. For applications that require travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

TANK FUEL

L	459-1505	**TANK FUEL, FF & REFILL READY**	15	$224
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides fuel tank with openings for either the fast fill system or the refilling fuel pump CANNOT BE USED WITH: 459-1756 PROTECTION PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY REQUIRED BY: 498-1977 PROTECTION PACKAGE, HD, FF READY		
L	425-7127	**TANK FUEL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard tank fuel		

COOLING

FAN

L	424-7002	**FAN, DEMAND**	13	NC
		Electronically controlled hydraulic demand fan drive Automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load Note: Recommended when the machine is used in cold and hot environments. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 465-0445 WINCH READY PACKAGE 465-0447 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE 465-0448 DUAL READY PKG, POWERPITCH		
L	424-7003	**FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING**	18	$1,800
		Electronically controlled hydraulic demand fan drive Automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load Allows to reverse air flow through the radiator Note: Recommended for applications with a risk of radiator plugging CANNOT BE USED WITH: 465-0445 WINCH READY PACKAGE 465-0447 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE 465-0448 DUAL READY PKG, POWERPITCH		
L	424-7004	**FAN, DEMAND, WINCH**	13	NC
		Electronically controlled hydraulic demand fan drive Automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load Note: Recommended when the machine is used in cold and hot environments RECOMMENDED BY: 438-1061 PA50 WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-0445 WINCH READY PACKAGE or 465-0447 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE or 465-0448 DUAL READY PKG, POWERPITCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 465-0443 RIPPER READY PACKAGE 465-0442 NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING (CONT.)

FAN (Cont.)

L	424-7005	**FAN, DEMAND, REVERSING, WINCH**	18	$1,800
		Electronically controlled hydraulic demand fan drive Automatically adapts cooling to engine heat load Allows to reverse air flow through the radiator Note: Recommended for applications with a risk of radiator plugging RECOMMENDED BY: 438-1061 PA50 WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-0445 WINCH READY PACKAGE or 465-0447 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE or 465-0448 DUAL READY PKG, POWERPITCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 465-0443 RIPPER READY PACKAGE 465-0442 NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE		

GUARDS

PROTECTION PACKAGES

L	459-1753	**PROTECTION PACKAGE, STANDARD**	516	NC
		INCLUDES: GRILL RADIATOR, STANDARD GUARD, CRANKCASE, STANDARD		
L	459-1755	**PROTECTION PACKAGE, FRONT**	692	$565
		This package is recommended in harsh environments INCLUDES: GRILL, RADIATOR, HEAVY DUTY (Provides additional protection to the radiator) GUARD, CRANKCASE, STANDARD		
L	459-1756	**PROTECTION PACKAGE, HEAVY DUTY**	1,045	$2,520
		This package is recommended for severe applications Includes: Guard, Heavy duty for tank fuel, standard -10 mm-thick steel guard protecting rear of the machine Grill, radiator, Heavy duty -Provides additional protection to the radiator Guard, crankcase, heavy duty Note: Recommended in harsh environments CANNOT BE USED WITH: 459-1505 TANK FUEL, FF + REFILL READY INCLUDED IN: 516-6864 D6K XL FRST MACH CFG1		
L	498-1977	**PROTECTION PKG, HD, FF READY**	0	$2,520
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This package is recommended for severe applications Includes: Guard, Heavy duty for tank fuel, fast fill and refill ready -10 mm-thick steel guard protecting rear of the machine -Grill, radiator, Heavy duty -Provides additional protection to the radiator Guard, crankcase, heavy duty Note: Recommended in harsh environments RECOMMENDED BY: 459-1505 TANK FUEL, FF + REFILL READY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	246-8384	**DRAWBAR**	176	NC
L	492-4972	**DRAWBAR GP-SWING**	0	$3,330
		Swing drawbar for use with rear attachments that demand free movement or smaller turn radius when the tractor is equipped with plow or similar attachment.		
P	487-6095	**PACKAGE RIPPER, TEETH CURVED**	2,167	$15,510
			0	$15,510 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes: Ripper, Multi-shank -Ripper, hydraulic, parallelogram rear-mounted When installed on an LGP machine, the ripper is intended for scarifying hard soil only, not for normal ripping applications Teeth curved, set of 3 -Three curved shank ripper teeth		
P	487-6096	**PACKAGE RIPPER, TEETH STRAIGHT**	2,167	$15,510
			0	$15,510 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Ripper, Multi-shank -Ripper, hydraulic, parallelogram rear-mounted. When installed on an LGP machine, the ripper is intended for scarifying hard soil only, not for normal ripping applications. Teeth straight, set of 3 -Three straight shank ripper teeth		
P	295-7680	**WINCH PREPARATION**	0	$-315
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY PA50 winch, listed under Field Installed Attachments section, requires this Winch Preparation and Winch ready Hydraulics Please refer to Field Installed Attachments section for winch ordering instructions. REQUIRES: 441-5461 SCREEN, REAR or 465-0427 CAB, PROTECTION PACKAGE or 465-0428 CAB, PROTECTION PACKAGE, HD		
P	340-5429	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	1,190	$4,025
			0	$4,025 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides a 540 kg (1190 lbs) rear counterweight (includes a rear drawbar) to reach optimum balance if extra weight is added to the front of the machine and when no ripper or winch is installed. Extra slabs (78 kg / 172 lbs) each are available.		
L	449-5863	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC
		This reference must be selected only when the dealer wants to install his own rear attachments at the dealership or in the field In any case, the machine must be sold to the final customer with an appropriate rear attachment (drawbar, ripper, winch, counterweight) to reach the optimum balance of the complete machine and to keep a safe access to the fuel tank. Orders with this no rear attachment will be accepted by the factory only if the final rear configuration is explained and justified with a note in the MSO. Please check the global configuration of the machine is consistent with the intended rear equipment, including the appropriate PTO filter and rear hydraulic protections.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES

P	348-6300	**BLADE, 126" ARO XL**	2,136 0	**$8,070** **$8,070 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Power-Angle-Tilt XL ARO blade with mechanical variable pitch and finishing end bits PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED		
P	348-6280	**BLADE, 145" ARO LGP**	2,143 0	**$8,440** **$8,440 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Power-Angle-Tilt LGP ARO blade with mechanical variable pitch and finishing end bits PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED REQUIRED BY: 504-3741 D6K LGP TRACTOR		
P	371-0749	**BLADE, 126" FOLDABLE ARO XL**	0 0	**$12,110** **$12,110 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Power-Angle-Tilt XL blade with finishing end bits Blade has one foldable end which can be manually folded toward the front of the machine to fit within the 2.50 meter (8.36 ft) transportation width PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-8039 D6K2 XL TRACTOR		
P	371-0779	**BLADE, 145" FOLDABLE ARO LGP**	0 0	**$12,660** **$12,660 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Power-Angle-Tilt LGP Blade with finishing end bits Blade has one foldable end which can be manually folded toward the front of the machine to fit within the 3.00 meter (9.84 ft) transportation width PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR		
P	483-9320	**BLADE, 145" FOLDABLE ARO LGP**	0	**$12,660 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Power-Angle-Tilt LGP Blade with finishing end bits. Blade has one foldable end which can be manually folded toward the front of the machine to fit within the 3.00 meter (9.84 ft) transportation width. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR		
P	483-9250	**BLADE, 126" FOLDABLE ARO XL**	0 0	**$12,110** **$12,110 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Power-Angle-Tilt XL blade with finishing end bits. Blade has one foldable end which can be manually folded toward the front of the machine to fit within the 2.50 meter (8.36 ft) transportation width. PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED		
P	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	**NC**
		Select this attachment when the machine needs to be shipped without blade		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS

FLUID FILM

0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

ANTIFREEZE

0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC
0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

COLD WEATHER PACKAGES

L	465-5002	**COLD WEATHER, 120V, PACKAGE**	2	$250
		Recommended in cold ambient temperature environments Includes: Heater, engine coolant, 120V Ether starting aid		

BREATHER

L	485-7652	**ELECTRICAL INSULATED BREATHER.**	0	$1,955
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For operation on ambient climates of -25C to -40C, it is recommended that the cold climate pack is fitted This consists of a heated filter canister and insulated hoses		

ELECTRICAL

L	358-3947	**BEACON, ROTATING**	7	$655
		Rotating Beacon. Heavy duty bracket design allows beacon to be retracted to avoid damage during transportation in wooded areas		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

P	438-8473	**KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA**	0 0	$540 $540 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER The camera system can be used to enhance the operators visibility of his surroundings, or provide a better view of his work tool. The image is included in the main machine display when the machine is placed in reverse gear. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-8039 D6K2 XL TRACTOR or 424-5551 D6K2 LGP TRACTOR and 493-2899 CAB PACKAGE, HD or 487-6134 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE or 456-8107 D6K XL TRACTOR or 504-3741 D6K LGP TRACTOR and 504-4593 CAB PACKAGE, HD		
P	495-1449	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BLUETOOTH**	0	$550
		12V AM/FM Stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability. Pre-set memory is maintained by internal battery.		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

GUARD PACKAGE

L	465-0427	**CAB, PROTECTION PACKAGE**	525	$4,675

This Package is recommended for forestry and severe applications
Includes:
Sweeps, Cab
-Bolt-on sweeps
Screen, Rear Cab
-Protective screen for rear window
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 441-5461 SCREEN, REAR
250-1699 SCREEN, SIDE
515-2041 CAB ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 295-7680 WINCH PREPARATION

L	465-0428	**CAB, PROTECTION PACKAGE, HD**	791	$6,680

This Package is recommended for forestry and severe applications
Includes:
Sweeps, Cab
-Bolt-on sweeps
Screen, rear Cab
-Protective screen for rear window
Guard, lights, rear
-Protective screen for rear lights
Screen, side
-Protective screens for side windows
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 441-5461 SCREEN, REAR
250-1699 SCREEN, SIDE
REQUIRED BY: 295-7680 WINCH PREPARATION
515-2041 CAB ARRANGEMENT

SCREEN GUARD

L	441-5461	**SCREEN, REAR**	75	$1,265

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Protective screen for rear window
Note: Recommended for forestry and severe applications
RECOMMENDED BY: 295-7680 WINCH PREPARATION

P	250-1699	**SCREEN, SIDE**	267	$1,550

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Protective screen for rear window

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS

P	432-8643	**FUEL PUMP, REFILLING**	0	$1,410

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides an electrical fuel refilling pump (50 liters/min), with automatic shut-off. Refills the fuel tank in about 6 min.
Includes:
3 meter hose
Filter
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 459-1505 TANK FUEL, FF + REFILL READY

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	553-0886	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	**$314**
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean and easy engine oil change without having to go under the machine to access a gravity drain.		
L	460-1189	**SHOVEL FASTENER**	0	**$169**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Convenient feature to fasten the shovel on the machine.		

COUNTERWEIGHT ADDITIONAL

P	340-5433	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR SLAB**	172	**$459**
			0	**$459 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Additional weight 78kg / 172 lbs per slab. Slabs can be ordered quantity 1 or 2, INSTALLED with the machine ONLY FOR USE WITH: 340-5429 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR		

INSTRUCTIONS

EXPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-2949	**EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION**	0	**NC**
		This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs.		

PACKING

	0P-6637	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$204 NET**
		Packing for a dismounted or not installed blade		
	0P-6706	**BUNDLE EXPORT PACKING**	0	**NC**
		This OP should be ordered for all miscellaneous orders		

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR WINCH ATTACHMENTS

Winches available from CAT Work Tools for North America only. Please refer to the Work Tools - TTT Price list for current prices and contact info for availability.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

AM-NORTH INFORMATION (CONT.)

4381061 PA50 WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED
Variable speed, hydrostatic winch
Bare drum line pull: 50.000lbs
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 295-7680 WINCH PREPARATION

1871713 KIT, CONVERSION, PA50 4TH ROLL
REQUIRES: 187-1710 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS

1871710 FAIRLEAD, PA50 3 ROLLERS
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 438-1061 PA50 WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED
504-9635 WINCH ARRANGEMENT, TOWING

D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
3000 meter altitude operation capability w/o de-rating
Air cleaner, pre-cleaner with dust ejector or pre-cleaner under hood air intake system
Aluminum bar-plate cooling system (radiator, powertrain oil cooler, ATAAC, hydraulic Oil cooler)
Coolant, extended life
Electric fuel priming pump

UNDERCARRIAGE
Center tread idler
Lifetime lubricated track rollers (7 XL & 8 LGP) and idlers
Carrier rollers
Hydraulic track adjusters

HYDRAULICS
Load sensing hydraulics

ELECTRICAL
Horn
Hour meter-LRC
Back-up alarm
12V converter, 10A
Diagnostic connector
950CCA class 31 batteries
Integrated lights (4 front, 2 rear)
95 AMP HD alternator
24V electric starter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
ROPS/FOPS Cab
Integrated A/C with automatic temperature control
Seat, air suspension, cloth for cab
Seat belt, retractable 76 mm (3")
Adjustable armrests
Foot rests for slope work
Decelerator and brake pedal
Color graphic 178mm (7") display
Powertrain Control Module
-Electronic engine air cleaner service indicator
-Electronic water-in-fuel sensor service indicator
Electro-hydraulic implement and differential steering controls
12V radio ready (plug and play)
Storage compartment
Cup holder
Coat hook
Rear view mirror

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
C-Frame, cylinders (VPAT) and lines
Extended service intervals (500 hrs engine, 1000 hrs powertrain)
Ecology drains (engine oil, engine coolant, powertrain case, hydraulic)
Scheduled Oil Sampling ports (engine, powertrain, hydraulics and engine coolant)
Centralized remote mounted pressure taps
Front pull device
Hinged radiator louvered grill
Lockable engine enclosures

D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

525-0897	**D6N LGP HD WASTE TRACTOR,DCA6C**	0	**$374,640**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON PDC

INCLUDES:
384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
205-6131 GUARD GUIDING CENTER, HD
369-7330 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
384-1728 TRACK,33",ES,CENT HOLE LGP HD
392-6891 TANK FUEL, FF & REFILL READY
395-0150 DEMAND FAN STANDARD
417-0432 PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN
510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
419-7632 REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N
421-3718 NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE
421-4061 COLD WEATHER, 120V, PACKAGE
421-6899 NO GUARD
423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP
451-8903 RADIATOR, TRASH RESISTANT
473-5047 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE
478-7977 BULLDOZER, VPAT, LGP, HD, PKG
480-9985 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR
523-3908 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE
476-1415 LIGHTS
NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
525-0896	**D6N LGP HD GRADE 3D TTT, DCA5C**	0	**$404,420**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTON PDC

INCLUDES:
384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
205-6131 GUARD GUIDING CENTER, HD
369-7330 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD
392-6891 TANK FUEL, FF & REFILL READY
395-0150 DEMAND FAN STANDARD
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
417-5031 AIR CLEANER, STANDARD
419-7632 REGIONAL PACKAGE ADSD-N
419-9110 GUARD, REAR, STANDARD
421-3712 RIPPER READY PACKAGE
421-4061 COLD WEATHER, 120V, PACKAGE
423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH
445-2333 STANDARD PACKAGE, LGP
445-8574 GUARD, VPAT, HEAVY DUTY, PKG
448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY
450-9588 TRACK, 33" ES LGP HD
457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D
462-6165 RADIATOR, STANDARD
480-9985 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
523-3908 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE
517-7918 LIGHTS, GRADE W/3D
NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

384-0227	**D6N XL TRACTOR**	11,563	**$325,880**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY

C7.1 Caterpillar diesel engine Tier 4 Final / EU Stage IV / Japan 2014 (Tier 4 Final) certified engine with aftertreatment (DPF & SRC)
Diesel exhaust fluid
Single poly-vee belt with auto belt tensioner
Glow plug starting aid
Engine driven, viscous clutch fan (variable controlled fan speed)
3 speed planetary, powershift transmission with lock up clutch torque converter
Enhanced auto shift (EAS)
Infinite ground speed adjustment (GSA)
Shift management
-Automatic directional and downshift
-Controlled throttle, Load compensated
Differential steering
Engine idle shutdown
Auto engine speed control
Extended life coolant

D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
384-0228	**D6N LGP TRACTOR**	0	**$340,070**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY C7.1 Caterpillar diesel engine Tier 4 Final / EU Stage IV / Japan 2014 (Tier 4 Final) certified engine with aftertreatment (DPF & SRC) Diesel exhaust fluid Single poly-vee belt with auto belt tensioner Glow plug starting aid Engine driven, viscous clutch fan (variable controlled fan speed) 3 speed planetary, powershift transmission with lock up clutch torq converter Enhanced auto shift (EAS) Infinite ground speed adjustment (GSA) Shift management -Automatic directional and downshift -Controlled throttle, Load compensated Differential steering Engine idle shutdown Auto engine speed control Extended life coolant		
0P-4166	**D6N MISCL MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY Only reference numbers that have the text "ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

PRODUCT LINK

L	517-0463	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC

REAR ATTACHMENT

L	387-2239	DRAWBAR Rigid drawbar ONLY FOR USE WITH: 525-0896 D6N LGP HD GRADE 3D TTT, DCA5C	249	NC

BLADE

P	485-4171	BLADE, 161" LANDFILL LGP The landfill blade is equipped with a trash rack to increase its productive capacity when machine works in lighter material such as waste. INCLUDES: VPAT LANDFILL BLADE, 4080MM WIDE SLOPE SENSOR PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 525-0897 D6N LGP HD WASTE TRACTOR,DCA6C	3,166	$16,110
P	480-8597	BLADE, 161" ARO LGP INCLUDES: VPAT BLADE, 4080MM WIDE, 3.9CUM. MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS ANGLE SENSOR PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 525-0896 D6N LGP HD GRADE 3D TTT, DCA5C	2,720	$12,070

ANTIFREEZE

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC
	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)	0	NC

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

ELECTRICAL

L	349-5602	**BEACON, ROTATING**	4	**$700**

Rotating beacon. The magnetic mounting allows the beacon to be retracted to avoid damage during transportation in wooded areas.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 525-0897 D6N LGP HD WASTE TRACTOR,DCA6C

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

PACKING

	0P-6637	**ROLL ON-ROLL OFF**	0	**$204 NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	419-7632	**REGIONAL PACKAGE, AM-N**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: WARNING DECALS, ANSI RADIO AR		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	445-2332	**STANDARD PACKAGE, XL**	3,946	NC
		This package is designed for all standard types of general earthmoving tasks INCLUDES: ENCLOSURE FENDER FINAL DRIVE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N TRACTOR XL		
L	445-2333	**STANDARD PACKAGE, LGP**	4,056	NC
		This package is designed for all standard types of general earthmoving tasks INCLUDES: ENCLOSURE FENDER FINAL DRIVE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N TRACTOR LGP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	445-2337	**WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL**	5,840	$10,570

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Heavy duty fenders (10mm thick)
Heavy duty battery box and sheet metal (6mm thick)
Heavier duty latches on sheet metal access panels
Hydraulic tank cap guard
Heavy duty fuel tank guard (10mm thick)
Final Drive Seal Guards. These are tightly fitted, overlapping steel rings, pressed and welded to the final drive hub and spindle to help keep damaging wire out of the final drive seals
Heavy duty crankcase guard
Heavy duty front grill louvered
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS:
417-0432 PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN
384-1712 TRACK,600MM,ES CENT HOLE XL HD
485-4170 BLADE, 3270MM LANDFILL XL
REQUIRES: 482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRICKER BAR, or
419-9111 GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY and
451-8903 RADIATOR, TRASH RESISTANT and
523-3908 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE
535-8333 FAN, DIRECT DRIVE, FLEXXAIRE
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE

L	445-2338	**WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP**	5,840	$10,570

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Waste package for Low Ground Pressure Heavy Duty undercarriage
INCLUDES:
Heavy duty fenders (10mm thick)
Heavy duty battery box and sheet metal (6mm thick)
Heavier duty latches on sheet metal access panels
Hydraulic tank cap guard
Heavy duty fuel tank guard (10mm thick)
Final Drive Seal Guards. These are tightly fitted, overlapping steel rings, pressed and welded to the final drive hub and spindle to help keep damaging wire out of the final drive seals
Heavy duty crankcase guard
Heavy duty front grill louvered
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS:
417-0432 PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN
384-1728 TRACK,840MM ES, C.HOLE LGP HD
485-4171 BLADE, 4080MM LANDFILL LGP
REQUIRES: 482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRICKER BAR, or
419-9111 GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY and
451-8903 RADIATOR, TRASH RESISTANT and
523-3908 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE
535-8333 FAN, DIRECT DRIVE, FLEXXAIRE
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	445-2334	**FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL**	6,296	$16,350

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
- Grill, front louvered
- Grill, front pinched
- Heavy duty fenders (10mm thick)
- Heavy duty battery box and enclosure (6mm thick)
- Hydraulic tank cap guard
- Heavy duty fuel tank guard (10mm thick)
- Guard, Crankcase, HD
- Full width sweeps painted black to reduce glare
- Bolt on solid panel above cab
- Side screens painted black
- Hinged rear screen painted black
- Roof forestry with harness extensions for lights
- Heavy duty guarding for landclearing and forestry applications

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR

L	445-2335	**FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP**	6,407	$16,350

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Forestry package for Low Ground Pressure undercarriage
INCLUDES:
- Grill, front louvered
- Grill, front pinched
- Heavy duty fenders (10mm thick)
- Heavy duty battery box and enclosure (6mm thick)
- Hydraulic tank cap guard
- Heavy duty fuel tank guard (10mm thick)
- Full width sweeps painted black to reduce glare
- Guard, Crankcase, HD
- Bolt on solid panel above cab
- Side screens painted black
- Side screens painted black
- Hinged rear screen painted black
- Roof forestry with harness extensions for lights

Heavy duty guarding for landclearing and forestry applications
RECOMMENDED OPTION:
- Heavy Duty Undercarriage, Extreme Service track Shoes
- Guard, rear HD when winch is not ordered

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

C	516-6770	**FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL**	0	$42,040

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Non-Derate engine registered National Security Exempt (NSE) for emergency vehicles
All the modifications included in the forestry package
All internal and external hydraulic lines and harnesses fire-resistant wrapped
Emergency fuel shut-off inside the cab
All bottom guards heavy duty (0.62" / 16mm thick)
Features inside the base fire dozer cab
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS:
UC, XL, heavy duty, tie downs,
UC fine grading for machines working in slopes on loose material to enhance the machine stability when configured with a winch,
Lights firedozer, 12 lights,
Cab with enhanced filtration (EF),
Blade, brush guard, XL,
Fire resistant oil
REQUIRES: 502-9463 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, FIRE DOZER and
509-0240 DIR. DRIVE HYD FAB, REVERSIBLE and
519-7625 LIGHTS, FIRE DOZER and
522-5183 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
516-6784 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
522-5184 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
522-5178 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER and
523-6222 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH or
523-6223 PTO FILTER, WINCH and
516-8008 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, FIRE DOZER and
515-9038 KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

C	522-5190	**FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP**	0	$42,040

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Non-Derate engine registered National Security Exempt (NSE) for emergency vehicles
All the modifications included in the forestry package
All internal and external hydraulic lines and harnesses fire-resistant wrapped
Emergency fuel shut-off inside the cab
All bottom guards heavy duty (0.62" / 16mm thick)
Features inside the base fire dozer cab
RECOMMENDED OPTIONS:
Lights firedozer, 12 lights
Cab with enhanced filtration (EF)
Blade, brush guard, LGP
Fire resistant oil
REQUIRES: 502-9463 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, FIRE DOZER and
509-0240 DIR. DRIVE HYD FAB, REVERSIBLE and
519-7625 LIGHTS, FIRE TRACTOR, STANDARD and
522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP and
522-5183 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
516-6784 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
522-5184 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER or
522-5178 CAB COMFORT PKG, FIRE DOZER and
523-6222 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH or
523-6223 PTO FILTER, WINCH and
516-8009 BULLDOZER,VPAT LGP,FIRETRACTOR and
515-9038 KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE AIR CLEANER

L	417-5031	**AIR CLEANER, STANDARD**	15	NC
L	417-0432	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE W/SCREEN**	29	$945

Turbine air precleaner with screen. Improves filter life
RECOMMENDED in Waste Handling application

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE

SystemOne can be used in most of the HD sealed and lubricated applications.
Center tread idlers now run on the bushings instead of the links, eliminating link scalloping, substantially increasing links life, O&O costs are significantly reduced by elimination of bushing turns and increased components wear life.
Due to the potential increase in undercarriage life resulting from systemOne, Extreme Service (ES) shoes should be considered for applications that are anticipated to be shoe-life limited in order to match shoe life with link life.
Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty undercarriage based on expected application.
For attachment guiding / guarding (for SystemOne and Heavy Duty configurations), see the Track Guiding Guard Arrangements section
It is recommended the machines use Heavy Duty undercarriage in high debris packing applications.

SYSTEMONE XL

L	448-0200	**UC, XL, SYSTEMONE**	6,834	**$9,260**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		
L	448-0196	**UC,XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING**	7,657	**$17,860**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Uses 8 roller track frame of the LGP version, including carrier roller and track guiding guards, front and rear, on the XL machine. Provides more track on the ground for increased fore/aft stability. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		

SYSTEMONE LGP

L	448-0191	**UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE**	7,436	**$9,710**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR		

HEAVY DUTY XL

L	448-0192	**UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY**	6,515	**NC**
		Recommended in debris packing applications. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		
L	473-5044	**UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE**	0	**$-810**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Idler Seal Guards. Machined parts are used to help prevent wrapping materials from damaging the idler seals. Recommended with track groups with center hole ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL		
L	448-0197	**UC,XL,HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING**	7,372	**$9,120**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Uses 8 roller track frame of the LGP version, including carrier roller and track guiding guard, center on the XL machine. Provides more track on the ground for increased fore/aft stability. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)		
L	448-0194	**UC,XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE**	6,585	$560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		
C	516-6870	**UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, TIE DOWNS**	0	$1,770
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides two D-rings per track roller frames as an alternative mean to tie down a machine on a lowboy more quickly. RECOMMENDED BY: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL		
		HEAVY DUTY LGP		
L	448-0193	**UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY**	7,105	NC
		Recommended in debris packing applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR		
L	473-5047	**UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE**	0	$-820
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Idler Seal Guards. Machined parts are used to help prevent wrapping materials from damaging the idler seals. Recommended in debris packing applications Recommended with track groups with center hole ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		
L	448-0195	**UC,LGP,HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE**	7,183	$560
		Includes higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR		
		TRACKS XL SYSTEMONE		
L	384-1705	**TRACK, 24" ES XL S1**	5,785	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-1709	**TRACK, 22", ES, XL**	5,397	$-220
		40 Sections ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE		
L	451-0643	**TRACK, 24" MS, (46 SEC)**	0	$3,150
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING		
L	445-0287	**TRACK, 24" MS, XL HD (46 SEC)**	0	$3,150
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 600MM(46SEC)24" track shoes, Moderate service ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK XL HEAVY DUTY

L	450-9590	**TRACK, 24", ES, XL, HD**	6,250	NC
		40 Sections Recommended in debris packing applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0192 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0194 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY W/ DBL FLANGE		
L	384-1712	**TRACK, 24" ES CTR HOLE XL HD**	6,574	$1,020
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 40 Sections Extreme Service shoes with Center Holes. Center Hole shoes let the sprocket push out debris, to reduce packing within the track and chain Recommended in Waste Applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR		
L	524-5200	**TRACK, 22" ES XL HD**	0	$1,020
		560MM (22") extreme service track shoes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 486-7271 D6N XL SU TRACTOR or 462-5229 D6N XL VPAT TRACTOR and 489-4642 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD or 492-0421 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, CTR GUIDE or 489-4643 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, WASTE or 491-4974 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, END GUIDE or 492-0417 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE or 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 489-4642 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD or 448-0192 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0194 UC,XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 516-6870 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, TIE DOWNS		
L	451-1419	**TRACK, 24" ES (46 SEC) HD**	0	$1,350
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE		

TRACKS LGP SYSTEMONE

L	384-1729	**TRACK, 33", MS, LGP**	7,441	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-1721	**TRACK, 33", ES, LGP**	9,103	$790
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-1717	**TRACK, 34" ES (46 SEC)**	220	$1,655
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		

TRACKS LGP HEAVY DUTY

L	384-1716	**TRACK, 34", ES, LGP, HD**	9,508	$1,375
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Recommended in debris packing applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACKS LGP HEAVY DUTY (Cont.)

L	384-1728	**TRACK,33",ES,CENT HOLE LGP HD**	9,202	$2,145
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 840MM (33") center hole extreme service track shoes Recommended in waste applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE 473-5047 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE		
L	450-9588	**TRACK, 33" ES LGP HD**	9,352	$1,130
		Recommended in debris packing applications. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE		

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS

L	394-7564	**GUARD GUIDING, CENTER**	104	NC
		Center guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-7413	**GUARD GUIDING CENTER, HD**	152	$1,225
		Center guard section, heavy duty ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0192 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0194 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 448-0197 UC, XL,HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING or 473-5044 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE		
L	205-6131	**GUARD GUIDING CENTER, HD**	236	$1,225
		Center guard section, heavy duty ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 473-5047 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY, WASTE		
L	271-6164	**GUARD GUIDING, CENTER**	104	$1,235
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Center guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE or 448-0196 UC,XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING		
L	384-7414	**GUARD GUIDING, FRONT & REAR**	183	$2,095
		Front and rear guard sections ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE or 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	251-8616	**GUARD GUIDING, FRONT AND REAR**	207	$2,095
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Front and rear guard sections (2nd and 6th roller) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING GUARDS (Cont.)

L	205-6130	**GUARD, GUIDING, ES, FULL, HD**	600	$3,280
		Track guides and guard for heavy duty service Includes full length track roller guiding guards with scalloped design Provides superior track guiding in applications with sideslopes greater than 2:1 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0193 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY or 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 516-6870 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, TIE DOWMNS		
L	205-6128	**GUARD GUIDING ES FULL, HD**	485	$3,615
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Full length guard f":356-2925 UNDERCARRIAGE, XL, HEAVY DUTY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0194 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE or 448-0197 UC, XL,HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING or 516-6870 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, TIE DOWMNS		
L	251-8619	**GUARD GUIDING, FULL**	359	$3,655
		Full length guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and 448-0200 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE or 448-0196 UC,XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING		
L	384-7415	**GUARD GUIDING, FULL**	434	$3,655
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	394-7564	**GUARD GUIDING, CENTER**	104	NC
		Center guard section ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR and 448-0191 UC, LGP, SYSTEMONE		
L	384-7412	**NO GUIDING GUARD**	0	NC
		Select this attachment when no track guiding guard is required, especially with complete and special undercarriages: Finegrading or super LGP. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 448-0194 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE 448-0195 UC, LGP, HEAVY DUTY W/DBL FLANGE		

HYDRAULICS

REAR CONTROL PACKAGES

L	421-3718	**NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE**	146	NC
		With this option, the machine will not be ripper ready or winch ready INCLUDES: HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, 6VPAT COVER, CONSOLE		
L	421-3715	**WINCH READY PACKAGE**	148	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: HYDRAULICS, 3 VALVE, 6VPAT COVER, CONSOLE, WINCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0661 BULLDOZER SU XL, PACKAGE 388-1177 RIPPER, TEETH STRAIGHT, PKG 388-1178 RIPPER, TEETH CURVED, PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR CONTROL PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	421-3712	**RIPPER READY PACKAGE**	152	$1,805
		INCLUDES: HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, 6VPAT COVER, CONSOLE, RIPPER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE 479-6436 PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG 479-6437 PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED, PKG		
L	421-3710	**DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU**	152	$2,565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Intended for machines that can be fitted either with a ripper or a winch INCLUDES: CONTROL, DUAL, CAB HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, 6SU ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0659 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, STD PKG 478-7976 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, HD PKG		
L	421-3706	**DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE**	152	$3,260
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Intended for machines that can be fitted either with a ripper or a winch. INCLUDES: CONTROL, DUAL, CAB HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, 6VPAT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE		

FIRE TRACTOR REAR CONTROL PACKAGES

C	502-9463	**DUAL CONTROL PKG, FIRE TRACTOR**	0	$3,260
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. Intended for machines fitted with a plow (powered by ripper lines) towed by a winch INCLUDES: CONTROL, DUAL, CAB HYDRAULICS, 4 VALVE, 6VPAT REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL 522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP		

HYDRAULIC FAN

L	545-5050	**FAN, DEMAND, STANDARD**	86	NC
L	545-5051	**FAN, DIRECT DRIVE, REVERSIBLE**	73	$1,355
		Direct drive fan replacing demand fan standard. Manual operation allows to reverse air flow through the radiator. This fan arrangement is not appropriate for waste handling applications. The reverse airflow is intended for cold climates, not for dislodging debris in the cooling system.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

HYDRAULIC FAN (Cont.)

L	535-8333	**FAN, DIRECT DRIVE, FLEXXAIRE**	0	$2,880

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The fan automatically reverses the air flow and purges material away.
Recommended for applications where debris causes cooling problems.
The fan pitch is controlled manually (On and Off) or automatically
with adjustments of the frequency and duration.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL or
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP or
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL or
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
REQUIRED BY: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

FIRE TRACTOR HYDRAULIC FAN

L	509-0240	**DIRECT DRIVE FAN, FLEXXAIRE**	0	$2,880

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The fan automatically reverses the air flow and purges material away.
Recommended for applications where debris causes cooling problems.
The fan pitch is controlled manually (On and Off) or automatically
with adjustments of the frequency and duration.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL or
522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP

REAR HYDRAULICS

FIRE TRACTOR REAR HYDRAULICS

Fire-resistant wrap of powertrain oil lines

C	523-6222	**PTO FILTER, NO WINCH**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL
522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP

C	523-6223	**PTO FILTER, WINCH**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL
522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP

WINCH REAR HYDRAULICS

L	423-7624	**PTO FILTER, WINCH**	40	NC

PTO filter in low position
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE
421-3706 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR HYDRAULICS (Cont.)

L	423-7623	**PTO FILTER, NO WINCH**	20	NC
		PTO filter in standard position		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 479-6436 PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG		
		479-6437 PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED, PKG		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

WEATHER PACKAGES AND BATTERIES

L	421-4063	**BATTERY, STANDARD, PACKAGE**	123	NC
		Standard 950 CCA Batteries		
L	421-4065	**BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY, PACKAGE**	143	$424
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Two 12-Volt batteries, 1400 CCA, replacing standard batteries		
		RECOMMENDED: in cold ambient temperature environments		
L	421-4061	**COLD WEATHER, 120V, PACKAGE**	152	$965
		Two 12-Volt batteries, 1400 CCA, replacing standard batteries		
		Recommended in cold ambient temperature environments		
		INCLUDES:		
		HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V		
		ETHER STARTING AID		
		BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY		
		STARTER, HEAVY DUTY		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHT GROUP

L	476-1415	**LIGHTS**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D		
		457-7676 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, CGC PKG		
		445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL		
		445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP		
L	517-7918	**LIGHTS, GRADE W/3D**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D		
		457-7676 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, CGC PKG		
L	519-7020	**LIGHTS, FORESTRY**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL		
		445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP		

FIRE TRACTOR LIGHTS

C	519-7625	**LIGHTS, FIRE TRACTOR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Standard lights with harness fire-resistant wrapped		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL		
		522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		
C	519-7626	**LIGHTS, FIRE TRACTOR,12 LIGHTS**	0	$6,180
		CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.		
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Adittional standard lights with harness fire-resistant wrapped		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL		
		522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	523-3907	**CAB STANDARD PACKAGE**	0	NC

INCLUDES:
STANDARD CAB,
AIR SUSPENSION SEAT,
WIRING CAMERA-READY CAB
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
FIRE DOZER PACKAGES

L	523-3908	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE**	0	$1,605

INCLUDES:
STANDARD CAB
AIR SUSPENSION, HEATED AND VENTILATED SEAT
WIRING CAMERA-READY CAB
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
483-7815 KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA
FIRE DOZER PACKAGES
REQUIRED BY: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

L	523-3909	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, HD**	0	$4,270

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
HEAVY DUTY CAB WITH POLYCARBONATE FRONT WINDSHIELD AND HINGED DOOR SCREENS PAINTED BLACK
AIR SUSPENSION, HEATED AND VENTILATED SEAT
WIRING CAMERA-READY CAB
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL

FIRE TRACTOR CAB PACKAGES

C	522-5183	**CAB COMFORT PKG, HD, S&T, SF**	0	NC

CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
INCLUDES:
FORESTRY TYPE HINGED DOOR SCREENS, PAINTED BLACK
ALL WINDOWS SEALED AND TEMPERED (S&T), BUT FRONT WINDSHIELD WHICH IS SAFETY LAMINATED
CAB FLOOR ACCEDD DOOR
ENGINE AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE ON DASHBOARD
HARNESSES & HOSES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
STANDARD CAB AIR FILTRATION (SF)
AIR SUSPENSION, HEATED AND VENTILATED SEAT
WIRING CAMERA-READY CAB
PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL LIGHTS
REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

FIRE TRACTOR CAB PACKAGES (Cont.)

C	516-6784	**CAB COMFORT PKG, HD, S&L, SF**	0	$2,415
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. INCLUDES: BASE FIRE DOZER CAB ALL GLASSES SEALED & LAMINATED (S&L) INSTEAD OF SEALED & TEMPERED (S&T) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL 522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		
C	522-5184	**CAB COMFORT PKG, HD, S&T, EF**	0	$5,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. INCLUDES: BASE FIRE DOZER CAB ENHANCED CAB AIR FILTRATION (EF) INCLUDING SPARK ARRESTER, CARBON FILTER, POWERED TURBINE PRECLEANER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL 522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		
C	522-5178	**CAB COMFORT PKG, HD, S&L, EF**	0	$7,570
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY. INCLUDES: BASE FIRE DOZER CAB ALL GLASSES SEALED & LAMINATED (S&L) INSTEAD OF SEALED & TEMPERED (S&T) ENHANCED CAB AIR FILTRATION (EF) INCLUDING SPARK ARRESTER, CARBON FILTER, POWERED TURBINE PRECLEANER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 516-6770 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, XL 522-5190 FIRE DOZER PACKAGE, LGP		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS ACCUGRADE

For a complete AccuGrade ready machine, you must order the Accugrade Ready attachment (ARO). Accugrade blade mounts are standard on all blades unless otherwise stated.

L	510-7529	**NO ARO INSTALLATION, SU**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY The machine is NOT AccuGrade ready if this reference is ordered. REQUIRES: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU		
L	510-7528	**ARO INSTALLATION, SU**	0	$5,460
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY The machine is AccuGrade ready if this reference is ordered. Includes blade joystick with 3 buttons, connection at the front of the machines. Power Module is included, but Receivers, Masts and other necessary equipment will need to be ordered through the proper distribution channel. REQUIRES: 424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS ACCUGRADE (Cont.)

L **510-7531** **NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT** . . . . . 0 **NC**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
The machine is NOT AccuGrade ready if this reference is ordered.
REQUIRES: 424-0659 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, STD PKG
424-0660 BULLDOZER, VPAT LGP, STD PKG
478-7976 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, HD PACKAGE
478-7977 BULLDOZER, VPAT, LGP, HD, PKG
516-8008 BULLDOZER,VPAT XL,FIRE TRACTOR
516-8009 BULLDOZER,VPAT LGP,FIRETRACTOR

L **510-7530** **ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT** 0 **$5,460**
The machine is AccuGrade ready if this reference is ordered.
Includes blade joystick with 3 buttons, connection at the front of the machines.
Power Module is included, but Receivers, Masts and other necessary equipment will need to be ordered through the proper distribution channel.
ARO installation is REQUIRED BY CGC Bulldozers.
REQUIRES: 457-7676 BULLDOZER VPAT XL, GRADE W/3D
424-0659 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, STD PKG
424-0660 BULLDOZER, VPAT LGP, STD PKG
478-7976 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, HD PACKAGE
478-7977 BULLDOZER, VPAT, LGP, HD, PKG
457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment.
Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of Fowning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link

L **517-0463** **PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641** . . . . . 0 **NC**
Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG LGP

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	524-4442	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG LGP 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE XL 522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE LGP		
L	446-7162	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 + PL631**	0	$1,243
		The Product Link Elite series dual solution uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For applications that require travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG LGP		
L	524-4441	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 + PL631**	0	$1,243
		The Product Link Elite series dual solution uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For applications that require travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG LGP 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE XL 522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE LGP		

FUEL SYSTEMS

TANK FUEL

L	392-6886	**TANK FUEL, STANDARD**	291	NC
		Standard tank fuel		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 424-5510 FUEL PUMP, REFILLING		
L	392-6891	**TANK FUEL, FF & REFILL READY**	15	$225
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides fuel tank with openings for either the fast fill system or the refilling fuel pump.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP 479-6436 PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG 479-6437 PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED, PKG 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL		

COOLING

L	462-6165	**RADIATOR, STANDARD**	258	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

COOLING (CONT.)

L	451-8903	**RADIATOR, TRASH RESISTANT**	298	$1,430
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides wider fin spacing radiator (6fpi instead of 9fpi) straight through fin design enhances cleanability and aluminium material provides efficient heat transfer. Recommended for high debris applications such as land clearing or waste handling REQUIRED BY: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		

GUARDS

L	445-8573	**GUARD, VPAT, STANDARD, PACKAGE**	465	NC
		Includes: Guard, Crankcase, Standard Grill, Front Louvered, Standard CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU		
L	445-8576	**GUARD, SU, HEAVY DUTY, PACKAGE**	833	$3,005
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides protection in harsh environments INCLUDES: GRILL SU GUARD, CRANKCASE, HD FUEL TANK GUARD (6 mm thick) Recommended for extreme service applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR 421-370 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU		
L	445-8574	**GUARD, VPAT, HEAVY DUTY, PKG**	176	$2,610
		Provides protection in harsh environments INCLUDES: GUARD, CRANKCASE, HD GRILL, FRONT LOUVERED, HD FUEL TANK GUARD (6 mm thick) Recommended for extreme service applications CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL		

REAR HYDRAULIC PROTECTIONS

L	421-6899	**NO GUARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

REAR HYDRAULIC PROTECTIONS (Cont.)

L	419-9110	**GUARD, REAR, STANDARD**	64	**NC**
		Provides a box at the rear of the machine to protect the PTO filter and the pressure tap. Door with key lock also provides vandalism protection.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 479-6436 PA55 WINCH STANDARD SPEED PKG 479-6437 PA55 WINCH SLOW SPEED PKG 482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR		
L	419-9111	**GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY**	139	**$945**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty box at the rear of the machine to protect the PTO filter and the pressure tap. Door with key lock also provides vandalism protection.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 479-6436 PA55 WINCH STANDARD SPEED PKG 479-6437 PA55 WINCH SLOW SPEED PKG 482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR 424-5510 FUEL PUMP REFILLING		
		REQUIRED BY: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	387-2239	**DRAWBAR**	249	**NC**
		Rigid drawbar		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-6899 NO GUARD		
L	482-4146	**REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR**	1,442	**$15,500**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY The rear stricker bar includes a rigid drawbar and large opening doors that access a handy storage space. The rear striker bar includes a tool box.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-6899 NO GUARD		
		REQUIRED BY: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL 445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP		
P	388-1177	**RIPPER, TEETH STRAIGHT, PKG**	3,320 0	**$22,420** **$22,420 NI**
		Ripper, hydraulic, parallelogram, rear-mounted Includes three teeth with straight shanks, and an anti-slip step When installed on an LGP machine, the ripper is intended for scarifying hard soil only, not for normal ripping applications.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-6899 NO GUARD 421-3718 NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

P	388-1178	**RIPPER, TEETH CURVED, PACKAGE**	3,340 0	**$22,420** **$22,420 NI**

Ripper, hydraulic, parallelogram, rear-mounted
Includes three teeth with curved shanks, and an anti-slip step
When installed on an LGP machine, the ripper is intended for scarifying hard soil only, not for normal ripping applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-6899 NO GUARD
421-3718 NO REAR HYDRAULIC PACKAGE
421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE

P	479-6437	**PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED, PKG**	2,646	**$39,839**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Transmission PTO driven
Bare drum line speed 41-63 feet (12.5-19.2 meters) per minute
Maximum rated line pull 51,200lbs (23,245kg bare drum)
Cable dia. 0.75 inch (19mm). Wire rope is NOT included
Powershift standard speed gears with free-spool
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE or
421-3706 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE or
502-9463 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, FIRE TRACTOR and
421-6899 NO GUARD and
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL or
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP or
457-9729 SCREEN REAR or
448-1001 CAB, PROTECTION PACKAGE or
516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL or
522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP

P	479-6436	**PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG**	2,615	**$40,807**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Transmission PTO driven
Bare drum line speed 96-151 feet (29.2-46 meters) per minute
Maximum rated line pull 51,200lbs (23,245kg bare drum)
Cable dia 0.75 inch(19mm). Wire rope is NOT included
Powershift standard speed gears with free-spool
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE or
421-3706 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE and
421-6899 NO GUARD and
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL or
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP or
457-9729 SCREEN REAR or
448-1001 CAB, PROTECTION PACKAGE

L	449-5863	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	**NC**

This reference must be selected only when the dealer wants to his own rear attachments at the dealership or in the field.
In any case, the machine must be sold to the final customer with an appropriate rear attachment (drawbar, ripper, winch, counterweight) to reach the optimum balance of the complete machine and to keep a safe access to the fuel tank.
Orders with this no rear attachment will be accepted by the factory only if the final rear configuration is explained and justified with a note in the MSO. Please check the global configuration of the machine is consistent with the intended rear equipment, including the appropriate PTO filter and rear hydraulic protections.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES

BULLDOZERS VPAT XL

L	424-0659	**BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, STD PKG**	2,981	NC

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
GUARD, FRONT LINES, XL, STD
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARd
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU
448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING
448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING
REQUIRED BY: 510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

L	478-7976	**BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, HD PACKAGE**	3,031	$464

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
HYDRAULIC LINES WITH FRONT LINES PROTECTION HEAVY DUTY
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARd
COVER
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL COTROL PACKAGE, SU
448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING
448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING
REQUIRED BY: 510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

L	457-7676	**BULLDOZER VPAT XL, GRADE W/3D**	0	$49,010

Control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a Cat grade with 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted receivers and dual mounted GNSS antennas. Requires an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and measure up and calibration.
INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
HYDRAULIC LINES WITH FRONT LINES PROTECTION HEAVY DUTY
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARD
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU
445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER VPAT LGP

L 424-0660 BULLDOZER, VPAT LGP, STD PKG ..... 3,413 **NC**

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, LGP (with C-Frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
GUARD, FRONT LINES, LGP, std
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARD
COVER

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and
448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING or
448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING and
384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL COTROL PACKAGE, SU

REQUIRED BY: 510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

L 478-7977 BULLDOZER, VPAT, LGP, HD, PKG 3,463 **$464**

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, LGP (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
HYDRAULIC LINES WITH FRONT LINES PROTECTION HEAVY DUTY
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARD
COVER

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR and
448-0196 UC, XL, SYSTEMONE, FINE GRADING or
448-0197 UC, XL, HEAVY DUTY, FINE GRADING and
384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU

REQUIRED BY: 510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT
510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

L 457-6563 BULLDOZER VPAT LGP, GRADE W/3D 0 **$49,010**

Cat grade with 3D is a factory installed, chassis mounted grade control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a Cat grade with 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted receivers and dual mounted GNSS antennas Requires an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and measure up and calibration.

INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, LGP (with C-frame, 2 lift, 2 angle and 1 tilt cylinders)
HYDRAULIC LINES WITH FRONT LINES PROTECTION HEAVY DUTY
DOORS, ENGINE, STANDARD
COVER

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP

REQUIRED BY: 510-7530 ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER SU

L	424-0661	**BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE**	0	$1,090

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
LIFT CYLINDERS
MOUNTINGS
DOORS SU
COVER
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3710 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE, SU
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL

FIRE TRACTOR BULLDOZER VPAT PACKAGES

C	516-8008	**BULLDOZER,VPAT XL,FIRE TRACTOR**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL
GUARD, FRONT LINES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
HARNESSES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
REQUIRED BY: 516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL
510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

C	516-8009	**BULLDOZER,VPAT LGP,FIRETRACTOR**	0	NC

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
INCLUDES:
BULLDOZER 6VPAT, XL
GUARD, FRONT LINES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
HARNESSES WITH FIRE-RESISTANT WRAP
REQUIRED BY: 522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP
510-7531 NO ARO INSTALLATION, VPAT

BLADE XL

L	364-6200	**BLADE 123" SU XL, PACKAGE**	0	$9,190
			0	$9,190 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
PUSH ARMS
6SU BLADE
TRUNNIONS
TILT CYLINDER
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE, XL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADE XL (Cont.)

P	480-8595	**BLADE, 129" ARO XL**	2,341	**$10,220**
			0	**$10,220 NI**

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
VPAT BLADE, 3272MM WIDE, 3.3CUM
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS
ANGLE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP
424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE

P	485-4170	**BLADE, 129" LANDFILL XL**	2,912	**$14,310**
			0	**$14,310 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The landfill blade is equipped with a trash rack to increase its productive capacity when machine works in lighter material such as waste
INCLUDES:
VPAT LANDFILL BLADE, 3270MM WIDE
SLOPE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
445-2337 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, XL

P	480-8596	**BLADE, 129" ARO XL FOLDABLE**	2,762	**$15,870**
			0	**$15,870 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
VPAT BLADE, 3272MM WIDE, 3.3CUM, CAN BE FOLDED AND ANGLE TO LIMIT SHIPPING WIDTH TO 3000MM
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS
ANGLE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0227 D6N XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP
424-0661 BULLDOZER, SU XL, PACKAGE

BLADE LGP

P	480-8597	**BLADE, 161" ARO LGP**	2,720	**$12,070**
			0	**$12,070 NI**

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
VPAT BLADE, 4080MM WIDE, 3.9CUM.
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS
ANGLE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADE XL (Cont.)

P	485-4171	**BLADE, 161" LANDFILL LGP**	3,166	$16,110
			0	$16,110 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The landfill blade is equipped with a trash rack to increase its productive capacity when machine works in lighter material such as waste.
INCLUDES:
VPAT LANDFILL BLADE, 4080MM WIDE
SLOPE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

P	480-8598	**BLADE, 161" ARO LGP FOLDABLE**	3,287	$20,000
			0	$20,000 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
INCLUDES:
VPAT BLADE, 4080MM WIDE, 3.9CUM, CAN BE FOLDED AND ANGLE TO LIMIT SHIPPING WIDTH TO 3000mm
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR RECEIVERS
ANGLE SENSOR
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 384-0228 D6N LGP TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2338 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE, LGP

P	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	NC

Select this reference when no blade desired with the machine

FIRE TRACTOR BLADES VPAT ATTACHMENTS

C	516-8010	**BLADE, 129" BRUSH GUARD XL**	0	$17,040
			0	$17,040 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The VPAT blade is 129" / 3270mm wide and 66"/ 1680mm tall. The blade is equipped with a brush guard with the top corners cut (min 30 deg) to ease maneuvrability into the wood when blade is fully angled.
The brush guard includes vertical beams with a maximum 3.34" / 85mm spacing.
The blade does not include mounting brackets for receivers and angle sensor (not ARO) but is equipped with Stable blade sensor.
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

FIRE TRACTOR BLADES VPAT ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

C	516-8011	BLADE, 161" BRUSH GUARD LGP	0 0	$18,810 $18,810 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The VPAT blade is 161" / 4080mm wide and 56.5"/ 1435mm tall. The blade is equipped with a brush guard with the top corners cut (min 30 deg) to ease maneuvrability into the wood when blade is fully angled.
The brush guard includes vertical beams with a maximum 4.1" / 104mm spacing.
The blade does not include mounting brackets for receivers and angle sensor (not ARO) but is equipped with Stable blade sensor.
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED

FLUIDS

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	369-7330	HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD	121	NC

FIRE TRACTOR HYDRAULIC OIL

C	522-5180	HYDRAULIC OIL, FIRE RETARDANT	0	$1,555

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
CONTACT CUSTOM PRODUCTS FOR AVAILABILITY.
Fire resistant oil. Ecosafe FR46
RECOMMENDED for fire dozer applications.

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

OTHERS

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC

ANTIFREEZE

	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F)	0	NC

Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F)

INSTRUCTIONS

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BREATHER KIT

L	381-6262	**ELECTRICAL INSULATED BREATHER.**	0	$1,965

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
For operation on ambient climates of -25C to -40C, it is recommended that the cold climate pack is fitted.
This consists of a heated filter canister and insulated hoses.

ELECTRICAL

L	349-5602	**BEACON, ROTATING**	4	$700

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Rotating beacon. The magnetic mounting allows the beacon to be retracted to avoid damage during transportation in wooded areas.

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

P	515-9038	**KIT VISIBILITY, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	$530
			0	$530 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
The camera system can be used to enhance the operators visibility of his surroundings, or provide a better view of his work tool.
The single camera system is compact, rugged, reliable, and extremely simple to use. It is designed to be operated in the "automatic" mode where the picture remains dark until the machine is placed in reverse gear. The 7" color display is mounted on the right hand side of the dash, and is designed to have a sharp, clear picture with a 115 degree horizontal camera mounted on ROPS.
Recommended with Waste Handling Arrangement.
This kit visibility can be ordered installed on the machine, or through MISCELLANEOUS orders.
This camera is REQUIRED BY the forestry protection package to provide sufficient visibility assistance to the operator.
REQUIRED BY: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
516-6770 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, XL
522-5190 FIRE TRACTOR PACKAGE, LGP

GUARDS

CAB PROTECTIONS

L	448-1001	**CAB PROTECTION PACKAGE**	668	$4,890

Bolt-on sweeps for cab
RECOMMENDED for land clearing and waste applications
INCLUDES:
SCREEN, PROTECTIVE, CAB
SWEEPS, CAB
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 445-2334 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, XL
445-2335 FORESTRY PROTECTION PKG, LGP
457-9729 SCREEN, REAR

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

CAB PROTECTIONS (Cont.)

L	478-7978	**CAB PROTECTION PKG, GRADE W/3D**	0	$4,890
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Bolt-on sweeps for cab. Specific design for Cat Grade Control configuration. Recommended for land clearing and waste applications INCLUDES: SCREEN, PROTECTIVE, CAB SWEEPS, CAB ONLY FOR USE WITH: 457-7676 BULLDOZER, VPAT XL, CGC PKG 457-6563 BULLDOZER, VPAT LGP, CGC PKG		
L	457-9729	**SCREEN, REAR**	179	$1,310
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a rear mesh screen for use with machines equipped with winch. REQUIRED BY: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE		

FRONT PROTECTIONS

L	445-7830	**GRID, SANDBLAST**	35	$670
		Sand blast grid located between radiator and fan protects radiator from abrasive materials and debris.		

DRAWBAR PROTECTION

L	292-7949	**GUARD,REAR,DRAWBAR & WINCH RDY**	42	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides PTO filter protection when the machine is ordered with a winch-ready configuration. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 421-3715 WINCH READY PACKAGE, or 421-3706 DUAL CONTROL PACKAGE and 419-9110 GUARD, REAR, STANDARD, or 419-9111 GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY and 423-7624 PTO FILTER, WINCH and 387-2239 DRAWBAR		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

WINCH OPTIONS

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS

L	480-9985	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$314
		Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine oil drain. Provides quick, clean and easy engine oil change without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

P	424-5510	FUEL PUMP, REFILLING	0 0	$1,420 $1,420 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides an electrical fuel refilling pump (50 liters/min), with automatic shut-off. Refills the fuel tank in about 6 min.
INCLUDES:
3 METER HOSE
FILTER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 423-7623 PTO FILTER, NO WINCH
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 479-6436 PA55 WINCH, STANDARD SPEED PKG
392-6886 TANK FUEL, STANDARD
479-6437 PA55 WINCH, SLOW SPEED PKG
419-9111 GUARD, REAR, HEAVY DUTY
482-4146 REAR BOX WITH STRIKER BAR

PACKING

0P-6637	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	0	$204 NET
0P-6706	BUNDLE EXPORT PACKING	0	NC

This OP should be ordered for all miscellaneous orders

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

EXPOSITION MACHINE

0P-2949	EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION	0	NC

This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR WINCH ATTACHMENTS

Winches available from CAT Work Tools for North America only. Please refer to the Work Tools - TTT Price list for current prices and contact info for availability.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

AM-NORTH INFORMATION (CONT.)

3960515 KIT, PA55 STD SPEED & INST ARR
Retrofit kit includes winch and complete installation arrangement for dealer instalation.

3960516 KIT, PA55 LOW SPEED & INST ARR
Retrofit kit includes winch and complete installation arrangement for dealer installation.

4441165 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS
Fits PA55 and PA56 winches

D6T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
C9.3 ACERT diesel engine
EPA/ARB Tier 4 final and EU stage IV certified engine with aftertreatment
Air cleaner, strata tube precleaner with dust ejection
Air filter with electronic service indicator
Aftercooler, air to air (ATAAC)
Coolant, extended life
Full auto shift
Fan, hydraulic
Final drives, single reduction planetary
Fuel priming pump, electric
Parking brake, electronic
Radiator, aluminum bar plate
Starting aid, ether, automatic
Torque divider, lock-up
Transmission, electronically controlled powershift, 4 speed
Turbocharger, wastegate
Fuel water separator
Ecology drain

UNDERCARRIAGE
Carrier rollers
Clamp master link
Equalizer bar
Guards, end track guiding
Idlers, center tread
Rollers, lifetime lubricated
Track, lifetime lubricated
Track roller frames, tubular
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable

ELECTRICAL
Alarm, backup
Alternator, brushless
Batteries, 2 maintenance free 12V (1400 cca) (24V system), heavy duty
Converter, two 10 Amp 12V outlets
Connector, diagnostic
Starter, Heavy Duty, 24V
Horn, forward warning
Light, work, underhood

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Air conditioner, ROPS mounted
Armrest, adjustable
Cab, ROPS/FOPS, sound suppressed and pressurized
Cup holders
Decelerator and brake pedal
Electro-hydraulics implement & steering controls
7" (180mm) full color LCD display (engine coolant, powertrain oil and hydraulic oil temperature, fuel and DEF level and engine RPM/gear display hours, time and slope indicate)
Foot pads, dash
Heater
Hour meter, electronic
Mirror, rearview
Powertrain control module
-Throttle dial, electronic
-Manual shift mode switch
-Bi-directional shift dial
Radio, AM/FM
Seat, cloth, air-suspension
Seatbelt, retractable 3" (76mm)
Wipers, two speed
Glove box

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS
Cat GRADE with slope assist
Product link
Stable blade control (SBC)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
CD ROM parts book
Engine enclosures, perforated
Front pull device
Guards, hinged bottom
Ground level service center with remote electrical disconnect, secondary shutdown switch & hour meter
Hood, perforated
Hydraulics, independent steering, work tool and fan pumps
Hydraulics, load sensing, dozer lift and tilt
Mounting, lift cylinder
Oil cooler, hydraulic
Radiator doors, perforated, louvered, and hinged
S.O.S sampling ports
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments and battery box

D6T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program. Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

552-6788 **D6T-19A XL TRACTOR DCA5** 0 **$471,870**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM BALTIMORE PDC

INCLUDES:
458-3880 D6T-19A XL TRACTOR
313-2673 SWEEPS
361-1882 CERT EMISSIONS, EPA/EU
375-3356 ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP
378-3773 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE
378-3824 FINAL DRIVE, XL
380-8311 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
382-7710 FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, ENGLISH
385-2697 TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HD
390-0900 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED, HD
390-1849 HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, SWEEPS
390-9389 GUARD, FUEL TANK
393-3706 SCREEN, REAR
433-6933 TOWING DEVICE, PULL-HOOK
452-8203 NO REAR ATTACHMENT
457-7583 FLUIDS, STD (-37C)
458-3878 ACCUGRADE READY
458-3918 FAN, AUTO REVERSING
462-8456 PRECLEANER, BASIC
475-0216 ENGINE
475-4771 CYLINDERS, LIFT, STD, XL/XW
480-0279 AIR CONDITIONER, ROPS
481-4880 BLADE, 6SU XL ARO
481-4907 6SU XL BULLDOZER
482-7004 FENDER, BASIC
482-7006 SEAL GROUP, HIGH DEBRIS
486-7003 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641
490-0501 HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIPPER
492-4217 BASIC ARRANGEMENT
493-6860 FUEL TANK, BASIC
497-7892 REGIONAL PACKAGE, US
507-6875 CAB STANDARD PACKAGE
509-7659 ALARM, BACKUP
513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS

MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS:
0P-9001 LANE 1 ORDER
0G-9236 COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION
0G-3256 PACK-DISMOUNTED OR N.I. BLADE

OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (ONLY AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER):
3W-6866 DRAWBAR, RIGID LONG
487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK
9J-8926 TOOTH, CURVED (x3)
8J-2189 TOOTH, STRAIGHT (x3)

D6T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
458-3880	**D6T-19A XL TRACTOR**	0	**$400,210**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY Standard base machine XL 1880 mm / 74 inch gauge 7-roller track frame with carrier roller AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS KOREAN DEALERS AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS JAPANESE DEALERS NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS		
458-3882	**D6T-19A LGP TRACTOR**	0	**$427,710**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY Standard base machine LGP 2286 mm / 90 inch gauge 8 roller track frame with carrier roller AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS KOREAN DEALERS AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS JAPANESE DEALERS NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS		
458-3884	**D6T-19A XW VPAT TRACTOR**	0	**$414,760**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY Standard base machine XWVPAT 2286 mm / 90 inch gauge 8-roller track frame with carrier roller AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS KOREAN DEALERS AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS		
458-3885	**D6T-19A LGP VPAT TRACTOR**	0	**$430,580**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY Standard base machine LGP VPAT 2286 mm / 90 inch gauge 8-roller track frame with carrier roller AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS KOREAN DEALERS AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS		

D6T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
GRENOBLE, FRANCE

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0G-0581	**D6T MISC MATERIAL, GRENOBLE**	0	**NC**

AVAILABLE FROM GRENOBLE FACTORY

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

AVAILABLE FOR: EU DEALERS
KOREAN DEALERS
AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND DEALERS
JAPANESE DEALERS
NORTHERN AMERICAN DEALERS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	497-7892	REGIONAL PACKAGE, US INCLUDES: Cold weather starting package, Radio AM/FM/AUX/USB/Bluetooth with microphone, Engine enclosures for sound non-regulated markets, Warning decals, ANSI, Warning decals, Canada.	0	NC

FILM GROUP

This film includes regional operator instructions for regeneration events, delayed engine shutdown, and battery disconnect.

L	382-7710	FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, ENGLISH	0	NC

FEATURE PACKAGES

L	492-4217	BASIC ARRANGEMENT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR	0	NC
L	492-4222	BASIC ARRANGEMENT, VPAT FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS

XL SU FINAL DRIVES

L	378-3824	FINAL DRIVE, XL Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR 492-4217 BASIC ARRANGEMENT	0	NC

XL VPAT FINAL DRIVE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	378-3833	**FINAL DRIVE, XL VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR 492-4222 BASIC ARRANGEMENT, VPAT		

XW S/SU FINAL DRIVE

L	378-3827	**FINAL DRIVE, XW**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR 492-4217 BASIC ARRANGEMENT		

XW VPAT FINAL DRIVES

L	378-3830	**FINAL DRIVE, XW/LGP**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 492-4222 BASIC ARRANGEMENT, VPAT		

LGP S FINAL DRIVES

L	378-3830	**FINAL DRIVE, XW/LGP**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR 492-4217 BASIC ARRANGEMENT		

LGP VPAT FINAL DRIVE

L	378-3830	**FINAL DRIVE, XW/LGP**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR 492-4222 BASIC ARRANGEMENT, VPAT		

ENGINES

L	475-0212	**ENGINE, BASIC**	0	NC
		Standard engine.		

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS

L	462-8456	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS (Cont.)

L	464-3634	**PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN**	0	$1,375

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES SCREEN. For use in heavy debris applications, such as landfills and woodchip piles. May improve filter life. Removes strata-tube precleaner. OPTIMAX dual-stage precleaner powereds by engine's intake and exhaust air flows. Intake air is spun by flow-driven impeller. Debris stratify along outer wall and are ejected back into environment. Any remaining contaminants are collected and removed by secondary scavenger system, allowing only precleaned air to continue to engine's air filter.
INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

MAINTENANCE AND RELATED ATTACHMENTS

L	382-4250	**OIL DRAIN, BASIC**	0	NC
L	380-8311	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$875

Easy access drain line and Wiggins connector for remote engine and powertrain oil drain. Provides quick, clean and easy oil changes without having to climb under the machine to access a gravity drain.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE

Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty undercarriage based on expected application. Please refer to the Undercarriage Selection and Application Guide.

SystemOne Undercarriage is recommended for use in applications where moderate to high abrasive underfoot conditions exist.

Due to the potential increase in undercarriage life resulting from SystemOne, Extreme Service (ES) shoes should be considered for applications that are anticipated to be shoe-life limited in order to match shoe life with link life.

Track guide guards provide improved protection to track, roller and end guides. Partial guide guards are recommended in applications with sideslopes greater than 4:1 but less than 2:1 and/or applications with objects between 1" and 3" in size (25 to 75 mm).
Full length guide guards arerecommended for applications with sideslopes greater than 2:1, and/orapplications with objects exceeding 3" in size (75 mm).

Based on the Undercarriage Application Guide, some applications will require quad-track. To fulfill this need, a quad-track attachment is available that provides track shoes pre-drilled for installation of the additional track link assembly at the dealership or customer location.

XL SU SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3769	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$10,390
		Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	378-3770	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$15,460
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

XL SU HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3772	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage Components. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

XL SU HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES (Cont.)

L	378-3773	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$4,280

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage Components and two center track guide guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

L	378-3774	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,725

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage Components, full length heavy duty cast steel track roller guiding guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

XL SU FINEGRADING UNDERCARRIAGES

L	436-5555	**UNDERCARRIAGE XL, S1, FINEGRAD**	419	$5,740

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
FINE GRADING WORK ONLY. NOT for heavy duty applications such as land cleaning, rock work nor significant side sloping applications.
Includes Standard gauge, 8-roller track frame, center section track frame.
REQUIRES: 385-2692 TRACK, 610MM/24" MS S1
507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING
475-4772 CYLINDERS, LIFT, STANDARD
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE
GRADE W/3D

XL VPAT SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3805	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$12,310

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guiding guards.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR

L	378-3806	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$17,370

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

XL VPAT HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3807	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage components. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR		
L	378-3808	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$4,270
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two center track guide guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR		
L	378-3809	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,705
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full length heavy duty cast steel track roller guiding guards guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR		

XW SU SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3776	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$13,120
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		
L	378-3777	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$18,180
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		

XW SU HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	378-3779	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes Heavy Duty Undercarriage components ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		
L	378-3780	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$4,270
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two center track guide guard and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		
L	378-3781	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,705
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full length heavy duty cast steel track roller guiding guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

XW VPAT / LGP VPAT SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	381-2593	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, CTR GUIDE**	0	$10,730
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and one center track guide guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		
L	449-9141	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$11,630
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guide guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		
L	449-9135	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$16,220
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		

XW VPAT / LGP VPAT HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	449-9137	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, CTR GUIDE**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes one center track guide guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		
L	449-9138	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$3,415
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two center track guide guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		
L	449-9139	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,705
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full length track guide guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR 458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR		

LGP S SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES

L	449-9128	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, CTR GUIDE**	0	$16,250
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and one center track guide guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

LGP S SYSTEMONE UNDERCARRIAGES (Cont.)

L	449-9134	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE**	0	$18,020
		Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and two center track guide guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	449-9129	**UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, FULL GUIDE**	0	$22,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes SystemOne undercarriage components and full length guiding guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

LGP S HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGES

L	449-9131	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, CTR GUIDE**	0	NC
		Includes one center track guide guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	449-9132	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, PART GUIDE**	0	$2,540
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two center track guide guard and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	381-2592	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$4,695
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full length, heavy duty cast steel track roller guiding guards and higher flange track guiding rollers in all positions except for end rollers. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

TRACK GROUPS

XL SU, TRACK PAIRS (41 SECTIONS)

L	385-2688	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS S1**	0	$296
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	384-1713	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES S1**	7,449	$2,130
L	385-2693	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1**	0	$1,190
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2695	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1**	7,813	$3,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2699	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES CTR, S1**	0	$4,505
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY SystemOne center hole.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GROUPS (Cont.)

L	385-2689	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS HD**	6,689	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2691	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES HD**	7,361	$1,845
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2698	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES TRAP HD**	7,635	$4,215
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		HD trapezoidal holes.		
		RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package		
L	385-2697	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HD**	0	$2,910
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty.		

XL SU FINEGRADING, TRACK PAIRS (45 sections)

L	385-2692	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1**	0	$-1,665
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

XL VPAT, TRACK PAIRS (41 sections)

L	385-2688	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS S1**	0	$296
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	384-1713	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES S1**	7,449	$2,130
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2689	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS HD**	6,689	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2691	**TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES HD**	7,361	$1,845
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

XW SU, TRACK PAIRS (41 sections)

L	385-2693	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1**	0	$1,190
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-2695	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1**	7,813	$3,200
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-5463	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" MS S1**	0	$-605
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-5464	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS S1**	0	$297
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-5466	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1**	0	$2,800
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-5465	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY.		

XW VPAT, TRACK PAIRS (45 sections)

L	385-7768	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" MS S1**	0	$314
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
L	385-7775	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" ES S1**	0	$2,880
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GROUPS (Cont.)

L	385-2684	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" ES HD**	0	$5,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

LGP S, TRACK PAIRS (45 sections)

L	385-7758	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS S1**	0	$317
L	385-7760	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES S1**	10,961	$3,620
L	385-7759	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HD**	9,786	NC
L	385-7757	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES TRAP HD**	0	$1,455
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
		RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package		
L	385-7762	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES TRAP HD**	10,803	$8,660
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		HD trapezoidal holes.		
		RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package		
L	385-7764	**TRACK, 990MM/39" SELF-CLEAN HD**	9,530	$28,230

LGP VPAT, TRACK PAIRS (45 Sections)

L	385-7767	**TRACK,790MM / 31" MS OFFSET S1**	0	$321
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Offset / MS tracks.		
L	385-7771	**TRACK,790MM / 31" MS OFFSET HD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Offset / MS tracks.		

HYDRAULICS

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS & CONTROLS

NON-VPAT REAR IMPLEMENTS HYDRAULICS

L	490-0470	**NO REAR HYDRAULICS**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		EXCEPTIONALLY ALSO AVAILABLE IN LANE 2 FOR JAPAN (STANDARD BOM ORDERS)		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		
		371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED		
		371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		
L	490-0496	**HYDRAULICS, RIPPER**	0	$3,100
		EXCEPTIONALLY AVAILABLE ONLY IN LANE 3 FOR JAPAN		
		Includes lines, ripper control valve, and ripper control.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED		
		371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS & CONTROLS (Cont.)

L	490-0501	**HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIPPER**	0	$4,240
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes ripper lines, ripper control valve and combined ripper and winch control. Allows for the factory installation of either a ripper or a PA56 winch.		

VPAT REAR IMPLEMENTS HYDRAULICS

L	490-0475	**NO REAR HYDRAULICS, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK 371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED 371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		
L	490-0497	**HYDRAULICS, RIPPER, VPAT**	0	$3,100
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes lines ripper control valve, and ripper control. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED 371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		
L	490-0513	**HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIPPER, VPAT**	0	$4,240
		Includes ripper lines, ripper control valve and combined ripper and winch control. Allows for the factory installation of either a ripper or a PA56 winch.		

HYDRAULIC FAN

L	458-3917	**FAN, BASIC**	0	NC
		Hydraulically driven demand fan with a hydraulic valve that allows for reduced fan speed to improve cold weather performance. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	458-3918	**FAN, AUTO REVERSING**	0	$1,800
		Hydraulically driven, auto-reversing fan which changes direction automatically to purge debris from radiator and enclosures. Also includes a hydraulic valve that allows for reduced fan speed to improve cold weather performance. INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ALTERNATORS

L	375-3356	**ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	463-8636	**ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED**	0	$675
		Ducted version recommended in debris laden environment. INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

L	513-9345	**LIGHTS, 6, BASIC**	0	$1,975
		2 lights mounted on the radiator guard facing forward, 2 lights mounted on the cab facing forward, and 2 lights mounted on the ROPS, facing rearward. REQUIRES : WIRING GRADE W/3D if the machine is equipped with a grade control. Two wiring attachments are available as options, depending on the S/SU or VPAT machine configuration. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	513-9357	**LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, REAR SCREEN**	0	$1,975
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 2 lights mounted on the radiator guard facing forward, 2 lights mounted on the cab facing forward, and 2 lights mounted to the rear screen facing rearward. REQUIRES : WIRING GRADE W/3D if the machine is equipped with a grade control. Two wiring attachments are available as options, depending on the S/SU or VPAT machine configuration. REQUIRES: 393-3706 SCREEN, REAR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	513-9346	**LIGHTS, 10, PREMIUM**	0	$3,300
		Provides 4 lights mounted on TOP of dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 mounted on ROPS facing forward, 4 mounted on ROPS facing rearward. Also includes underhood light.		
L	513-9358	**LIGHTS, 10,PREMIUM,REAR SCREEN**	0	$3,300
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 4 lights mounted on top of dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 mounted on cab facing forward, 4 lights mounted to the rear screen facing rearward. Also includes underhood light. REQUIRES: 393-3706 SCREEN, REAR		
L	513-9350	**LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS**	0	$2,755
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 4 guarded lights on front of sweeps facing forward, 2 lights mounted on sweeps near the top of the cab facing forward and 2 lights mounted to the rear screen facing rearward. Also includes underhood light. REQUIRES : WIRING GRADE W/3D if the machine is equipped with a grade control. Two wiring attachments are available as options, depending on the S/SU or VPAT machine configuration. REQUIRES: 313-2673 SWEEPS and 393-3706 SCREEN, REAR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

All cabs are rear-camera ready. The camera itself needs to be separately selected from the optional section of this price list.

L	507-6875	**CAB STANDARD PACKAGE** . . . . . Includes standard cab and air suspension seat.	0	NC
L	518-2915	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE** . . . . . Includes standard cab and air suspension, heated and ventilated seat.	0	$1,680
L	518-3820	**CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes : -Enhanced cab with higher pressurization for improved air quality in dusty applications. Includes a power precleaner & dual pane glass and high efficiency filter which reduces system maintenance intervals, -Air suspension, heated and ventilated seat. RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE CANNOT BE USED WITH: GRADE W/3D 426-0970 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE W/PLATE 313-2673 SWEEPS	0	$7,740

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS

ACCUGRADE

For a complete AccuGrade ready machine, you must order the AccuGrade Ready attachment (ARO). AccuGrade blade mounts are standard on all blades unless otherwise stated.

NON VPAT Controls

L	457-7668	**CONTROL, BASIC** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Control group for machines without Accugrade technology.	0	NC
L	458-3878	**ACCUGRADE READY**. . . . . Includes brackets and hardware for the complete installation of the AccuGrade system components including the PM400 module. Supports blade-mounted dual GPS receivers for fully automated blade control.	0	$5,640

VPAT Controls

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL OPTIONS (Cont.)

L	457-7669	**CONTROL, BASIC, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Control group for VPAT machines without Accugrade technology.		
L	458-3879	**ACCUGRADE READY, VPAT**	0	$5,640
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes brackets and hardware for the complete installation of the AccuGrade system components including the PM400 module. Supports blade-mounted dual GPS receivers for fully automated blade control.		

GRADE WITH 3D

Cat Grade Control 3D is a factory installed, chassis mounted grade control system that moves blade mounted grade control components to the top of the cab. Includes a Cat Grade Control 3D display, factory enabled SEA, dual mounted receivers and dual mounted GNSS antennas. Requires an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station to be functional. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio and measure up and calibration.
Dealer must meet specific "market ready" requirements. Contact your Caterpillar Technology or Sales Representative before ordering.

NON VPAT Controls

L	462-7660	**GRADE W/3D**	0	$43,870
		REQUIRES: 475-4773 CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE W/3D (XL, XW) 475-4774 CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE W/3D (LGP) 482-7066 WIRING, GRADE W/3D, only if 6 or 8 lights installed (no need of this wiring if 10 lights installed). CANNOT BE USED WITH: 436-5555 UNDERCARRIAGE XL, S1, FINEGRAD 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED 503-4187 BLADE, 6SU XL NARROW		

VPAT Controls

L	462-7661	**GRADE W/3D, VPAT**	0	$43,870
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 481-4914 VPAT XL DOZER PKG, GRADE W/3D, or 481-4916 VPAT XW/LGP DZR PKG,GRADE W/3D, or 523-3930 VPAT XW/LGP DZR,FLD,GRADE W/3D, and 458-3018 WIRING, GRADE W/3D, VPAT, only if 6 or 8 lights installed (no need of this wiring if 10 lights installed). CANNOT BE USED WITH: 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country.
Please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

For a CELLULAR-ONLY technology, please select the cellular product link attachment only.
For a SATELLITE-ONLY or DUAL technology, please select the cellular product link attachment and make sure to ADD the satellite reference.

L	486-7003	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	**NC**
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	486-7001	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	**$432**
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. REQUIRES: 486-7003 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

BACK-UP ALARM

L	509-7659	**ALARM, BACKUP**	0	**NC**
		Back-up alarm mounted to the bottom face of the fuel tank. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 514-0441 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR 514-0443 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR		
L	509-7660	**ALARM, BACKUP, GUARDED**	0	**$250**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Back-up alarm mounted to the rear face of the fuel tank guard and guarded with metal plates and wire mesh guarding. REQUIRES: Fuel tank guard ONLY FOR USE WITH: 514-0441 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR 514-0443 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK

L	493-6860	**FUEL TANK, BASIC**	0	NC
		Provides standard fuel tank.		
L	494-2343	**FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY**	0	$1,010
		Provides fuel tank with openings for either the fast fill system or the refilling pump.		
		REQUIRES: 439-6270 COVER, or 439-6269 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL, or 439-6271 REFILLING FUEL PUMP		

GUARDS

BOTTOMS GUARDS

L	388-2648	**GUARD, BOTTOM**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: HITCH, FRONT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	390-0900	**GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED, HD**	0	$2,075
		Includes Heavy Duty and Sealed Bottom Guards. REQUIRES: HITCH or PULL HOOK, FRONT INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

FENDER

NON VPAT

L	482-7004	**FENDER, BASIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 493-6860 FUEL TANK, BASIC		
L	493-7291	**FENDER, BASIC, FAST FILL READY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		

VPAT

L	482-7005	**FENDER, BASIC, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 493-6860 FUEL TANK, BASIC		
L	493-7295	**FENDER, BASIC, FF READY, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS

When a VPAT bulldozer is ordered, it is recommended to equip the machine with a ripper, winch or other counterweights to reach the optimum balance of the machine.

P **487-3445** **6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK** 0 **$22,880**
0 **$22,880 NI**

DOES NOT INCLUDE RIPPER SHANKS THAT MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.
Parallelogram ripper. Can accomodate 3 teeth. Rear mounted.
This ripper is not intended for normal ripping applications when installed on the LGP. It is intended for scarifying hard soil only when used with the LGP.
AVAILABLE INSTALLED OR NOT INSTALLED
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: 9J-8926 TOOTH, CURVED
8J-2189 TOOTH, STRAIGHT
Teeth will be ordered Installed if the ripper is Installed, they will be ordered Not Installed if ripper Not Installed.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 490-0496 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER, or
490-0501 HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIP, or
490-0497 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER, VPAT, or
490-0513 HYDRAULICS, WINCH/RIP, VPAT
and
509-7659 ALARM, BACKUP

L **3W-6866** **DRAWBAR, RIGID LONG** 256 **$1,440**
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 509-7659 ALARM, BACKUP

L **514-0441** **STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR** 0 **$14,020**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes drawbar and storage area. Mounts to rear of machine and helps protect fenders and other sheet metal from debris carried by tracks.
RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package.
Additional counterweights (minimum of 2) recommended if ordered with waste handling arrangements.
RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3880 D6T XL TRACTOR, or
458-3881 D6T XW TRACTOR, or
458-3883 D6T XL VPAT TRACTOR,
and
490-0470 NO REAR HYDRAULICS,or
490-0475 NO REAR HYDRAULICS, VPAT,
and
509-7660 ALARM, BACKUP, GUARDED

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	514-0443	**STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR**	0	$14,100

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes drawbar and storage area. Mounts to rear of machine and helps protect fenders and other sheet metal from debris carried by tracks.
RECOMMENDED with Waste Handling Package.
Additional counterweights (minimum of 2) recommended if ordered with waste handling arrangements
REQUIRES: Back-up alarm, guarded
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-3882 D6T LGP TRACTOR, or
458-3884 D6T XW VPAT TRACTOR, or
458-3885 D6T LGP VPAT TRACTOR,
and
490-0470 NO REAR HYDRAULICS,or
490-0475 NO REAR HYDRAULICS, VPAT,
and
509-7660 ALARM, BACKUP, GUARDED

L	452-8203	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC

This reference must be selected only when the dealer wants to install his own rear attachments at the dealership or in the field.
In any case, the machine must be sold to the final customer with an appropriate rear attachment (drawbar, ripper, winch, counterweight) to reach the optimum balance of the complete machine.
Orders with this no rear attachment will be accepted by the factory only if the final rear configuration is explained and justified with a note in the MSO. Please check the global configuration of the machine is consistent with the intended rear equipment.

GRAB HANDLES

NON VPAT

L	390-1847	**HANDLES, BASIC**	0	NC

CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE
313-2673 SWEEPS

L	390-1848	**HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$940

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS
INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

L	390-1849	**HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, SWEEPS**	0	$940

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused in severe applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GRAB HANDLES (Cont.)

VPAT

L	451-9115	**HANDLES, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS		
L	451-9116	**HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT**	0	$940
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications.		

BLADES

VPAT BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (COMPLETE)

The VPAT Bulldozer (Power, Angle and Tilt) are complete packages, including the blade and cylinders that must not be ordered on their own. Straight blades will be dismounted for shipment.

L	481-4913	**VPAT XL DOZER PACKAGE**	0	$43,180
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes trunnions, c-frame, VPAT blade, two lift cylinders with lines, valve group with lines. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. REQUIRES: EITHER A REAR MOUNTED COUNTERWEIGHT WITH 2 EXTRA COUNTERWEIGHT SLABS, A RIPPER OR A WINCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT		
L	481-4914	**VPAT XL DOZER PKG, GRADE W/3D**	0	$55,310
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes trunnions, c-frame, VPAT blade. Also includes specific attachments for grade w/3D : two lift cylinders with lines, angle and tilt cylinders, wiring for stable blade sensor. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. REQUIRES: EITHER A REAR MOUNTED COUNTERWEIGHT WITH 2 EXTRA COUNTERWEIGHT SLABS, A RIPPER OR A WINCH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT		
L	481-4915	**VPAT XW/LGP DOZER PACKAGE**	0	$45,660
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes trunnions, c-frame, VPAT blade, two lift cylinders with lines, valve group with lines. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. REQUIRES: EITHER A REAR MOUNTED COUNTERWEIGHT, A RIPPER OR A WINCH CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

VPAT BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (COMPLETE) (Cont.)

L	481-4916	**VPAT XW/LGP DZR PKG,GRADE W/3D**	0	$55,310
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes trunnions, c-frame, VPAT blade. Also includes specific attachments for grade w/3D : two lift cylinders with lines, angle and tilt cylinders, wiring for stable blade sensor. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. REQUIRES: EITHER A REAR MOUNTED COUNTERWEIGHT, A RIPPER OR A WINCH ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT		

6SU XL BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE)

6SU XL bulldozer arrangements are made of separate attachments to consistently order from the following bulldozer, cylinder and blade sections.

6SU XL BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	481-4907	**6SU XL BULLDOZER**	0	$13,730 NI
		Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	481-4908	**6SU XL BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	$14,710 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder. REQUIRED BY: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	507-9859	**6SU XL BULLDOZER, NARROW**	0 0	$13,730 $13,730 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY NON SLOPE ASSIST BULLDOZER This bulldozer can be ordered INSTALLED on the machine, if selected with the NARROW blade, all listed INSTALLED. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		
L	507-9857	**6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING**	0 0	$18,500 $18,500 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY NON SLOPE ASSIST BULLDOZER NARROW bulldozer for specific fine grading applications. This bulldozer can be ordered INSTALLED on the machine, if selected with the NARROW blade, all listed INSTALLED. REQUIRES: 475-4772 LGP CYLINDERS, LIFT, STANDARD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

6SU XL BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE) (Cont.)

6SU XL BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

L	475-4771	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, STD, XL/XW**	0	$7,580
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING		
L	475-4773	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE, XL/XW**	0	$16,930
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D CANNOT BE USED WITH: 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING		

6SU XL BLADES

P	481-4880	**BLADE, 6SU XL ARO**	0	$11,610 NI
		Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right and center accugrade mounts. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4907 6SU XL BULLDOZER 481-4908 6SU XL BULLDOZER, GUARDED 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING		
P	481-4883	**BLADE, 6SU XL LANDFILL**	0	$15,690 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes TRASH RACK. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Blade capacity for 6SU is 11.2m3/14.3 yd3. Increases dozing capacity on machines when working in lighter materials such as in landfills. Must be retrofitted with mounting plates when ordered with the Accugrade Ready, AC. See Special Instruction REHS7213 for information on retrofitting the mounting plates. RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4908 6SU XL BULLDOZER, GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS		
P	503-4187	**BLADE, 6SU XL NARROW**	0 0	$9,920 $9,920 NI
		This blade comes Accugrade ready and includes brackets for Accugrade receivers. This blade can be ordered INSTALLED on the machine, if selected with a NARROW bulldozer, all listed INSTALLED. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 507-9859 6SU XL BULLDOZER, NARROW 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		
L	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	NC
		Select this reference when no blade desired with the machine. Not to be used with VPAT COMPLETE bulldozers.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

6SU XW BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE)

6SU XW bulldozer arrangements are made of separate attachments to consistently order from the following bulldozer, cylinder and blade sections.

6SU XW BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	481-4909	**6SU XW BULLDOZER**	0	$16,750 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder.		
L	481-4910	**6SU XW BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	$17,730 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder.		

6SU XW BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

L	475-4771	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, STD, XL/XW**	0	$7,580
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		
L	475-4773	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE, XL/XW**	0	$16,930
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		

6SU XW BLADES

P	481-4885	**BLADE, 6SU XW, ARO**	0	$12,910 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right and center accugrade mounts. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4909 6SU XW BULLDOZER 481-4910 6SU XW BULLDOZER, GUARDED		
L	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	NC
		Select this reference when no blade desired with the machine. Not to be used with VPAT COMPLETE bulldozers.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

6S LGP BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE)

6S LGP bulldozer arrangements are made of separate attachments to consistently order from the following bulldozer, cylinder and blade sections.

6S LGP BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	481-4911	**6S LGP BULLDOZER** . . . . . 0 Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		$16,830 NI
L	481-4912	**6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED** . . . . . 0 FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Included: Push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines and tilt cylinder. REQUIRED BY: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		$17,820 NI

6S LGP BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

L	475-4772	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, STD, LGP** . . . . . 0 CANNOT BE USED WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D REQUIRED BY: 507-9857 6SU XL BULLDOZER, FINEGRADING		$8,070
L	475-4774	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, GRADE, LGP** . . . . . 0 ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D		$16,930

6S LGP BLADES

P	481-4890	**BLADE, 6S LGP ARO** . . . . . 0 Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right and center accugrade mounts. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4911 6S LGP BULLDOZER 481-4912 6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED		$11,370 NI

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

6S LGP BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS (TO CONSTITUTE) (Cont.)

P	481-4893	**BLADE, 6S LGP, LANDFILL**	0	**$16,950 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Landfill blade is equipped with a TRASH RACK to increase productive capacity of the blade and protect the radiator. Blade capacity is 9.3 m3/12.1 yd3. Increases dozing capacity on machines when working in lighter materials such as landfills. Includes finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Must be retrofitted with mounting plates when ordered with the Accugrade Ready, AC. See Special Instruction REHS7213 forinformation on retrofitting the mounting plates. RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-4912 6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 313-2673 SWEEPS		
L	340-7729	**NO BLADE**	0	**NC**
		Select this reference when no blade desired with the machine. Not to be used with VPAT complete bulldozers.		

FLUIDS

ENGINE COOLANTS / TRANSMISSION OIL

L	457-7583	**FLUIDS, STD (-37C)**	0	**NC**
		Includes standard engine and transmission oil. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection, down to -37C (-34F).		
L	458-3877	**FLUIDS, STD (-37C), BIO**	0	**$2,410**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY This Hydraulic Environmental Ester Synthetic oil is recommended when required for environmental compliance. Factory filled, it applies to the implement and differential steering hydraulic systems. Includes standard oil for engine and transmission. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection, down to -37C (-34F).		
L	457-7671	**FLUIDS, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	**$252 NET**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes standard engine and transmission oil. Provides cooling system antifreeze protection, down to -51C (-58F).		

PACKING

	0G-9236	**COMPLETE STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$242 NET**
		Machines have been sprayed with Fluid Film TM. This product is added for corrosion protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. Cilix AND foam protection on all cylinders are also included in this storage protection procedure. Recommended : Sea and all type or long distance shipment		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

BEACON

Beacons are delivered detached to avoid transportation damages.

L	378-7927	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,175 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty single flash strobe beacon unit, which is weather sealed and water resistant with the power supply encased in gel (anti-vibration). The beacon is wired directly and can only be turned off by using the disconnect switch. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED		
L	426-0970	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE W/PLATE**	0	$1,175
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty single flash strobe beacon unit, which is weather sealed and water resistant with the power supply encased in gel (anti-vibration). The beacon is wired directly and can only be turned off by using the disconnect switch. Includes a mounting plate installed on the standard cab. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED 313-2673 SWEEPS		

GRADE CONTROL PREPARATION

Wiring option for electrical power supply to the specific CAT GRADE CONTROL cylinders. This option is only available for 6 or 8 light configurations. Not needed if 10 lights ordered as the electrical power is then supplied by the cylinder lights.

L	482-7066	**WIRING, GRADE W/3D**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7660 GRADE W/3D, and 513-9345 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, or 513-9357 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, REAR SCREEN, or 513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS		
L	458-3018	**WIRING, GRADE W/3D, VPAT**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 462-7661 GRADE W/3D, VPAT, and 513-9345 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, or 513-9357 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, REAR SCREEN, or 513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

P	509-7665	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0 0	$530 $530 NI
		The camera system can be used to enhance the operators visibility of his surroundings, or provide a better view of his work tool. The image is included in the main machine display when the machine is placed in reverse gear. RECOMMENDED WITH WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER		
L	480-0279	**AIR CONDITIONER, ROPS**	0	NC
		Provides ROPS mounted air conditioning condenser core and fans. Prevents early plugging of air conditioning condenser core in debris laden environments such as waste handling sites. Mounts to rear of ROPS.		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

FRONT TOWING DEVICES

L	433-6933	**TOWING DEVICE, PULL-HOOK**	0	$590
		Provides a front pull hook on the sealed bottom guard. REQUIRED BY: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE 390-0900 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED, HD		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANK COVER

This section lists the different options to complete the fuel tank, fast fill & refill-ready only. The basic fuel tank has no acces to this section as it includes its own standard covers.

L	439-6270	**COVER**	0	$167
		Provides 2 covers to close fuel tank openings. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		
P	439-6269	**FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL**	15 0	$1,100 $1,100 NI
		Provides a complete SHAW fast fill installation. AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		
P	439-6271	**REFILLING FUEL PUMP**	0 0	$1,390 $1,390 NI
		Provides an electrical fuel refilling pump (50 liters/min), with automatic shut-off. Refills the D6T fuel tank in about 6 min. Includes 3 meter hose and filter. AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 494-2343 FUEL TANK, FF & REFILL READY		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

L	390-9389	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$2,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRED BY: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE 509-7660 ALARM, BACKUP, GUARDED 482-7006 SEAL GROUP, HIGH DEBRIS		
L	426-5281	**GUARD, LIGHTS**	0	$276
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ONLY FOR USE WITH: 513-9346 LIGHTS, 10, PREMIUM 513-9358 LIGHTS,10, PREMIUM,REAR SCREEN INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE		
L	313-2673	**SWEEPS**	0	$6,800
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS, and 390-1849 HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, SWEEPS (for SU/S machines) 451-9116 HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT (for VPAT machines) CANNOT BE USED WITH: 518-3820 CAB COMFORT PACKAGE, ENHANCED 481-4883 BLADE, 6SU XL LANDFILL 481-4893 BLADE, 6S LGP, LANDFILL 426-0970 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE W/PLATE		
L	393-3706	**SCREEN, REAR**	0	$1,295
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a protective screen covering the rear cab window. REQUIRED BY Winch. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 513-9357 LIGHTS, 6, BASIC, REAR SCREEN 513-9358 LIGHTS,10, PREMIUM,REAR SCREEN 513-9350 LIGHTS, 8, SWEEPS REQUIRED BY: 371-0953 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, STD SPEED 371-0954 PA56 WINCH PACKAGE, SLOW SPEED		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

P	1Q-4324	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	2,000 2,000	$6,650 $6,650 NI
		SPECIFIC COUNTERWEIGHT TO BE INSTALLED WITH THE DRAWBAR. Provides a 910kg rear counterweight, which includes the weight of the rear drawbar. Rear counterweight is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for optimum tractor balance when ripper or winch is not ordered. AVAILABLE INSTALLED ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 3W-6866 DRAWBAR, RIGID LONG REQUIRED BY: ALL VPAT BULLDOZERS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	117-9058	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR SLAB**	760	$2,940

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
SPECIFIC SLABS TO BE INSTALLED ON THE COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR.
Can order two of these slabs maximum to provide an additional counterweight of 340 kg each.
QUANTITY OF 2 REQUIRED WITH XL VPAT AND ALL VPAT FOLDABLE BULLDOZERS, AND RECOMMENDED WITH XW VPAT AND LGP VPAT BULLDOZERS.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 1Q-4324 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR

L	238-1177	**COUNTERWEIGHT, ADDITIONAL**	672	$2,750

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
SPECIFIC COUNTERWEIGHT TO BE INSTALLED WITH THE STRIKER BARS.
Adds approximately a 300kg weight and a 610mm length to the machine.
QUANTITY OF 2 RECOMMENDED IN WASTE HANDLING APPLICATIONS.
QUANTITY OF 2 REQUIRED WITH XL VPAT AND ALL VPAT FOLDABLE BULLDOZERS, AND RECOMMENDED WITH XW VPAT AND LGP VPAT BULLDOZERS.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 514-0441 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR
514-0443 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR

APPLICATION SPECIFIC COMPONENTS

SEALING

L	482-7006	**SEAL GROUP, HIGH DEBRIS**	0	$1,580

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Enhances the sealing of interfaces between chassis, cab, engine enclosure, fenders, radiator guard and fuel tank.
RECOMMENDED IN HIGH DEBRIS ENVIRONMENT
REQUIRES: 390-0900 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED, HD, and
390-9389 GUARD, FUEL TANK
INCLUDED IN: 492-4229 WASTE HANDLING PACKAGE

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER TEETH

Ripper does not include any shank.
Teeth will be ordered Installed if the ripper is Installed,
They will be ordered Not Installed if ripper Not Installed.

P	9J-8926	**TOOTH, CURVED**	481	$1,340
			481	$1,340 NI

One tooth. Curved shank with centerline tip.
Must be ordered in quantity of 3.
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRED BY: 487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS (CONT.)

RIPPER TEETH (Cont.)

P	8J-2189	TOOTH, STRAIGHT	456 456	$1,380 $1,380 NI
		One tooth. Straight shank with penetration tip. Must be ordered in quantity of 3. ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER REQUIRED BY: 487-3445 6 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK		

FLUIDS

	0G-6009	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)	117	$252 NET
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C		

DOCUMENTATION

	0P-2046	PREPARATION FOR INSPECTION	0	$406 NET
		Inspector is sent by the dealer to review the machine. Plant must be contacted 2 weeks before the CSD date.		

PACKING

EXPORT PACKING

	0G-3256	PACK-DISMOUNTED OR N.I. BLADE	0	$212 NET
		Packing for a dismounted or not installed blade.		
	0G-3257	PACK-NOT INSTALLED RIPPER	0	$262 NET
		Packing for a dismounted or not installed ripper.		
	0G-0370	PACK - SPECIAL MISC. MATERIAL	0	$105 NET
		Packing for a dismounted or not installed attachment, out of the blades and rippers.		

D6 XE TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Electric drive, high efficiency continuously variable speed
Travel speed control and brake pedals
C9.3B diesel engine
EPA/ARB Tier 4 final certified engine with aftertreatment
Air cleaner, Strata tube precleaner with dust ejection
Air filter w/electronic service indicator
Aftercooler, air to air (ATAAC)
Coolant, extended life
Fan, hydraulic reversing, cold weather
Final drives, double reduction planetary
Radiator, aluminum bar plate
Fuel priming pump, electric
Parking brake, electronic
Starting aid, ether ready, automatic
Turbocharger
Fuel water separator
Ecology drain

UNDERCARRIAGE

Carrier rollers
Equalizer bar, maintenance free
Rollers, lifetime lubricated
Track, lifetime lubricated
Track roller frames, tubular
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable

ELECTRICAL

LED lights, 6 standard
Alarm, backup
Alternator, 150 AMP
Batteries, 2 maintenance free 12V (1400 cca) (24V system), heavy duty
Converter, two 10 amp 12V outlets
Starter, heavy duty, 24V
Horn, forward warning
Light, work, underhood

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

One piece cab, sound suppressed, Integrated roll over protection(IROPS), adjustable operator controls and armrests, cab mounted modular HVAC system, and screen ready.
Cup holders
Lunchbox storage
Electro-hydraulic implement steering controls
Full color LCD display, 254mm(10in) integrated with rear camera
Foot pads, dash
Mirror, rearview
Seatbelt, retractable 76mm(3 in)
Wipers
Glove box

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Ripper ready rear hydraulics
Winch ready rear hydraulics
Fast fill ready fueling
30 minute cab removal
Ladder, rear access
Mounting provision for grease gun, shovel and fire extinguisher
CD ROM parts book
Engine enclosures, perforated hinged, removable
Bottom guards, hinged, removable
Ground level service center with remote electrical disconnect, secondary shutdown switch & hour meter
Hood, perforated
Hydraulics, independent steering and implement
Hydraulics, load sensing, dozer lift and tilt
Product link, Cellular PLE641
Radiator doors, perforated, hinged, louvered
S.O.S sampling ports
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments and battery box

D6 XE TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

464-5813	**D6 XE 20A TTT CFG7**	0	**$453,850**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 76 inch gauge. 7 roller track frame. Up to 24 inch track shoes available.		
464-5814	**D6 XE 20A LGP TTT CFG8**	0	**$463,900**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 82 inch gauge. 7 roller track frame. Up to 30 inch track shoes available. Low ground pressure (6.7 psi) capability		
464-5815	**D6 XE 20A LGP TTT CFG9**	0	**$481,890**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 90 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications. Up to 36 inch track shoes available. Ultra-low ground pressure (5.2 psi) capability.		
464-5816	**D6 XE 20A VPAT TTT CFG10**	0	**$453,390**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 82 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. Up to 24 inch track shoes available.		
464-5817	**D6 XE 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG11**	0	**$470,730**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 90 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications. Up to 30 inch track shoes available. Low ground pressure (6.1 psi) capability.		
464-5818	**D6 XE 20A LGP VPAT TTT CFG12**	0	**$486,880**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY 94 inch gauge. 8 roller track frame. 10 roller track frame optional for fine grading applications. Up to 36 inch track shoes available. Ultra-low ground pressure (5.1 psi) capability.		

D6 XE TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0P-1676	**D6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	FACTORY STOCK	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FACTORY STOCK FOR AM-NORTH

Factory Stock is available for the previous model(D6T-19A.)
Please see https://dealer.cat.com/en/home.html

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	464-5587	BASIC ARRANGEMENT	0	NC
		Compatible with all models.		
L	464-5589	WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM	0	$18,840

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes cab with impact resistant polycarbonate doors and attachments for high debris applications.
INCLUDES:
564-0764 CAB, HIGH DEBRIS
464-5557 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
464-5175 ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED
471-7279 GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM
511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS
539-2781 LIGHTS, 12, PREMIUM, PUSHARM
472-5584 LIGHT, WARNING
533-5463 GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE
505-6705 GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM

REQUIRES: 464-5207 ENGINE, XE, THERMAL SHIELD
522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or
475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL
513-6215 STRIKER BOX or
564-8430 GUARD, REAR WITH SEALS
A FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENT, GUARDED
A HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENT, WASTE GUARDED BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE

NOTE: RECOMMENDED OPTIONS
WASTE BLADE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L **464-5592** **WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT** 0 **$16,790**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes cab with impact resistant polycarbonate doors and attachments for high debris applications.
INCLUDES:
564-0764 CAB, HIGH DEBRIS
464-5557 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
464-5175 ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED
471-6558 GUARD, BOTTOM, VPAT
511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS
539-2782 LIGHTS, 12, PREMIUM, VPAT
472-5584 LIGHT, WARNING
533-5463 GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE
505-6967 GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT

REQUIRES: 464-5207 ENGINE, XE, THERMAL SHIELD
522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK OR
475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL
513-6215 STRIKER BOX or
564-8430 GUARD, REAR WITH SEALS
A FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENT, GUARDED
A HEAVY DUTY UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENT, WASTE

NOTE: Not compatible with 464-5816 D6-20A XE VPAT TTT CFG10

L **464-5588** **FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, PUSHARM** 0 **$18,160**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes forestry cab with impact resistant polycarbonate doors, forestry (closed) sweeps, premium (12) lights and light guards, side and rear screens, and other features required for forestry applications.
INCLUDES:
564-0763 CAB, FORESTRY
471-7279 GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM
560-0312 SCREENS, SIDE
536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED
511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS
539-2781 LIGHTS, 12, PREMIUM, PUSHARM
533-5463 GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE
505-6705 GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM

REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or
475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	464-5591	**FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, VPAT**	0	$18,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes forestry cab with impact resistant polycarbonate doors, forestry (closed) sweeps premium (12) lights and light guards, side and rear screens, and other features required for forestry applications. INCLUDES: 564-0763 CAB, FORESTRY 560-0312 SCREENS, SIDE 536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED 511-6789 SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS 539-2782 LIGHTS, 12, PREMIUM, VPAT 533-5463 GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE 505-6967 GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL		
L	567-2132	**OPEN SWEEPS, PUSHARM**	0	$7,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL 505-6705 GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM 471-7279 GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM		
L	567-2133	**OPEN SWEEPS, VPAT**	0	$7,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL 505-6967 GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT		

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS

76" (1930 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES (FOR USE WITH 464-5813 D6-20A XE TTT CFG7 ONLY)

L	464-5180	**FINAL DRIVE, 76" (1930 MM)**	0	NC
		Includes two basic final drives for 76" gauge tractor. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	464-5181	**FINAL DRIVE, 76"(1930 MM), GRD**	0	$18,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 76" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone seals.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

82" (2083 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5814 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG8 OR 464-5816 D6-20A XE VPAT TTT CFG10 ONLY)

L	464-5183	**FINAL DRIVE, 82" (2083 MM)** . . . . . Includes two basic final drives for 82" gauge tractor. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT	0	NC
L	464-5184	**FINAL DRIVE, 82"(2083 MM), GRD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for for 82" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final Drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone seals.	0	$18,070

90" (2286 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9 OR 464-5817 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG11 ONLY)

L	464-5186	**FINAL DRIVE, 90" (2286 MM)** . . . . . Includes two basic final drives for 90" gauge tractor. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM or 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT	0	NC
L	464-5187	**FINAL DRIVE, 90"(2286 MM), GRD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 90" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone Seals.	0	$18,070

94" (2388 MM) GAUGE FINAL DRIVES

(FOR USE WITH 464-5818 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG12 ONLY)

L	464-5189	**FINAL DRIVE, 94" (2388MM)** . . . . . Includes two basic final drives for 94" gauge tractor. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT	0	NC
L	464-5190	**FINAL DRIVE, 94" (2388MM), GRD** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with labyrinth outer guard rings for 94" gauge tractor. For applications where protection from winding materials is needed. Final drive guards and the labyrinth provide additional protection for Duo Cone Seals.	0	$18,070

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT

All Engines are C9.3B Diesel Engines EPA/ARB Tier 4 Final with Aftertreatment.

L	464-5206	**ENGINE, XE, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	464-5207	**ENGINE, XE, THERMAL SHIELD**	0	$11,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides thermal insulation covering for the machine exhaust system. For use in high debris applications such as waste handling and woodchip. REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS

L	464-5556	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC
L	464-5557	**PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN**	0	$1,400
		For use in heavy debris applications. May improve filter life. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

L	460-4590	**OIL DRAIN, BASIC**	0	NC
L	460-4580	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$890
		Easy access Wiggins connectors and remote engine and powertrain drain lines for quick, and easy oil changes without having to use gravity drains.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

Customers should carefully select between SystemOne and Heavy Duty Extended Life (HDXL) undercarriage based on expected application. Please refer to the undercarriage selection and application Guide.

UNDERCARRIAGE SYSTEMS
1) HDXL: Heavy Duty Extended Life with Duralink. Well suited to aggressive, high impact applications such as logging, side-slopes, or working in rocky or uneven terrain.
2) SYSTEMONE: Undercarriage designed to work and wear as a system for longer life and lower costs in many applications.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GUIDING
Guards and guides track for optimal performance. Protects sealing system, reduces undesired loads, and reduces packing. Guiding discourages derailing.
1) CENTER GUIDE: Light track guiding with single center track guard. For use up to 4:1 side slopes, with ground objects up to 1", and little, if any, v-ditching.
2) PART GUIDE: Moderate track guiding with two center track guards. For use in 4:1 to 2:1 side slopes, with ground objects 1" to 3", and low to moderate v-ditching.

OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
1) WASTE: Includes Kevlar guarded, sealed idlers to help prevent wire wrap and keep debris out. Includes part guides.
2) FINE GRADING: Includes 10 bottom rollers for smoother grades at higer speeds, even in difficult surfaces like sand and gravel. Moderate service track shoes recommended.

42 SECTIONS UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5813 D6-20A XE TTT CFG7 or 464-5814 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG8 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	464-5404	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL.	0	NC
L	464-5405	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$4,365
L	464-5407	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, WASTE FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$3,620
L	464-5401	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$10,600

45 SECTION UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	464-5412	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	464-5413	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$2,595
L	464-5415	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, WASTE FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$4,030
L	464-5409	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$18,380
L	542-5766	UNDERCARRIAGE,HD,FINE GRADING Part guide.	0	$5,670
L	542-5764	UNDERCARRIAGE,S1,FINE GRADING. Part Guide	0	$21,450

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

45 section UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5816 D6-20A XE VPAT TTT CFG10 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	542-5760	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	542-5761	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$4,355
L	542-5758	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$12,560

46 SECTONS UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS

(FOR USE WITH 464-5817 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG11 or 464-5818 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG12 ONLY)
Not for use with Waste unless otherwise specified.

L	464-5420	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, CTR GUIDE	0	NC
L	464-5421	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, PART GDE	0	$3,485
L	464-5423	UNDERCARRIAGE, HDXL, WASTE FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY	0	$4,910
L	464-5417	UNDERCARRIAGE, S1, PART GUIDE	0	$11,870
L	542-5771	UNDERCARRIAGE,HD,FINE GRADING Part Guide	0	$6,560
L	542-5769	UNDERCARRIAGE,S1,FINE GRADING. Part guide	0	$14,940

TRACK GROUPS

1) MODERATE SERVICE(MS):Moderate Service shoe is the best shoe for low to medium impact and abrasive conditions. It gives the best penetration and traction, resists wear and bending and is available in various widths and modifications.
2) EXTREME SERVICE(ES): Extreme Service shoes should be used wherever the Moderate Service shoe bends or breaks, or when links outlast shoes. Extreme Service shoes are both stronger to resist bending and breaking and have more allowable wear and material than the Moderate Service shoe.
3) CENTER(CTR): SystemOne track includes center holes which reduce extrudable packing between the shoe and the bushing since the holes allow the sprocket to punch out dirt and debris. Recommended for applications where debris tends to pack in the track causing the track to tighten and accelerate bushing wear.
4) TRAPEZOIDAL(TRAP): HDXL track includes trapezoidal holes which reduce extrudable packing between the shoe and the bushing since the holes allow the sprocket to punch out dirt and debris. Recommended for applications where debris tends to pack in the track causing the track to tighten and accelerate bushing wear.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK GROUPS (Cont.)

TRACK PAIRS (42 section)
(FOR USE WITH 464-5813 D6-20A TTT CFG7 ONLY)

L	545-3920	TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3922	TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES HDXL	0	$1,885
L	509-7414	TRACK, 560MM / 22" MS S1	0	$308
L	509-7372	TRACK, 560MM / 22" ES S1	0	$2,175
L	545-3926	TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS HDXL	0	$920
L	545-3928	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HDXL	0	$2,970
L	472-4911	TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1	0	$1,210
L	509-7404	TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1	0	$3,260

Track Pairs (42 section)
(FOR USE WITH 464-5814 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG8 ONLY)

L	545-3932	TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3934	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES HDXL	0	$2,565
L	545-3936	TRACK, 760MM/30" ES TRAP HDXL	0	$4,225
L	509-7416	TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS S1	0	$308
L	509-7410	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1	0	$2,855
L	509-7412	TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES CTR, S1	0	$4,520

Track Pairs (45 section)
(FOR USE WITH 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9 ONLY)

L	545-3944	TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HDXL	0	NC
L	545-3946	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES HDXL	10,961	$3,380
L	545-3948	TRACK, 915MM/36" ES TRAP HDXL	0	$8,840
L	385-7758	TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS S1	0	$317
L	385-7760	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES S1	10,961	$3,620
L	385-7761	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES CTR, S1	0	$5,770

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs (45 section) (Cont.)

L	545-3952	**TRACK,1000MM/39" SELF-CLEAN HD**	9,530	$28,790

Self-cleaning track. HDXL WITH Duralink. For use in soft underfoot conditions where flotation is a problem. Tracks separate from one another as they move around the sprocket and idler allowing dirt and debris to fall out. Not recommended for use in landfills.
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 560-3765 STRIKER BARS, FRONT
560-3779 STRIKER BARS, REAR
WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS

Track Pairs (45 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5816 D6-20A XE VPAT TTT CFG10 ONLY)

L	545-3958	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS HDXL**	0	NC
L	545-3960	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HDXL**	0	$1,885
L	545-3962	**TRACK, 610MM/24" ES TRAP HDXL**	0	$3,425
L	385-2692	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS S1**	0	$-1,665
L	388-4809	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES S1**	0	$545
L	385-2690	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES CTR S1**	0	$1,970

Track Pairs (46 Section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5817 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG11 ONLY)

L	545-3972	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS HDXL**	0	NC
L	545-3974	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES HDXL**	0	$5,170
L	545-3976	**TRACK, 760MM/30" ES TRAP HDXL**	0	$6,700
L	521-5649	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" MS S1**	0	$318
L	472-8722	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES S1**	0	$2,940
L	509-7450	**TRACK, 760MM / 30" ES CTR, S1**	0	$4,480

Track Pairs(46 section)

(FOR USE WITH 464-5818 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG12 ONLY)

L	545-3978	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HDXL**	0	NC
L	545-3980	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES HDXL**	0	$5,170
L	545-3982	**TRACK, 915MM/36" ES TRAP HDXL**	0	$6,700
L	472-4914	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS S1**	0	$2,510
L	472-4916	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES S1**	0	$5,410

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs(46 section) (Cont.)

L	509-7452	TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES CTR, S1	0	$6,950

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC FAN

Hydraulically driven, auto-reversing fan which changes direction automatically to purge debris from radiator and enclosures. Also includes a hydraulic valve that allows for zero fan speed to improve cold weather performance.

L	460-7149	FAN, REVERSING, PUSHARM	0	NC
L	471-0420	FAN, REVERSING, VPAT	0	NC

REAR HYDRAULICS

Includes hydraulic valve and lines for operation of ripper.

L	464-5463	HYDRAULICS, PUSHARM	0	NC
L	464-5464	HYDRAULICS, VPAT	0	NC

WINCH HYDRAULICS

L	460-4585	HYDRAULICS, WINCH READY LINES Includes lines needed for operation of winch or ripper as rear attachment. Lines only.	0	NC

REAR ATTACHMENT CONTROLS

L	464-5459	CONTROL, RIPPER	0	NC
L	464-5460	CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH Required for use with winch.	0	$1,005

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

ALTERNATORS

L	464-5174	ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP	0	NC
L	464-5175	ALTERNATOR, 150 AMP, DUCTED FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Recommended for use in high debris environment. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT	0	$690

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

L	503-0096	**LIGHTS, 6, LED, BASIC** . . . . . 6 LED lights with 800 lumens each for added visibility. 2 mounted on front facing forward, 2 mounted on cab facing forward and 2 more mounted on cab facing rear.	0	NC
L	539-2781	**LIGHTS,12,LED,PREMIUM PUSHARM** . . . . . Adds 6 additional LED lights to basic arrangement with output of 1500 lumens each. Provides 2 more lights mounted on front of dozer and 2 more mounted on each rear cab corner for a total of 360 degrees of visibility. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5588 FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, PUSHARM	0	$1,330
L	539-2782	**LIGHTS, 12, LED, PREMIUM VPAT** . . . . . Adds 6 additional LED lights to basic arrangement with output of 1500 lumens each. Provides 2 more lights mounted on radiator guard facing forward and 2 more mounted on each rear cab corner for a total of 360 degrees of visibility. INCLUDED IN: 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT 464-5591 FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, VPAT	0	$1,330

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

OPERATOR STATION

L	564-0762	**CAB, STANDARD** . . . . . Screen ready cab. Laminated safety glass with sliding side windows. SEE LIST OF STANDARD EQUIPMENT FOR ADDTIONAL DETAIL	0	NC
L	564-0764	**CAB, HIGH DEBRIS** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes features of the standard cab plus poly-carbonate glass doors for added impact resistance. Cab side windows are solid for improved pressurization. Also includes powered pre-cleaner. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS	0	$6,260
L	564-0763	**CAB, FORESTRY** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes features of the standard cab plus poly-carbonate glass doors for added impact resistance without the use of screens. Standard pre-cleaner. Recommended for OPEN SWEEPS. INCLUDED IN: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS	0	$2,360

CAB SEATS

L	470-7252	**SEAT, STANDARD** . . . . . Comfort plus cloth seat with mechanical lumbar support.	0	NC
L	560-9088	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED** . . . . . Comfort premium leather seat. Heated and ventilated. Side and back cushion bolsters. Air adjust upper and lower lumbar support.	0	$1,700

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

VISIBILITY ARRANGMENT

L	565-0836	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	NC
		The camera system can be used to enhance operator visibility of surroundings, or provide a better view of the work tool. The camera display is viewed thru the primary display while machine is in reverse. It is compact, rugged, reliable and simple to use. It is designed to be operated in the "automatic" mode where the display remains in standard mode until the machine is placed in reverse gear.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

A complete range of tools are available to match customer applications and dozing automation needs.

1) SLOPE INDICATE: Provides operator real time machine cross slope and and mainfall information on the primary display.

2) STABLE BLADE: Compliments the operators blade inputs to attain finish grades quicker with less effort.

3) SLOPE ASSIST: Helps operators reach cross slope and mainfall targets by automatically maintaining the dozer blades established blade angles. This feature does not require a base station, laser transmitter, design file, or additional hardware.

4) ARO (Attachment Ready Option): Allows machine to easily be equipped with Earthworks integrated grade control system or Accugrade GNSS, laser, or UTS blade mounted Grade Control System. Includes IMU sensors, wiring, and mounting brackets. Earthworks and Accugrade are Dealer installed.

5) Grade w/3D: Cat Grade with 3D is a factory installed, integrated grade control system with chassis mounted sensors and GPS antennas mounted to roof of cab. Includes touchscreen grade display, dual mounted receivers, dual mounted GNSS antennas, and factory enabled SEA. Cell based Product Link provides capability to wirelessly update grade design plans or connect to VRS networks (Subscriptions required for wireless services. Work with local Cat Dealer to enable.) Additional requirements via CAT/SITECH Dealer include correction radio and measure up calibration.

L	464-5451	**BASIC, NON ARO**	0	$-5,560
		Includes Slope Indicate		
L	464-5453	**ARO W/ASSIST**	0	NC
		Includes Slope indicate plus Stable Blade, Slope Assist, and ARO. CANNOT BE USED WITH: ANGLE BLADE		
L	464-5455	**GRADE W/3D**	0	$49,660
		Includes the features of ARO w/Assist package plus Grade W/3D. CANNOT BE USED WITH: SWEEPS OR ANGLE BLADE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)				
L	464-5456	**GRADE W/3D, SWEEPS**	0	$49,660
		Includes the features of ARO w/Assist package plus Grade W/3D. CANNOT BE USED WITH: ANGLE BLADE		
JOYSTICK/CONTROLS				
L	464-5756	**CONTROL, STANDARD, PUSHARM**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5451 BASIC, NON ARO		
L	464-5757	**CONTROL, STANDARD, VPAT**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5451 BASIC, NON ARO		
L	464-5758	**CONTROL,ARO/GRADE W/3D,PUSHARM**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5453 ARO W/ASSIST 464-5455 GRADE W/3D 464-5456 GRADE W/3D, SWEEPS		
L	464-5759	**CONTROL, ARO/GRADE W/3D, VPAT**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 464-5453 ARO W/ASSIST 464-5455 GRADE W/3D 464-5455 GRADE W/3D, SWEEPS		
FUEL SYSTEMS				
FUEL FILL SYSTEMS				
L	471-4992	**FUEL TANK, XE, FAST FILL**	0	NC
		Fuel tank includes provisions for optional 526-7834 NOZZLE, FAST FILL		
GUARDS				
BOTTOM GUARDS				
L	471-7277	**GUARD, BOTTOM**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: PUSHARM TRACTORS		
L	471-7279	**GUARD, BTM, SEALED,HD, PUSHARM**	0	$2,115
		Includes heavy duty and sealed bottom guards. INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	471-6558	**GUARD, BOTTOM, VPAT**	0	NC
		INCLUDED IN: 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT		
ENGINE ENCLOSURES				
L	471-0416	**ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, PUSHARM**	0	NC
L	471-0418	**ENCLOSURE, ENGINE, VPAT**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS

RIPPER SHANKS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY

L	458-2640	**RIPPER, HIGH LIFT**	0 0	$23,340 $22,880 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER High lift capability for increased departure angle. Can accommodate 3 teeth (not included). NOTE: Machines with 36" shoes are not recommended for normal ripping applications. When installed with 36" shoes, this ripper is intended ONLY for scarifying applications.		
L	491-3097	**WINCH, PA85, VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$50,210
		PA85 variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 70 feet (21 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 90,000 lbs. (40,800 kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable (not included). REQUIRES: 464-5460 CONTROL, RIPPER/WINCH 536-8780 SCREEN, REAR, HINGED CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS		
L	471-7300	**DRAWBAR**	0 0	$1,465 $1,465 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER		
L	452-8203	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC
		This allows the selection of No Rear Attachment, however, dealers must ensure that a rear attachment is installed upon delivery. Minimum requirement is a drawbar as a retrieval device. Enter a DOCS case if desired. CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS		
L	513-6215	**STRIKER BOX**	0	$14,390
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes drawbar and storage area. Mounts to rear of machine and helps protect fenders and other sheet metal from debris carried by track.		

REAR GUARDS

L	471-5029	**GUARD, NO SEALS**	0	NC
		Guard at rear of case for extra protection at motor. REQUIRED BY: 491-3097 WINCH PKG,PA85, VARIABLE SPEED 513-6215 STRIKER BOX		
L	564-8430	**GUARD, REAR WITH SEALS**	0	$471
		Seals rear of case. Required for waste handling machines when not equipped with a striker box. ONLY FOR USE WITH: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS CANNOT BE USED WITH: 491-3097 WINCH PKG,PA85, VARIABLE SPEED 513-6215 STRIKER BOX		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

GRAB HANDLES

L	505-6704	GRAB HANDLES, STD, PUSHARM	0	NC
L	505-6705	GRAB HANDLES, HD, PUSHARM Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS	0	$955
L	505-6966	GRAB HANDLES, STANDARD, VPAT	0	NC
L	505-6967	GRAB HANDLES, HEAVY DUTY, VPAT Increased strength grab irons to resist damage caused by debris in landfill or other severe applications. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS	0	$955

WATER JACKET HEATER

L	472-5602	WATER JACKET HEATER, 110V	0	NC

FLUIDS

COOLANTS

L	464-5283	ENGINE COOLANT, STD Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C(-35F).	0	NC
L	566-5515	ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -50C(-58F).	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

L	555-5500	FILM, WARNING, ANSI	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

BEACON LIGHTS

L	472-5584	**LIGHT, WARNING**	0	$565
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY 3 LED lights integrated into the top perimeter of the cab. One above each door and one in the rear. Fully visible for a 360 degree view. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.
NOTE: Product Link Elite-Cellular PLE641 comes standard on this machine no charge.

L	509-4114	**PROD LINK,DUAL PLE641 & PLE631**	0	$432
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage. Provides dual mode PLE631/PLE641 product link.		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

SCREENS

L	536-8780	**SCREEN, REAR, HINGED**	0	$1,525
		Provides a protective hinged screen covering the rear cab window. Allows for ease of cleaning and changing of wiper blades. INCLUDED IN: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS		
L	560-0312	**SCREENS, SIDE**	0	$1,805
		Provides protective screens covering the side cab windows. INCLUDED IN: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUELING ATTACHMENTS

L	526-7834	**NOZZLE, FAST FILL**	0	$1,215
		This fast fuel system is designed to be compatible with the 4C-6716 (Wiggin) fuel nozzle system. It may or may not be compatible with other fuel fill nozzle systems.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

FUEL TANK GUARDS

REQUIRED BY WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS, FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS AND OPEN SWEEPS.

L	522-7670	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$3,025
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 526-7834 NOZZLE, FAST FILL		
L	475-7084	**GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL**	0	$3,025

LIGHT GUARDS

L	533-5463	**GUARD, LIGHTS, FRONT AND SIDE**	0	$282
		Wire guards for front and side facing lights.		
		REQUIRES: PREMIUM LIGHTS		
		INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS AND FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS		

SEAL GROUP

L	511-6789	**SEALS, HIGH DEBRIS**	0	$1,025
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Includes additional seals around fenders, fuel tank, radiator guard and rear hood support. For use in high debris applications.		
		REQUIRES: 522-7670 GUARD, FUEL TANK or 475-7084 GUARD, FUEL TANK, FAST FILL		
		INCLUDED IN: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM 464-5592 WASTE HANDLING ARR, VPAT 464-5588 FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, PUSHARM 464-5591 FORESTRY ARRANGEMENT, VPAT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENTS - COUNTERWEIGHTS

L	528-4038	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	717	$6,650
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides a 2000 lb rear counterweight. Can add two extra slabs (760 lbs each). NOTE: The new design of D6-20A provides improved balance. Counterweights are only recommended with heavier aftermarket blades. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 471-7300 DRAWBAR		
L	117-9058	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR SLAB**	760	$2,940
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Additional weight 760 lbs. Two slabs may be purchased. NOTE: New design of D6-20A provides improved balance. Counterweights are only recommended with heavier aftermarket blades. REQUIRES: 528-4038 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR		

REAR ATTACHMENTS - WINCH ACCESSORIES

L	118-7211	**FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS**	710	$8,770
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 491-3097 WINCH PKG,PA85, VARIABLE SPEED		
L	174-4770	**FOURTH ROLLER**	717	$1,435
		REQUIRES: 118-7211 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS		

STRIKER BARS

L	560-3765	**STRIKER BARS, FRONT**	0	$10,440 NI
		Track roller frame mounted. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9 CANNOT BE USED WITH: 39" TRACK SHOES		
L	560-3779	**STRIKER BARS, REAR**	0	$11,860 NI
		Track roller frame mounted. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9 CANNOT BE USED WITH: 39" TRACK SHOES		

BLADES

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

Pusharm installation arrangements require lift cylinders.

L	472-7310	**6SU BULLDOZER**	760	$14,010 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5813 D6-20A XE TTT CFG7		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	472-7311	**6SU BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	760	$15,010 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5813 D6-20A XE TTT CFG7 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	472-7312	**6SU LGP BULLDOZER**	760	$17,090 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5814 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG8		
L	472-7313	**6SU LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	760	$18,090 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5814 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG8 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		
L	472-7314	**6S LGP BULLDOZER**	0	$17,170 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9		
L	472-7315	**6S LGP BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	$18,180 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications. Includes push arms, trunnions, tilt cylinder lines, and tilt cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9 REQUIRED BY: 464-5589 WASTE HANDLING ARR, PUSHARM		

The VPAT Bulldozer (Power, Angle and Tilt), will be ordered completely installed. Blade will be dismounted for shipment.

L	538-1329	**VPAT DOZER PACKAGE**	0	$31,830
		Includes trunnions, c-frame, all cylinders with lines. NOTE: New design of D6-20A provides improved balance. Counterweights are only recommended with heavier aftermarket blades. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5816 D6-20A XE VPAT TTT CFG10 464-5817 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG11 464-5818 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG12		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZER LIFT CYLINDERS

If no lift cylinders are selected, the front facing lights will be shipped loose.

L	566-3144	**CYLINDER LINES, PUSHARM**	0	$7,740
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5813 D6-20A XE TTT CFG7 or 464-5814 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG8		
L	566-3145	**CYLINDER LINES, PUSHARM**	0	$8,230
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9		

BLADES

L	463-5863	**BLADE, 6SU ARO**	0	$11,850 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 5.7m3/7.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5813 D6-20A XE TTT CFG7		
L	472-7305	**BLADE, 6SU, WASTE**	0	$16,010 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 11.2m3/14.3 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted masts when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5813 D6-20A XE TTT CFG7 CANNOT BE USED WITH: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS OR OPEN SWEEPS		
L	472-7306	**BLADE, 6SU LGP, ARO**	0	$13,170 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 5.8m3/7.5 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5814 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG8		
L	472-7307	**BLADE, 6SU LGP, WASTE**	0	$18,940 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 12.3m3/16.1 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted masts when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5814 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG8 CANNOT BE USED WITH: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS OR OPEN SWEEPS		
L	472-7308	**BLADE, 6S LGP ARO**	0	$11,590 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 3.8m3/5.0 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

L	472-7309	**BLADE, 6S LGP, WASTE**	0	**$17,290 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 9.4m3/12.3 yd3. Includes trash rack, finish dozing cutting edges and end bits. Does not include plates for blade mounted mast when used with Attachment Ready Option(ARO) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5815 D6-20A XE LGP TTT CFG9 CANNOT BE USED WITH: FORESTRY ARRANGEMENTS OR OPEN SWEEPS		
L	538-1333	**BLADE, VPAT**	0	**$12,220 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.1m3/5.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5816 D6-20A XE VPAT TTT CFG10		
L	538-1334	**BLADE, LGP VPAT**	0	**$14,750 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.5m3/5.8 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges, end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5817 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG11		
L	538-1335	**BLADE, LGP VPAT**	0	**$19,330 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Blade capacity is 4.9m3/6.4 yd3. Includes finish dozing cutting edges end bits and left, right, and center AccuGrade mounts. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-5818 D6-20A XE LGP VPAT TTT CFG12		

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPERS DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SHANKS

L	9J-8926	**TOOTH, CURVED**	481 481	**$1,340** **$1,340 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER One tooth. Curved shank with centerline tip. Can be ordered in quantities of 1, 2 or 3. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-2640 RIPPER, HIGH LIFT		
L	8J-2189	**TOOTH, STRAIGHT**	456 456	**$1,380** **$1,380 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER One tooth. Straight shank with penetration tip. Can be ordered in quantities of 1, 2 or 3. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 458-2640 RIPPER, HIGH LIFT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

WINCHES AVAILABLE FROM CAT WORK TOOLS FOR NORTH AMERICA ONLY
PLEASE REFER TO THE WORK TOOLS-TTT PRICE LIST FOR CURRENT PRICES AND CONTACT INFO FOR AVAILABILITY.

L 491-3098 WINCH PKG,PA85, VARIABLE SPEED
PA85 variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 64 feet (20 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 85,000 lbs. (37,850 kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable (not included). Includes complete installation arrangement for Dealer installation, including mounting hardware and controls.

L 491-3101 WINCH, H6H, VARIABLE SPEED
H6H variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Allied. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 58 feet(18 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 88,800lbs(40,280kg)(bare drum). Utilizes 1"(26mm) diameter cable(not included). Includes complete installation arrangement for Dealer installation, including mounting hardware and controls.

444-1165 FAIRLEAD, 3 ROLLERS

444-1166 KIT, CONVERSION, 4TH ROLLER
Adds 4th roller to 3 roller arrangement.

PACKING

TRACTOR PACKING

0P-8025 PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK, MTTT . . . . . 0 **NC**
Tractor ships complete.

0P-8026 PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL, MTTT . . . . . 0 **NC**
Tractor ships complete.

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

0P-3994 FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY . . . . . 0 **$-1,555 NET**
Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility.
AVAILABLE FOR: PRE-APPROVED DEALERS

D7E TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Aftercooler, air to air
Air cleaner, precleaner with strata tube dust ejector
C9.3 ACERT engine
EPA/ARB tier 4 final and EU stage IV certified engine with aftertreatment
Coolant, extended life
Differential steering
Ecology drains (engine oil, coolant, hydraulic oil, fuel tank, and powertrain oil tank)
Electronic air cleaner service indicator
Fan, hydraulically driven demand
Final drives, double reduction
Generator, AC
Parking brake
Power inverter
Propulsion module, transmission, continuously variable
Prescreener
Radiator, core, aluminum bar plate
Separate circuit core, aluminum bar plate
Starting aid, ether
Turbocharger, wastegated
Water separator, primary fuel filter

UNDERCARRIAGE

Guards, end track guiding
Master link
Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Track adjusters, gas spring recoil,
Undercarriage, heavy duty

ELECTRICAL

Accessory power converter (APC)
Alarm, backup
Batteries, maintenance free (1000 CCA)
Converter, 24V to 12V, 10 AMP
Heater, engine coolant, 120V
Horn, forward warning
Starter, heavy duty

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Armrest, adjustable
Bidirectional shift switch
CB ready
Cab, center post, integral ROPS/FOPS
Continuously variable speed control
Controls, electro-hydraulic, pilot operated w/ electronic deactivation switch
Foot supports, dash
Hour meter, electronic
Machine isolation
Mirror, rearview
Modular HVAC, cab mounted
Monitoring system, electronic, with coolant, power train oil, and hydraulic oil temperature, fuel gauge, tachometer, tear indicator and diagnostic functions
Operator presence
Pedal, travel control
Radio ready, 12V
Seat belt, retractable, 3" (76mm)
Seat, cloth, air suspension
Speed recall button
Throttle dial, electronic with eco mode
Wipers, intermittent

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CD ROM parts book
Cab, tilt
Engine enclosures, perforated
Front tow hook
Guards, hinged bottom
Guard, final drive flange
Hood, perforated
Hydraulics, load sensing, dozer lift and tilt
Oil cooler, hydraulic
Oil cooler, powertrain
Product link
Radiator doors, louvered, double hinged
Screen, grill door fan
S.O.S sampling ports
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments and battery box
Ground level hour meter
Ground level engine shut down

D7E TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

381-7885	**D7E TRACTOR**	0	**$639,840**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		
381-7886	**D7E LGP TRACTOR**	0	**$691,280**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		
461-7053	**D7E LGP TRACTOR,WASTE HANDLING**	0	**$762,050**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		

Includes heavy duty fenders, mainframe with chassis guards and sealed guard group.
INCLUDES:
396-7552 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
383-9058 FINAL DRIVE, LGP, CLAMSHELL
381-7904 UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, GUARDED
399-4037 PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF
399-6707 GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED
399-9171 GUARD, FUEL TANK, WASTE
483-5569 GUARD, FINAL DRIVE FLANGE, HD
422-1553 DOORS, WITH SCREENS
REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS:
381-7840 GUARD, FAST FUEL
385-0317 OR 377-0062 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD
382-1381 RIPPER & STRIKER BAR OR 261-3035 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR
377-0149 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL
438-7161 OR 438-7163 GUARDED BULLDOZER
398-0335 OR 398-0336 FAN, HYDRAULIC, REVERSING
377-0067 OR 377-0068 LIGHTS, PREMIUM OR LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN
RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS:
383-0836 TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES TRAP HD OR
383-0838 TRACK, 660 MM / 26" ES TRAP HD
417-0750 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE
438-5372 7S LGP LANDFILL BLADE
439-2799 VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA

CANNOT BE USED WITH434-2890 SWEEPS

D7E TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
377-0093	**D7E TRACTOR, STOCKPILE**	0	**$664,490**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY

For use in bulk material handling applications such as coal and woodchip. Includes engine enclosures with perforated corrugated doors, heavy duty fenders, mainframe with chassis guards, sealed guard group, raised solid hood and HVAC debris shield.
INCLUDES:
396-7552 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
399-6707 GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED
399-4037 PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF
399-9171 GUARD, FUEL TANK, WASTE
REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS:
385-0317 or 377-0062 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD
398-0335 OR 398-0336 FAN, HYDRAULIC, REVERSING
7S/SU/U BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE
RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS:
327-0147 COUNTERWEIGHT BOX, REAR
417-0750 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE
448-3361 DOORS, W/HALF SCREENS
439-2799 VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA
Woodchip or Coal blade from Cat Work Tools

381-7880	**D7E LGP TRACTOR, STOCKPILE**	0	**$715,300**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY

For use in bulk material handling applications such as coal and woodchip. Includes engine enclosures with perforated corrugated doors, heavy duty frames, mainframe with chassis guards, sealed guard group, raised solid hood and HVAC debris shield.
INCLUDES:
396-7552 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN
399-6707 GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED
399-4037 PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF
399-9171 GUARD, FUEL TANK, WASTE
REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS:
385-0317 or 377-0062 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD
398-0335 OR 398-0336 FAN, HYDRAULIC, REVERSING
7LGP BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE
RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS:
327-0147 COUNTERWEIGHT BOX, REAR
417-0750 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE
448-3361 DOORS, W/HALF SCREENS
439-2799 VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA
Woodchip or Coal blade from Cat Work Tools

478-9869	**D7E TRACTOR, DREDGING**	0	**$644,890**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY

For use in water fording and salt water dredging applications. Includes corrosion resistant paint applied to various components that may be exposed to water.
RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS:
474-3297 UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, DREDGING

D7E TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
478-9870	**D7E LGP TRACTOR, DREDGING**	0	**$696,320**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY For use in water fording and salt water dredging applications. Includes corrosion resistant paint applied to various components that, may be exposed to water. RECOMMENDED ATTACHMENTS: 474-3298 UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, DREDGING		
0P-1843	**D7E MISC MATL, EAST PEORIA**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA PDC Only reference numbers that have the text "ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

NOTE

Please refer to the WT-TTT price list for additional not-installed work tools.

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

FILM GROUP

L	382-7710	**FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, ENGLISH**	0	NC
		Includes regional operator instructions for regeneration events, delayed engine shutdown, and the battery disconnect.		
L	382-7711	**FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, SPANISH**	0	NC
		Includes regional operator instructions for regeneration events, delayed engine shutdown, and the battery disconnect.		
L	382-7712	**FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, FRENCH**	0	NC
		Includes regional operator instructions for regeneration events, delayed engine shutdown, and the battery disconnect.		

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVES

L	383-9053	**FINAL DRIVE, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes two standard final drives.		
L	383-9054	**FINAL DRIVES, LGP**	0	NC
		Includes two LGP final drives.		
L	383-9057	**FINAL DRIVE, STD, CLAMSHELL**	0	$7,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with double Kevlar final drive seals guards for applications where protection from abrasive or winding materials is needed. Includes cast clamshell guards that protect the seal from damage due to winding material.		
L	383-9055	**FINAL DRIVE, STD, COLD WEATHER**	0	$870
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two standard final drives designed with low temperature final drive seals for cold weather applications. Does not include cold weather final drive fluids. REQUIRES: 381-7894 FLUIDS, STANDARD, COLD WEATHER		
L	383-9058	**FINAL DRIVE, LGP, CLAMSHELL**	0	$7,160
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two final drives with double Kevlar final drive seals guards for applications where protection from abrasive or winding materials is needed. Includes cast clamshell guards that protect the seal from damage due to winding material. INCLUDED IN: 461-7053 D7E LGP TRACTOR,WASTE HANDLING		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

FINAL DRIVES (Cont.)

L	383-9056	**FINAL DRIVE, LGP, COLD WEATHER**	0	$870
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes two standard final drives designed with low temperature final drive seals cold weather applications. Does not include cold weather final drive fluids. REQUIRES: 381-7895 FLUIDS, LGP, COLD WEATHER		

ENGINE

All Engines are C9.3 ACERT Diesel Engines EU Stage V Certified with with Aftertreatment.

L	382-9095	**ENGINE, BASIC**	0	NC
L	385-0317	**ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD**	0	$11,380
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Meets 200 degrees Celsius surface temperature limit with water-cooled turbo and exhaust insulation.		

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANER

L	396-7546	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC
L	396-7552	**PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN**	0	$1,380
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes screen. For use in heavy debris applications. May improve filter life. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING and STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

L	397-8791	**OIL DRAIN, BASIC**	0	NC
L	382-5958	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	$875
		For fast engine & powertrain oil change. Provides the capability to change engine & powertrain oil using Wiggins connectors.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

ROLLER FRAME

For use with 40 section track.

L	381-7940	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD**	0	NC
		Includes end track guiding guards.		
L	381-7941	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, MS GUIDE**	0	$3,880
		Includes end and two center track guiding guards and maximum double Flange Rollers.		
L	381-7942	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, FULL GUIDE**	0	$7,120
		Includes full length guide/guard.		
L	381-7944	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, GUARDED**	0	$1,650
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes HD end guards and sealed idler.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

ROLLER FRAME (Cont.)

L	381-7902	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, ARCTIC**	0	$4,315
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes arctic rollers, idlers, and end track guiding guards. Recommended with Fluids, Cold Weather.		
L	474-3297	**UNDERCARRIAGE, STD, DREDGING**	0	$6,260
		Includes end track guiding guards, one piece sprocket segment, and seal saver boot. REQUIRES: 394-9014 TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES RBT or 444-8038 TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS RBT		

LGP Roller Frame

L	381-7945	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP.**	0	NC
		Includes end and one center track guiding guards.		
L	381-7946	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, MS GUIDE**	0	$2,890
		Includes end and two center track guiding guards and maximum double Flange Rollers.		
L	381-7947	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, FULL GUIDE**	0	$6,160
		Includes full length guide/guard.		
L	381-7904	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, GUARDED**	0	$1,475
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes HD end guards and idler seal guards. Recommended with Fluids, Cold Weather. INCLUDED IN: 461-7053 D7E LGP TRACTOR,WASTE HANDLING		
L	381-7903	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, ARCTIC**	0	$4,315
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes arctic rollers, idlers, and end and one center track guiding guards. Recommended with Fluids, cold Weather.		
L	474-3298	**UNDERCARRIAGE, LGP, DREDGING**	0	$6,260
		Includes end track guiding guards, one center track guiding guard, one piece sprocket segment, and seal saver boot. REQUIRES: 394-9015 TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS RBT		

TRACK ARRANGEMENTS

D7E STD, 40 Section Sealed and lubricated, single grouser shoes.

L	383-0833	**TRACK, 610MM /24" MS HD**	0	NC
		Moderate service shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0829	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES HD**	0	$3,310
		Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0828	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" MS HD**	0	$3,015
		Moderate service shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0831	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS TRAP HD**	0	$3,685
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
L	383-0830	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES TRAP HD**	0	$4,265
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
L	383-0832	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES HD**	0	$4,885
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	394-9014	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES RBT**	0	$4,750
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Sealed and lubricated/ rotating bushing.		
L	444-8038	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS RBT**	0	$4,560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes. Rotary Bushing Track.		

D7E LGP, 44 Section Sealed and lubricated, single grouser shoes.

L	383-0834	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS HD**	0	NC
		Moderate service shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0835	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES HD**	0	$3,650
		Extreme services shoes. Heavy duty.		
L	383-0838	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES TRAP HD**	0	$3,115
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
L	383-0836	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" ES TRAP HD**	0	$5,010
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes. Heavy duty. Includes trapezoidal holes.		
L	383-0837	**TRACK, 915MM/36" SELF CLEAN HD**	0	$27,880
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Heavy duty self-cleaning track. Cast steel apex design track shoes for very soft underfoot conditions. Not intended for landfill use.		
L	394-9015	**TRACK, 915MM / 36" MS RBT**	0	$5,470
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes. Sealed and lubricated rotating bushing.		

HYDRAULICS

DOZER TILT HYDRAULICS

L	443-2979	**HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT**	0	NC
		Includes, lines, dozer control valve and manifold.		
L	397-9381	**HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT**	0	$3,555
		Includes, lines, dozer control valve and manifold.		

HYDRAULICS FAN

L	398-0334	**FAN, BASIC**	0	NC
		Hydraulically Driven Demand fan with High Ambient Capability. CANNOT BE USED WITH:WASTE HANDLING or STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		
L	398-0335	**FAN, HYDRAULIC, AUTO REVERSING**	0	$3,490
		Hydraulically Driven Demand fan with High Ambient Capability. Changes direction automatically to purge debris from the cooling system with ANSI film.		

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS

L	377-0108	**HYDRAULICS, RIPPER**	0	$6,550
		Includes lines, two function ripper control valve, ripper light, and manifold and solenoid guard. The rear hydraulics are externally mounted and are not recommended unless a ripper or other rear attachment is installed on the machine.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS (Cont.)

L	377-0104	**PA90 WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$63,180
		Capacity rating 90,000 lbs. maximum line pull. Rated line speed of 32 feet per minute. Includes rigid drawbar plus lines and wiring group necessary to connect the PA90 Winch with the D7E tractor. REQUIRES: 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR or 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		
L	377-0109	**HYDRAULIC IMPLEMENT TOWING AR**	0	$19,360
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides three function rear hydraulics that allows the tractor to work with various hydraulically controlled towed attachments such as a towed scraper. Includes rear implement control valve, rear implement controls and drawbar with detachable hitch assembly.		
L	377-0100	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS**	0	NC

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BATTERIES

L	379-4960	**BATTERY**	0	NC
		Maintenance free batteries (1000 CCA).		
L	379-4961	**BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY**	0	$441
		Heavy duty, 1400 CCA batteries. Recommended for ambient conditions below 15 degrees Fahrenheit.		

STARTING AIDS - ENGINE HEATERS (Must Select One)

L	437-2268	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)**	0	NC
		Provides a jacket water electrical heater to warm the engine. 120 volt external power source required.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHT GROUP

L	377-0066	**LIGHTS, BASIC**	0	$1,995
		Provides 6 halogen lamps (2 mounted with guards on either side of the lift cylinder, 2 mounted on the cab facing forward, and 2 on top of fuel tank facing rearward). REQUIRES: 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		
L	377-0067	**LIGHTS, PREMIUM**	0	$3,585
		Provides 11 LED lamps (4 on the cab C-post facing rearward, 2 on the B-post facing sideways, 2 on the lift cylinder facing forward, 2 on the B-post facing forward, and 1 lamp under the hood for service). REQUIRES: 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

LIGHT GROUP (Cont.)

L	377-0068	**LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN**	0	$3,585
		Provides 11 LED lamps (4 on the cab C-post facing rearward, 2 on the B-post facing sideways, 2 on the lift cylinder facing forward, 2 on the B-post facing forward, and 1 lamp under the hood for service).		
		REQUIRES: 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR or 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 461-7053 SWEEPS		
L	377-0077	**LIGHTS, SWEEPS**	0	$3,015
		Provides 10 halogen lamps (4 on front of sweeps facing forward, 2 on side of sweeps facing forward, 4 on the cab C-post facing rearward, and 1 lamp under the hood for service).		
		REQUIRES: 461-7053 SWEEPS 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE		
L	377-0078	**LIGHTS, SWEEPS, REAR SCREEN**	0	$3,015
		Provides 10 halogen lamps (4 on front of sweeps facing forward, 2 on side of sweeps facing forward, 4 in the rear screen facing rearward, and 1 lamp under the hood for service).		
		REQUIRES: 434-2890 SWEEPS 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR or 381-7839 SCREENS, REAR & SIDE 415-2881 or 415-2882 CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES		
L	439-4624	**NO LIGHTS**	0	NC
		Required if lift cylinder is not ordered.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PRECLEANER

L	375-0201	**PRECLEANER, CAB, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes a standard Air cleaner with precleaner, automatic dust ejection and under-hood intake		
L	399-4037	**PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF**	0	$1,790
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Enhanced cab provides higher cab pressurization for improved cab air quality in dusty applications. This roof mounted module includes a powered precleaner and high efficiency filter. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING and STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		

CAB SEAT

L	398-6908	**SEAT, CLOTH, AIR SUSPENSION**	0	NC
		Includes cloth seat with air suspension.		
L	398-6910	**SEAT, CLOTH, HEATED, AIR SUSP**	0	$690
		Air suspension seat that also includes a heating element within the seat cushion to provide warmth when operating in cold environments.		
L	398-6911	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED**	0	$1,680
		Air suspension seat that also includes heating and ventilation elements within the seat cushion to provide warmth or air when operating in extreme weather environments.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

RADIO

L	487-5821	**RADIO, AM/FM**	0	NC
		12V AM/FM stereo with Bluetooth technology and USB connection. Includes individual bass/treble controls, loudness adjustment and station pre-set capability.		

VISIBILITY ARRANGEMENT

L	322-5577	**VISIBILITY AR, BASIC**	0	NC
		Provides a rearview mirror mounted in the top, center area inside the cab. Does not meet EU visibility requirements.		
L	439-2799	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	$2,205
		The camera system can be used to enhance the operator's visibility of his surroundings or to provide a better view of his work tool. This replaces the rearview mirror.		

REAR WINDOW

L	375-0196	**WINDOW, REAR, SOLID**	0	NC
L	375-0217	**WINDOW, REAR, SLIDING**	0	$1,135

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL

The standard D7E tractor contains all of the basic dash mounting structures for both AccuGrade and CAES installations.

L	381-7854	**CONTROL BASIC, SINGLE TILT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 443-2979 HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT		
L	381-7855	**CONTROL BASIC, DUAL TILT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-9381 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		
L	381-7853	**INSTALLATION, ACCUGRADE READY**	0	$5,770
		Compatible with single or dual tilt hydraulics. Includes wiring harness with connectors for control box; data radio and blade mounted sensors; mounting brackets for control box/display and data radio; implement joystick with Accugrade switches and pitch control (dual tilt only); and PM 400 power module to support blade mounted GPS, LASER and UTS Accugrade systems for fully automated blade control. NOTE: D7E U/SU/S blades include factory installed left and right mast mount brackets. Single GPS, LASER and UTS systems also require a center mast bracket. Order either 325-1502 (STD) OR 325-1503 (LGP) to have center bracket factory installed on D7E U/SU/S blades. ONLY FOR USE WITH: BASIC or STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-7275 7A BULLDOZER		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK

NOTE: Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	545-6795	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	545-6796	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 & PL631**	0	$1,243
		Product Link Elite series dual mode PLE641+PL631 uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use where travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage is required.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	492-9505	**FUEL LINES, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	492-9506	**FUEL LINES WITH HEATER**	0	$1,900
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For cold weather applications. Prevents fuel filter waxing/restriction and extends the life of the fuel system components. Warms the fuel from the fuel tank to the primary fuel filter/water separator, using the warm fuel returning from the engine.		

FUEL SYSTEM

L	386-1425	**FUEL FILL, BASIC**	0	NC
L	377-0149	**FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL**	0	$3,060
		This fast fuel system is designed to be compatible with the 4C-6716 Wiggins fuel fill nozzle system. It may or may not be compatible with other fuel fill nozzle systems. It is recommended that Dealers determine what fill systems are used by their customers.		

GUARDS

BOTTOM GUARDS

L	399-6706	**GUARD, BOTTOM STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes full set of standard bottom guards.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

BOTTOM GUARDS (Cont.)

L	399-6707	**GUARD, BOTTOM SEALED**	0	$2,085
		Includes heavy duty and sealed bottom guards. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING and STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		

FUEL TANK GUARD

L	415-8297	**NO FUEL TANK GUARD**	0	NC
L	415-7466	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$2,930
		Includes guarding for fuel tank, hydraulic tank and battery box.		
L	399-9171	**GUARD, FUEL TANK, WASTE**	0	$2,930
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes guarding for fuel tank, hydraulic tank and battery box. CANNOT BE USED WITH: BASIC ARRANGEMENT INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING and STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		

SWEEPS

L	377-0102	**NO SWEEPS**	0	NC
L	434-2890	**SWEEPS**	0	$8,290
		REQUIRES: 420-9474 DOORS, SCREEN OR SWEEPS READY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 461-7053 D7E LGP TRACTOR,WASTE HANDLING		

WINDOW SCREENS

L	381-7847	**NO WINDOW SCREENS**	0	NC
L	381-7838	**SCREEN, REAR**	0	$2,380
		Includes rear protective screen for use with tractor equipped with a towing winch. The screen for the rear window has two hinged doors built in to facilitate cleaning of the rear window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: REAR SCREEN LIGHTING GROUP		
L	381-7839	**SCREENS, REAR & SIDE.**	0	$10,140
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes protective screens for the side and rear of the cab. For use in forestry applications. ONLY FOR USE WITH: REAR SCREEN LIGHTING GROUP		

DOOR SCREENS

L	420-9473	**DOORS, BASIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 381-7847 NO WINDOW SCREENS or 381-7838 SCREEN, REAR CANNOT BE USED WITH: STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENTS		
L	420-9474	**DOORS, SCREEN OR SWEEPS READY**	0	$895
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes Screen ready doors and HD Cab Mounts.		
L	422-1553	**DOORS, WITH SCREENS**	0	$5,580
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes protective screens for both cab doors and HD Cab Mounts. For use in applications where full protection is needed for the cab doors such as forestry. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

DOOR SCREENS (Cont.)

L	448-3361	**DOORS, WITH HALF SCREENS**	0	$2,680
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes protective screens for both cab doors and HD Cab Mounts. For use in applications where additional protection is needed for the cab doors such as waste.		

FINAL DRIVE FLANGE GUARD

L	483-5568	**GUARD, FINAL DRIVE FLANGE**	0	NC
		Provides guarding for the lower areas of the final drive and mainframe.		
L	483-5569	**GUARD, FINAL DRIVE FLANGE, HD**	0	$640
		Provides guarding for the lower areas of the final drive and mainframe. Provides improved wear life for high abrasion applications. INCLUDED IN: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

LADDER GROUP

L	399-5946	**LADDER GROUP, STANDARD**	0	$1,115
		Folding access ladder to assist with standard fuel fill in the rear of standard machines. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 382-1381 RIPPER WITH STRIKER BAR 261-3035 STRIKER BAR, BOX		
L	310-2203	**LADDER GROUP, WASTE**	0	$1,115
		Folding access ladder to assist with standard fuel fill in the rear of waste machines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: WASTE HANDLING or STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 382-1381 RIPPER WITH STRIKER BAR		
L	476-6293	**NO LADDER**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 382-1381 RIPPER WITH STRIKER BAR		

REAR ATTACHMENT

L	245-1212	**7 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK**	6,670	$46,910
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes one ripper tooth. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0108 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
L	261-1460	**DRAWBAR, RIGID**	732	$2,820
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER The drawbar is pinned to the mainframe and is compatible with rear hydraulic valve. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0108 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER 377-0100 NO REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS		
L	381-7850	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC
		This allows the selection of the no rear attachment, however dealers must ensure that a rear attachment is installed upon delivery. Minimum requirement is a drawbar as a retrieval device.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

L	382-1381	**RIPPER, MS W/ STRIKER BAR**	0	$49,140
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a multi-shank ripper with striker bars mounted to the ripper frame and one ripper tooth. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0108 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER 476-6293 NO LADDER		
L	327-0147	**COUNTERWEIGHT BOX, REAR**	2,640	$16,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides a 2600 lb rear counterweight, which includes the weight of the rear drawbar. Includes a rigid drawbar and an enclosure with wide opening doors, which provides storage space for tools or a fire suppression system. RECOMMENDED WITH: Stockpile Arrangement ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0100 NO REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS CANNOT BE USED WITH: WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS		
L	261-3035	**STRIKER BAR, BOX**	2,589 0	$18,210 $18,210 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides a 2600 lb rear counterweight box, which includes the weight of the rear drawbar. Includes rear striker bars mounted to the counterweight box. Includes a rigid drawbar and an enclosure with wide opening doors, which provides storage space for tools or a fire suppression system. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0100 NO REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS		

FLUIDS

LUBRICANT

L	381-7892	**FLUIDS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	381-7893	**FLUIDS, LGP**	0	NC
L	381-7894	**FLUIDS, STANDARD, COLD WEATHER**	0	$580
		For cold weather applications. See Special Publication SEBU6250 for additional machine fluid recommendations.		
L	381-7895	**FLUIDS, LGP, COLD WEATHER**	0	$580
		For cold weather applications. See Special Publication SEBU6250 for additional machine fluid recommendations.		

COOLANT

L	382-5934	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)**	0	NC
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C (-35F).		
L	371-6899	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	$467 NET
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -51C (-60F).		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

L	**377-0081**	**INSTRUCTIONS, DOMESTIC**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

L	377-3055	**RECEPTACLE, JUMP START**	0	$125
		Provides an SAE J1283 compatible receptacle for jump starting or battery charging. This SAE Standard defines the requirements for a plug and receptacle used in an auxiliary starting system. This system provides proper polarity during connector mating, secure electrical connections, and standard circuit color coding.		
L	383-2631	**CONVERTER, 24 VOLT TO 12 VOLT**	0	$459
		Provides another 10 amp converter in addition to standard 10 amp converter. For use at sites using equipment similar to high powered 2-way radio that requires more power than the standard power converter provides.		
L	417-0750	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,165 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty Federal Signal Pulsator single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0067 LIGHTS, PREMIUM or 377-0068 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN 399-4037 PRECLEANER, ENHANCED CAB, ROOF		
L	438-3368	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,165 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a heavy duty Federal Signal Pulsator single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. Includes mounting bracket. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0067 LIGHTS, PREMIUM or 377-0068 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN 375-0201 PRECLEANER, CAB, BASIC		

GUARDS

L	381-7840	**GUARD, FAST FUEL**	0	$1,205
		Includes guard to protect fast fuel adaptor. REQUIRED BY: WASTE HANDLING ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0149 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL 415-7466 GUARD,FUEL TANK or 399-9171 GUARD,FUEL TANK,WASTE		
L	415-8270	**GUARD, LIGHTS**	0	$277
		Provides a wire guard over bulbs on front cylinder and rear of cab. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0066 LIGHTS, BASIC CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS		
L	415-8268	**GUARD, LIGHTS, PREMIUM, SCREEN**	0	$277
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a wire guard over bulbs on front cylinder. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0068 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS		
L	415-8271	**GUARD, LIGHTS, PREMIUM**	0	$277
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides a wire guard over bulbs on front cylinder and rear of cab. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 377-0067 LIGHTS, PREMIUM CANNOT BE USED WITH: 434-2890 SWEEPS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	399-3120	**FAN SPEED, LOW, COLD WEATHER** . . . . . Hydraulic valve that allows for reduced fan speed to improve cold weather performance.	0	NC

BLADES

CYLINDER MOUNTING AND LIFT CYLINDERS (FOR 7S, 7SU, 7U, and 7A BLADES)

L	439-2710	**MOUNTING, CYLINDER**	0	$3,090
L	415-2881	**CYLINDER, STD, LIFT W/LINES**	0	$8,890
L	415-2882	**CYLINDER, LIFT W/LINES, LGP**	0	$8,920

7S/SU/U BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

Bulldozer installation packages do NOT include a blade and Lift cylinder. The Bulldozer and blade should be ordered not installed. Bulldozers and blades are available on miscellaneous orders.

L	438-7152	**7S/SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and single tilt cylinder.	0	$22,720 NI
L	438-7158	**7S/SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and dual tilt cylinders.	0	$31,690 NI
L	457-5270	**7S/SU/U DOZER, SNGL TILT GUARD** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and single tilt cylinders. Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications.	0	$23,690 NI
L	457-5271	**7S/SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and dual tilt cylinders. Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications.	0	$32,640 NI

7 S/SU/U Blades

L	438-5328	**BLADE, 7SU WITH WEAR PLATES** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Provides 1/2" (12 mm) thick wear plates on moldboard center section and wings. Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits and stable blade sensor.	0	$19,630 NI
L	438-5333	**BLADE, 7U** . . . . . ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$19,340 NI

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

7 S/SU/U Blades (Cont.)

L	437-0101	**BLADE, 7SU** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes general duty cutting edges end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$16,460 NI
L	438-5337	**BLADE, 7S** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$14,670 NI
L	438-5330	**BLADE, 7SU ROCK GRD & WEAR PLT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes rock guard, wear plate, general duty cutting edges, end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$20,080 NI
L	438-5334	**BLADE, 7U ROCK GRD & WEAR PLT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes rock guard, wear plate, general duty cutting edges end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$20,990 NI

7A BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE

L	482-7557	**7A BULLDOZER** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes c-frame, trunnions, cylinder lines, and two tilt cylinders.	0	$29,860 NI

7A BLADES

NOTE: To order 7A LGP blades, contact Cat Work Tools.

L	481-8310	**BLADE, 7A** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits and stable blade sensor.	0	$10,500 NI

7LGP BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	438-7160	**7LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and single tilt Cylinder.	0	$25,380 NI
L	438-7162	**7LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push Arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and dual tilt Cylinders.	0	$34,300 NI
L	438-7161	**7LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GUARD** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push Arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and single tilt cylinder. Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications.	0	$26,320 NI

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

7LGP BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	438-7163	**7LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes push arms, trunnions, cylinder lines, and dual tilt Cylinders. Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications.	0	$35,260 NI

7 LGP BLADES

L	438-5371	**BLADE, 7S LGP** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits, and stable blade sensor.	0	$16,610 NI
L	438-5372	**BLADE, 7S LGP, LANDFILL** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes general duty cutting edges, end bits, trash rack, a 1/2" (12mm) thick wear plate on the moldboard, and stable blade sensor. Blade capacity with trash rack is 19.1 CUM/25 CYD. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 438-7161 7LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GUARD or 438-7163 7LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD	0	$29,570 NI

ACCUGRADE MOUNTING RECEIVERS

Brackets for grade control masts on the left and right side of the blade are standard on all U/SU/S blades.
Order one of the options below to have a third grade control mast bracket welded in the center of the blade.

L	325-1502	**MOUNTING, ACCUGRADE RECEIVERS.** Provides bracket for blade-mounted AccuGrade receiver mast welded on the center of the blade and bracket for slope sensor bolted to rear of blade. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 7SU BLADE WITH WEAR PLATES or 7U/7SU/7S BLADE	0	$580 NI
L	325-1503	**MOUNTING, ACCUGRADE REC. LGP** Provides bracket for blade-mounted AccuGrade receiver mast welded on the center of the blade and bracket for slope sensor bolted to rear of blade. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 438-5371 BLADE, 7S LGP	0	$580 NI

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS

L	9J-1641	**TOOTH, RIPPER, ADDITIONAL** One additional (each) shank with penetration tip.	320	$2,420

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

TRACTOR PACKING (Must Select One)

0P-8025	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK, MTTT Tractor ships complete.	0	NC
0P-8026	PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL, MTTT Tractor ships complete.	0	NC

FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY

0P-3995	FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY Machine credit for rail delivery when paired with a second machine from the same source facility. AVAILABLE FOR: PRE-APPROVED DEALERS	0	$-2,070 NET

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR WINCH ATTACHMENTS

WINCHES AVAILABLE FROM CAT WORK TOOLS FOR NORTH AMERICA ONLY PLEASE REFER TO THE WORK TOOLS-TTT PRICE LIST FOR CURRENT PRICES AND CONTACT INFO FOR AVAILABILITY.

439-7359 KIT, PA90, VARIABLE SPEED
PA90 variable speed, hydraulic winch manufactured for Caterpillar by Paccar. Integrated fairlead and drawbar. Line speed up to 70 feet (21 meters) per minute and capacity rating up to 90,000 lbs. (40,800 kg) (bare drum). Utilizes 1" (26mm) diameter cable (not included). Includes complete installation arrangement for dealer installation, including mounting hardware and controls.

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

C15 ACERT diesel engine
Electronic unit injection
-After-treatment
-Equivalent to U.S. EPA tier 4 final
24-volt electric start
High performance single plane cooling system
Aftercooler, air-to-air (ATAAC)
Air filter, with electronic service indicator
Coolant, extended life
Fan, suction, auto reversing
Fuel priming pump, electric
Sound attenuated exhaust system
Parking brake, electronic
Precleaner, strata-tube dust ejector
Prescreener
Shift management
Full auto shift
Starting aid, automatic ether
Torque divider with lock up clutch
Transmission, electronically-controlled powershift
Four planet, double-reduction planetary final drives
Transmission control module, electronic
Turbocharger
Water separator

UNDERCARRIAGE

Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Suspension-type undercarriage
8-roller tubular track roller frame (Carrier roller ready)
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Track guide
24 inch (610 mm) PPR moderate service grouser with sealed and lubricated track (44 section)
Two-piece master links

HYDRAULICS

Hydraulics, independent steering and work tool pumps
Load-sensing dozer lift and tilt
Hydraulics, electronically controlled, load-sensing rear hydraulics, ripper or winch ready
Electronically enabled quick drop valve

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

Alternator, 150 amp
Batteries, heavy duty
Starting receptacle, auxiliary

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Converter, 24V to 12V
Diagnostic connector
Horn, forward warning
Ground level service center with hour meter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Rops mounted air conditioner
Armrest, adjustable
Touch screen operator interface
Electronic monitoring system
Diagnostic service information
Operator preferences
Cab, ROPS/FOPS, sound suppressed
Deactivation switch, hydraulic controls
Access/egress lighting with shutdown timer
Decelerator pedal
Governor switch, electronic
Heater and air conditioning
Mirror, rearview
Radio, AM/FM, Bluetooth
Provision for wire passage in/out of cab
Interior LED courtesy lights
Seat, cloth, air-suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering control, direction and speed control thumb switches with recall button
Wipers, intermittent

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CD rom parts book
Engine enclosures
Equalizer bar, pinned
Front pull device
Guards, bottom hinged
Grade control ready
HVAC box - corrosive resistant
Mounting, lift cylinders
Oil cooler, hydraulic
Product link
S.O.S. sampling ports
Steering, electronically controlled power differential
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments
Engine compartment service light
Six lights package

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

549-3751 **D8T 21A TRACTOR AM-N DCA5** 0 **$954,380**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM GALVESTONE PDC

INCLUDES:
442-1100 D8T 21A TRACTOR
209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER
238-1177 COUNTERWEIGHT, ADDITIONAL
238-9658 GUARD, FAN DEBRIS
349-3004 WINDOW SHADES
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED
379-0292 FLUIDS, STANDARD
382-5934 ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)
384-2971 TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES,TRAP PPR
384-4604 FINAL DRIVES, STD, GUARDED
384-8305 BATTERIES, HEAVY DUTY
384-8720 MOUNT, LIGHT, WARNING STROBE
385-4734 NO CARRIER ROLLERS
385-8141 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL
388-3796 GUARD, FAST FUEL
393-7245 SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED
423-9556 SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED
425-5363 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING
428-7447 LIGHTS, PREMIUM
442-1057 CYLINDERS, LIFT, BASIC
442-1061 INSTRUCTION, DOMESTIC
442-1081 ENGINE, THERMAL WRAPPED
442-1095 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
463-0215 BASIC SINGLE TILT CONTROL
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT
467-7340 GUARD, FUEL TANK
468-1113 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM HIGH SPEED
469-6284 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT 120V
486-7008 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
487-5821 RADIO, AM/FM
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD
510-4941 LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE
516-3359 CAB AR, DUAL PANE
523-3235 REAR HYDRAULICS, RIPPER
525-1194 GUARDS, BOTTOM PWRD SEALED HD
530-3046 ALTERNATOR, 150AMP DUCTED
543-5218 PRECLEANER WITH SCREEN
539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED
NOTE: Please refer to the Lane 1 section to complete your order.

442-1100 **D8T 21A TRACTOR** 0 **$802,740**
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY

AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, EU, French overseas departments & territories, Israel, New Zealand, Australia, Puerto Rico, Japan & South Korea

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
PIRACICABA, BRAZIL

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
0P-2338	**D8T MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM PIRACICABA FACTORY		

Only reference numbers that have the text
"ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER" can be used on a MISC order.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

PUSH ARMS

L	533-5518	PUSH ARMS ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZERS	0	$12,520 NI

BLADES

P	522-6417	8SU LANDFILL BLADE WEAR PLT ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDE 26.1 LCY (19.9 LCM) INCLUDES: Trash Rack Black paint on back of blade Finish dozing cutting edges General duty end bits	0	$30,710 NI

FLUIDS

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD	0	NC

OTHERS

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC
	0P-3978	FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F) Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F) REQUIRED BY: American and Canadian dealers	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

MANUALS

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

PACKING

	0P-6655	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	2	$338 NET

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

INSTRUCTIONS (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

L	442-1057	INSTRUCTION, DOMESTIC	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

L	486-6700	BASIC ARRANGEMENT	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	442-1081	WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT	0	$6,230

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Basic Waste Handling Arrangement Includes chassis guards,
heavy duty handles, high debris seal group.
RECOMMENDED Options:
516-3359 CAB, ENHANCED DUAL PANE GLASS and
523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER and
209-5100 STRIKER BARS, REAR (W/BOX) OR
525-1189 8 RIPPER SS W/ STRIKER BARand
384-8833 LIGHT, WARNING STROBE and
TRAPEZOIDAL, PPR TRACK and
LANDFILL BLADE
REQUIRES: 442-1061 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD or
442-1063 ENGINE SS, THERMAL SHIELD WRAP and
384-4604 FINAL DRIVE, STANDARD, GUARDED and
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, SUSPEND and
543-5218 PRECLEANER, WITH SCREEN and
530-3046 ALTERNATOR, 150AMP, DUCTED and
425-5363 LIGHTS, PREMIUM or
449-3769 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN and
525-1194 GUARDS, BOTTOM PWRD SEALED HD or
383-8241 GUARD, BOTTOM SEALED and
388-6666 GUARDS, BOTTOM, HD, SND or
467-7340 GUARD, FUEL TANK and
465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT
539-9136 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD or
539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD and
423-9556 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: CARRIER ROLLERS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

L	525-1185	**STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT**	0	$16,230

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Stockpile Arrangement Includes: High debris seal group, perforated hood with raised solid cover, cooling package blast grid and quick opening radiator grill.
RECOMMENDED options:
516-3360 CAB, ENHANCED, 40 PSI
TRAPEZOIDAL, PPR TRACK
WOODCHIP OR COAL BLADE FROM CAT WORK TOOLS
REQUIRES: 442-1061 ENGINE, THERMAL SHIELD and
543-5218 PRECLEANER, HIGH DEBRIS and
530-3046 ALTERNATOR, 150AMP, DUCTED and
425-5363 LIGHTS, PREMIUM or
449-3769 LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN and
383-8242 GUARD, BOTTOM WOOD CHIP or
525-1194 GUARDS, BOTTOM PWRD SEALED HD and
543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE or
543-2696 LINES, DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE and
423-9556 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING and
385-4730 CARRIER ROLLERS, SUSPENDED or
385-4731 CARRIER ROLLERS, SUS, ARCTIC and
217-3648 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR

POWERTRAIN

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS

L	384-4602	**FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD**	2,714	NC

INCLUDES:
Two standard final drives
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD

L	384-4603	**FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD, ARCTIC**	2,714	$6,730

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes two standard final drives with low temperature final drive seals designed to optimize performance in cold weather applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1100 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L **384-4604** **FINAL DRIVES, STD, GUARDED** 3,153 **$16,360**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes two final drives with double kevlar final drive seal guards for applications where protection from abrasive or winding material is needed. Also includes cast clamshell guards that protect the seal from damage due to winding material.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 510-1185 GAUGE, LGP
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **384-4606** **FINAL DRIVES, LGP** . . . . . 2,921 **NC**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Two LGP final drives
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6930 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GUARD or
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **384-4608** **FINAL DRIVE, LGP, GUARDED** 3,397 **$16,360**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Includes two LGP final drives designed to optimize performance in waste handling applications. Includes clamshell guards.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6930 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GUARD or
490-6933 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT

L **442-1060** **ENGINE, STANDARD** . . . . . 0 **NC**
Engine C15 ACERT diesel engine with EUI (electronic unit injection), EPA/ARB tier 4 final and EU stage IV certified with and EU stage IV certified with after treatment.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

ENGINE ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	442-1061	**ENGINE, THERMAL WRAPPED**	0	$13,200
		Engine C15 ACERT diesel engine with EUI (electronic unit injection), EPA/ARB tier 4 final and EU stage IV certified with and EU stage IV certified with after treatment.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
		REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

ENGINE AIR PRECLEANERS

L	543-5217	**PRECLEANER, BASIC**	0	NC
		For use in heavy debris applications may improve filter life		
		INCLUDES: Screen		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	543-5218	**PRECLEANER WITH SCREEN.**	0	$1,375
		For use in heavy debris applications may improve filter life		
		INCLUDES: Screen		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
		REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

BRAKE ARRANGEMENT

L	463-0215	**BRAKES, BASIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	466-4954	**BRAKES, EXTREME SERVICE.**	0	$1,920
		For use in brake intensive applications.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

UNDERCARRIAGE

GAUGE ARRANGEMENTS

L	465-7239	**GAUGE, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides standard gauge D8T compatible with 24" (610 mm), 26" (660 mm) or 28" (710 mm) track.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	510-1185	**GAUGE, LGP**	0	$21,560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		Provides wide gauge D8T compatible with 38" (965 mm) track.		
		Enables the machine to achieve 7.7 psi when equipped with a rigid drawbar, 8.4 psi when equipped with winch.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 393-0279 DRAWBAR, RIGID or 217-3648 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR or 209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER or 504-7372 PA140VS WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

GAUGE ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	510-1187	**GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides standard gauge D8T compatible with 24"(610 mm), 26"(660mm) or 28"(710 mm) track. REQUIRES: 525-1194 GUARD, BOTTOM POWERED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	510-1189	**GAUGE LGP POWER BOTTOM GUARD**	0	$21,560
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides wide gauge D8T compatible with 38"(965 mm) track. Enables the machine to achieve 7.7 psi when equipped with a rigid drawbar, 8.4 psi psi when equipped with winch. REQUIRES: 525-1194 GUARD, BOTTOM POWERED ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR 393-0279 DRAWBAR, RIGID or 217-3648 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR or 209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER or 504-7372 PA140VS WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED		

SUSPENDED, POSITIVE PIN RETENTION ARRANGEMENT

L	379-0276	**UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED**	22,302	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	379-0279	**UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP**	19,720	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Non-Suspended Undercarriage. For use in low impact applications with extremely wet abrasive underfoot conditions such as wet sand. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	379-0278	**UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC.**	22,302	$1,145
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Cold Weather Idlers Rollers Bogie Pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	486-6698	**UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC.**	0	$4,780
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Designed for 30% more bushing wear life for extended life in highly abrasive conditions or in other applications where bushing wear life is a limiting factor. INCLUDES: Cold Weather Idlers ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	486-6696	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED**	0	$3,630
		Designed for 30% more bushing wear life for extended life in highly abrasive conditions or in other applications where bushing wear life is a limiting factor. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

SUSPENDED, POSITIVE PIN RETENTION ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	379-0277	**UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED**	22,754	**$4,710**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Guarded Idler
Pivot shaft seal guard
Provisions for mounting front striker bars
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT or
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	486-6697	**UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD**	0	**$8,340**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Designed for 30% more bushing wear life for extended life in highly abrasive conditions or in other applications where bushing wear life is a limiting factor.
INCLUDES:
Guarded idler
Pivot shaft seal guard
Provisions for mounting front striker bars
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS

Positive Pin Retention Track
44 Section Sealed and lubricated, single grouser shoes

L	384-2959	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" MS, PPR**	10,512	**NC**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Moderate service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, STANDARD or
GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	384-2967	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" MS, PPR**	10,959	$3,545
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED		
L	384-2961	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES, PPR**	11,559	$3,905
		Extreme service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED		
L	384-2977	**TRACK, 700MM / 28" ES,TRAP PPR**	12,544	$3,905
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes INCLUDES: Trapezoidal holes RECOMMENDED with: Waste Handling Arrangement Stockpile Arrangement ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP		
L	502-6147	**TRACK, 24" ES, HD XL**	0	$3,905
		Extreme service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or 510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or 486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or 486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	384-2963	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" ES,TRAP PPR**	11,605	$5,030

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
INCLUDES:
Trapezoidal holes
RECOMMENDED: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, STANDARD or
GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED

L	522-5243	**TRACK, 24" ES,TRAP HD XL**	0	$5,030

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
INCLUDES:
Trapezoidal holes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD or
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC

L	522-5235	**TRACK, 26" ES, HD XL**	0	$5,740

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC

L	522-5245	**TRACK, 26" ES,TRAP HD XL**	0	$6,970

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L **502-6145** **TRACK, 38" ES,TRAP HD XL** 0 **$18,730**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
INCLUDES:
Trapezoidal holes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP

L **384-2969** **TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES, PPR** 12,399 **$5,740**
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, STANDARD or
GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRAGEMENT

L **384-2979** **TRACK, 711MM / 28" MS, PPR** 11,715 **$5,220**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Moderate service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, STANDARD or
GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	384-2981	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" MS,TRAP PPR**	11,479	$6,390
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes INCLUDES: Trapezoidal holes RECOMMENDED: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP		
L	384-2971	**TRACK, 660MM / 26" ES,TRAP PPR**	12,125	$6,970
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes INCLUDES: Trapezoidal holes RECOMMENDED: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP		
L	384-2965	**TRACK, 610MM / 24" SES, PPR**	12,904	$13,600
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Super extreme service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L	384-2973	**TRACK,660MM / 26" SES,TRAP PPR**	13,201	**$17,960**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Super extreme service shoes INCLUDES: Trapezoidal holes RECOMMENDED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED		
L	384-2975	**TRACK, 710MM / 28" ES, PPR**	12,818	**$7,220**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Extreme service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, STANDARD or GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	384-2983	**TRACK, 965MM / 38" MS, PPR**	13,953	**$13,730**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Moderate service shoes ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and GAUGE, LGP STANDARD or GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and 379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or 379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or 379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or 379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L **522-5237** **TRACK, 27.5" ES, HD XL** 0 **$7,220**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **522-5239** **TRACK, 24" SES, HD XL** 0 **$13,600**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Super extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **384-2985** **TRACK, 965MM / 38" ES, PPR** 15,587 **$16,960**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, LGP or
GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GUARD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L **502-6143** **TRACK, 38" ES,TRAP HD XL** 0 **$16,960**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD and
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

PPR TRACK ARRANGEMENTS (Cont.)

L **384-2987** **TRACK, 965MM / 38" ES,TRAP PPR** 15,315 **$18,730**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Extreme service shoes
INCLUDES:
Trapezoidal holes
RECOMMENDED: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
GAUGE, LGP or
GAUGE, LGP POWERED BOTTOM GRD andBOTTOM GRD and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
379-0279 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP or
379-0281 UNDERCARRIAGE, NON-SUS,GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 241-3811 STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP

CARRIER ROLLERS

L **385-4730** **CARRIER ROLLERS, SUSPENDED.** 518 **$5,040**
One per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. Helps dislodge material being carried by the rail
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
379-0276 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, SUSPENDED or
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED or
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED or
486-6697 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS GUARD
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

L **385-4731** **CARRIER ROLLERS, SUS, ARCTIC.** 237 **$5,110**
FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
One per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. Helps dislodge material being carried by the rail
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC or
486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE,HD XL SUS ARCTIC
REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

CARRIER ROLLERS (Cont.)

L	385-4713	**CARRIER ROLLERS, NON-SUSPENDED.**	567	$5,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY One per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. Helps dislodge material being carried by the rail. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 379-0280 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, NON-SUSP CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	385-4734	**NO CARRIER ROLLERS.**	9	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

HYDRAULICS

DOZER TILT AND DOZER TILT HYDRAULICS

L	465-8163	**LINES, SINGLE TILT**	0	NC
		Single tilt dozer installation package ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	465-8165	**LINES, DUAL TILT**	0	$5,590
		Dual tilt dozer installation package INCLUDES: Auto Blade Assist ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	543-2695	**LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE**	0	$4,070
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Switch in cab provides manual override control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	543-2696	**LINES, DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE**	0	$9,660
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Switch in cab provides manual override control. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT HYDRAULICS

L	523-3235	**REAR HYDRAULICS, RIPPER.**	0	$5,150
		INCLUDES: Lines Ripper control Hyd manifold ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 504-7372 PA140VC WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED		
L	525-1183	**HYDRAULICS, WINCH**	0	$5,150
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Lines PA140VS Winch control Hyd manifold ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

BATTERIES

L	384-8305	**BATTERIES, HEAVY DUTY**	0	NC
		Maintenance free batteries (1000 CCA) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		
L	386-3191	**BATTERIES, ARCTIC**	0	$365
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides batteries for -50F (-45C) applications ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

ALTERNATORS

L	530-3045	**ALTERNATOR, 150AMP STD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	530-3046	**ALTERNATOR, 150AMP DUCTED**	0	$489
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

ENGINE HEATERS

L	469-6284	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT 120V**	0	NC
		Provides a jacket water electrical heater to warm the engine 120 volt external power source required. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUPS

L	387-8216	**LIGHTS, BASIC**	0	NC
		Provides 6 halogen work lamps (2 on SIDE of dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 on ROPS facing forward, and 2 on fuel tank facing rearward). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP 449-2582 ROPS OMISSION ARRANGEMENT		
L	425-5363	**LIGHTS, PREMIUM**	0	$3,970
		Provides 10 LED work lamps, 2 on ROPS facing forward, 2 on ROPS facing rearward, 2 on fuel tank facing rearward, and 4 on TOP of dozer lift cylinders facing forward. Designed to meet most shipping height requirements. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 449-2582 ROPS OMISSION ARRANGEMENT 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	449-3769	**LIGHTS, PREMIUM, REAR SCREEN**	0	$3,970
		Provides 10 LED work lamps, 2 on ROPS facing forward, 2 on ROPS facing rearward, 2 on fuel tank facing rearward, and 4 on TOP of dozer lift cylinders facing forward. Designed to meet most shipping height requirements. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 449-2582 ROPS OMISSION ARRANGEMENT 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	447-9962	**LIGHTS, SWEEPS**	0	$715
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 8 halogen work lamps (4 at the front of the sweeps facing forward, 2 near the ROPS facing forward, and 2 on the fuel tank facing rearward). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP CANNOT BE USED WITH: 449-2582 ROPS OMISSION ARRANGEMENT 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR		
L	447-9963	**LIGHTS, SWEEPS, REAR SCREEN**	0	$715
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides 8 halogen work lamps (4 at the front of the sweeps facing forward, 2 near the ROPS facing forward, and 2 on the fuel tank facing rearward). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 451-2645 SCREEN, REAR and 353-2766 SWEEPS, GROUP CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB GLASS

L	516-3358	**CAB AR, SINGLE PANE**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: Basic cab air precleaner Single pane solid rear window Slider side windows ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	516-3359	**CAB AR, DUAL PANE**	0	$6,410
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Solid dual pane windows. Provides higher cab pressurization for improved cab air quality in dusty applications Powered precleaner High efficiency filter ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	516-3360	**CAB, ENHANCED, 40 PSI**	0	$34,790
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Solid windows to withstand external pressures up to 40 PSI. Provides higher cab pressurization for improved cab air quality in dusty applications. Powered precleaner High efficiency filter ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

CAB SEAT OPTIONS

L	380-1151	**SEAT, AIR SUSPENSION**	0	NC
		INCLUDES: Cloth seat with air suspension ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		
L	398-6909	**SEAT, CLOTH, HEATED**	0	$700
		INCLUDES: Heated cloth seat with air suspension ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	393-7245	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED**	0	$1,670
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Heated and ventilated cloth seat with air suspension ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		

RADIO OPTIONS (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

L	487-5821	**RADIO, AM/FM**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

CAB PLATFORM OPTIONS

L	382-5438	**OPERATORS AR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard operator controls and platform ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PLATFORM OPTIONS (Cont.)

L	423-9556	**OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING** . . . . . Standard operator controls and platform with quick opening floor plates. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT	0	$630
L	385-7613	**OPERATORS AR, 5TH PERCENTILE** . . . . . Modifies operator controls and platform to allow operator to sit at the highest and most rearward position and easily reach the pedals designed for improved attachment visibility for the smaller operator. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT	0	$5,310

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL

Grade Control Ready. The standard D8T tractor contains all of the basic dash mounting structure for ARO installations.

L	442-1095	**BASIC SINGLE TILT CONTROL** . . . . . ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 SINGLE TILT STOCKPILE	0	NC
L	442-1096	**BASIC DUAL TILT CONTROL** . . . . . ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT or 543-2696 DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE	0	$1,085
L	442-1093	**ARO, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . INCLUDES: Brackets Hardware for the complete installation of the the plug and play accugrade system components Supportsblade-mounted laser, UTS and single / dual receiver systems Brackets for grade control masts on the left and right side of the blade Note: Mast brackets will ship not installed ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 SINGLE TILT STOCKPILE	0	$5,870

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL (Cont.)

L	442-1094	**ARO, DUAL TILT**	0	$5,870

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Brackets
Hardware for the complete installation of the the plug and play accugrade system components
Supportsblade-mounted laser, UTS and single / dual receiver systems
Brackets for grade control masts on the left and right side of the blade
Note: Mast brackets will ship not installed
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT or
543-2696 DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE

L	442-1099	**GRADE WITH 3D**	0	$48,440

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Cat Grade Control is a chassis mounted, automatic, integrated blade positioning system that moves blade mounted components to the top of the cab. It includes a display, factory enabled SEA and dual roof mounted GNSS receivers. To be functional, it will require an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer include on-board data radio measure up and calibration on-board data radios.
INCLUDES:
Accugrade ready Option
Autocarry
Auto-blade assist
RECOMMENDED BY:
Dual tilt (Dual tilt is required to use auto-blade assist)
PLEASE ORDER THIS ATTACHMENT AS DETACHED
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
388-2151 CYLINDER, LIFT, GRADE CTRL 3D
REQUIRED BY: 388-2151 CYLINDER, LIFT, GRADE CTRL 3D

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Availability varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link

L 486-7008 **PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641** . . . . . 0 **NC**
Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link-s remote monitoring web interface. Cellula technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: 486-7007 PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL FILL SYSTEM

L 388-9402 **FUEL SYSTEM, STANDARD** . . . . . 0 **NC**
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR

L 385-8141 **FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL** 0 **$2,385**
This fast fuel system is designed to be compatible with the 4C-6716 Wiggins fuel fill nozzle system. It may or may not be compatible with other fuel fill nozzle systems.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR

GUARDS

BOTTOM GUARDS

L 217-3603 **GUARDS, BOTTOM, STANDARD** . . . . . 741 **NC**
INCLUDES:
Full set of 3 standard belly guards
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP or
469-8741 GAUGE, STANDARD

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

BOTTOM GUARDS (Cont.)

L	383-8241	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, HD, SEALED**	869	$1,200

INCLUDES:
Heavy Duty
Sealed Bottom Guards
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP or
469-8741 GAUGE, STANDARD
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	525-1194	**GUARDS, BOTTOM PWRD SEALED HD**	0	$16,040

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Center opening heavy duty guard for quick, easy clean-out. Guards are hydraulically actuated with a remote switch for improved serviceability and enhanced safety.
INCLUDES:
Heavy Duty
Sealed Bottom Guards
Hydraulically operated
Powered bottom guards that include a quick-opening feature to facilitate regular bottom guard clean-out
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1187 GAUGE, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD or
510-1189 GAUGE, LGP, POWERED BOTTOM GUARD
REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

L	383-8242	**GUARD, BOTTOM WOOD CHIP**	0	$-1,010

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Contains only the front bottom guard
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP and
525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

L	386-5923	**GUARDS, BOTTOM W/FRONT CTWT**	0	$15,310

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Heavy Duty
Sealed Bottom Guards and front counterweight
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
510-1185 GAUGE, LGP or
465-7239 GAUGE, STANDARD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP or
469-8741 GAUGE, STANDARD
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

BOTTOM GUARDS (Cont.)

L	388-6666	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, HD, SND**	0	NC

INCLUDES:
Heavy Duty
Sealed Bottom Guards with sound suppression insulation
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
442-1063 ENGINE, SOUND SUPRESSED or
442-1062 ENGINE SS, THERMAL WRAP and
465-7239 GAUGE, LGP or
510-1185 GAUGE, STANDARD or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
442-1076 ENGINE, SOUND SUPPRESSION and
490-6936 GAUGE, LGP and
469-8741 GAUGE, STANDARD
REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

GUARD FAN DEBRIS

L	238-9658	**GUARD, FAN DEBRIS**	0	$965

Provides additional protection against fan and radiator damage
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or
465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT or
543-2695 SINGLE TILT STOCKPILE or
543-2696 DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
464-9163 FAN, BASIC

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

CYLINDERS, LIFT

P	428-7447	**CYLINDERS, LIFT, BASIC**	0	$12,270

INCLUDES:
Two standard lift cylinders
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR

P	388-2151	**CYLINDER, LIFT, GRADE CTRL 3D**	0	$18,130

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT

REAR ATTACHMENTS

NOTE: RIPPER SHANKS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY

Ripper for Japan (SCM) market available only as Not Installed

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	393-0279	**DRAWBAR, RIGID**	895 0	$6,470 $6,470 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Hitch ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 379-0318 HYDRAULICS, WINCH 525-1183 HYDRAULICS, WINCH		
P	525-1188	**8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK**	0	$55,390
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
P	523-3221	**RIPPER SNG SHANK W/PIN PULLER**	0	$61,270
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer Hydraulic Pin Puller that operates from a toggle switch to the right of the operator REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
P	525-1189	**8 RIPPER, SS W/ STRIKER BAR**	0	$58,700
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer Rear striker bars REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

P	525-1190	**8 RIPPER,SS W/PULLER & STRIKER**	0	$65,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer Rear striker bars Hydraulic pin puller REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
P	523-3220	**RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK**	0	$58,990
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Parallelogram design. Multi-shank ripper allows use of one, two or three shanks depending on job conditions 30.7"(780 mm) maximum multi-shank beam. INCLUDES: Ripper light REQUIRES: 4T-8987 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK, RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
P	525-1191	**8 RIPPER, MS W/ STRIKER BAR**	0	$62,170
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Parallelogram design. Multi-shank ripper allows use of one, two, three shanks depending on job conditions 30.7"(780 mm) maximum multi-shank beam and one shank with intermediate centerline tip and sharp protector. INCLUDES: Ripper light Rear striker bars REQUIRES: 4T-8987 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK, RIPPER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3235 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER		
P	217-3648	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	5,351	$15,880
		INCLUDES: Hitch Counterweight 4740 lbs ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	209-5100	**BAR, REAR STRIKER**	3,420	$18,470
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY INCLUDES: Rear striker bars and box, 3100 lbs counterweight and hitch. Counterweight 3100 lbs Hitch Note: If additional counterweight is needed, refer to the other section. If used with track wider than 26", this will not cover the entire track. REQUIRES: Additional counterweights (minimum of 3) if ordered with landfill blade ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1183 HYDRAULICS, WINCH		
P	504-7372	**WINCH, PA140VS, VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$71,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes winch and mounting group from Pacaar ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 525-1183 HYDRAULICS, WINCH		
L	469-5551	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	NC
		This allows the selection of No Rear Attachment, however, dealers must assure that a rear attachment is installed upon delivery Minimum requirement is a drawbar as a retrieval device. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		

FLUIDS

OIL CHANGE SYSTEM

L	380-2384	**OIL DRAIN, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		
L	468-1113	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM HIGH SPEED**	0	$875
		For fast engine & powertrain oil change. Provides the capability to change engine & powertrain oil using Wiggins connectors. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

LUBRICANTS

L	379-0292	**FLUIDS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

COOLANTS

L	382-5934	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)**	0	NC
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C (-35F) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

COOLANTS (Cont.)

L	371-6899	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	**$467 NET**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -51C (-60F) ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: 379-0278 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR, ARCTIC 486-6698 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUS ARTIC		

FLUID FILM

	0P-3940	**PROTECTION, CYLINDER ROD**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR		

OTHERS

	0P-1939	**ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER**	0	**NC**
	0P-3978	**FUEL ANTIFREEZE, -25C (-13F)**	0	**NC**
		Provides fuel (diesel) antifreeze protection down to -25C (-13F) REQUIRED BY: American and Canadian dealers		

INSTRUCTIONS

MANUALS

	0P-0996	**MANUAL, ENGLISH**	0	**NC**

KIT LITERATURE (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

	0P-3633	**CAT GRADE CONTROL OMM**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 442-1099 CAT GRADE CONTROL 3D		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHT, WARNING (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

L	510-4941	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,040
		Provides a heavy-duty federal signal pulsator single flash (5 joules) strobe beacon unit. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	384-8720	**MOUNT, LIGHT, WARNING STROBE**	0	$196
		Provides the mounting bracket and hardware for the Warning light ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1099 GRADE WITH 3D REQUIRED BY: 510-4941 LIGHT, WARNING STROBE		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

VISIBILITY CAMERA

L	525-1195	**VISIBILITY ARR, BASIC**	0	NC
		Provides rearview mirror mounted to the top right area inside the cab. INCLUDES: Mirror in the cab ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		
L	510-4950	**VISIBILITY AR, CAMERA**	0	$2,800
		INCLUDES: Camera system 3 mirrors (1 on each lift cylinder and 1 in the cab) to enhance operator visibility 7" color display mounted in the cab 115 degree camera mounted on the rear of the ROPS ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR REQUIRED BY: EU dealers		

WINDOW SHADES

L	349-3004	**WINDOW SHADES**	0	$655
		INCLUDES: Retractable window shades on the front, left and right door Rear windows to maximize operator comfort ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

L	510-4931	**AUTORIP.**	0	$15,830

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
INCLUDES:
Autocarry blade control
Automatic ripper control
Accugrade ready
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
442-1099 GRADE WITH 3D and
525-1188 8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK or
525-1189 8 RIPPER, SS W/ STRIKER BAR or
525-1190 8 RIPPER,SS W/PULLER & STRIKER or
525-1191 8 RIPPER, MS W/ STRIKER BAR or
523-3220 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK or
523-3221 RIPPER SNG SHANK W/PIN PULLER

SLOPE ASSIST

L	549-3775	**GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST**	0	$1,390

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Cat Grade with Slope Assist - Machine Integrated System that provides slope/angular guidance to the cutting edge for both blade slope and mainfall applications. This feature does not require a base station, laser transmitter, design file or additional hardware. This system includes an angle sensor blade. Ordering Cat Grade with Slope Assist allows the machine to be equipped with an AccuGrade GNSS, Laser, or UTS Grade Control System Electronics Kit.
Site infrastructure is also necessary to operate the AccuGrade System.
For example, GNSS systems require a GNSS base station.
Laser systems require a laser transmitter.
UTS requires a Universal Total Station.
AccuGrade electronics kits and site infrastructure must be ordered
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
511-5660 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or
509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or
511-1730 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
511-5663 8SU LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD

GUARDS

L	467-7340	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$3,105

INCLUDES:
Guarding for fuel tank
Hydraulic tank
Battery box
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

L	388-3796	**GUARD, FAST FUEL**	25	$485

INCLUDES:
Guard to protect fast fuel adaptor
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
384-8141 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL and
467-7340 GUARD, FUEL TANK
REQUIRED BY: 384-8141 FUEL SYSTEM, FAST FILL and
467-7340 GUARD, FUEL TANK

GUARD DEBRIS

L	450-7429	**GUARD, GRILL DEBRIS**	0	$342

Provides grill door covers to prevent debris entry into radiator guard
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
464-9163 FAN, BASIC
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 543-2695 SINGLE TILT STOCKPILE or
543-2696 DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE

SWEEPS

L	353-2766	**SWEEPS**	0	$8,680

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Front sweeps provide protection for machines in forestry and pioneering applications.
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

STRIKER BARS, FRONT

L	241-3811	**STRIKER BARS, FRONT, SUSP**	1,091	$7,360

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
Provides striker bars mounted to the roller frames
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or
442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
379-0277 UNDERCARRIAGE, PPR SUS GUARDED
CANNOT BE USED WITH: Track wider then 26" (660 mm)
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

REAR SCREEN

L	451-2645	**SCREEN, REAR**	0	$3,010

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
CANNOT BE USED WITH: Light, Basic
Lights, Premium
Lights, Sweeps
REQUIRED BY: 504-7372 PA140VS WINCH, VARIABLE SPEED

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	386-4201	**GRAB HANDLES, PUSH ARM**	0	NC NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or 450-3358 PUSH ARMS, DUAL TILT, STD or 450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME or 450-3360 PUSH ARMS, DUAL, EXTREME		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
P	253-8988	**COUNTERWEIGHT, ADDITIONAL**	1,257	$5,120
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Additional 1247 pound rear counterweight ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 217-3648 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR		
P	238-1177	**COUNTERWEIGHT, ADDITIONAL**	672	$2,750
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Minimum quantity which can be ordered is 3, maximum of 4 Weight of each additional counterweight is 695 lbs. Extra weight extends the rear hitch back 114 mm for each counterweight added. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 209-5100 BAR, REAR STRIKER or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 516-9771 STRIKER BAR BOX, REAR		

BLADES

BULLDOZERS

Bulldozer installation packages do NOT include a blade.
The Bulldozer and blade should be ordered NOT INSTALLED
Bulldozers and blades are available on miscellaneous orders.

L	539-9135	**8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC**	0	$18,740 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Trunnions cylinder Cylinder lines Single tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZERS (Cont.)

L	539-9136	**8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	0	**$19,740 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Trunnions Cylinder lines Single tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	539-9137	**8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD**	0	**$32,030 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Trunnions Cylinder lines Dual tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT or 543-2696 LINES, DUAL TILT, STOCKPILE and 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	539-9138	**8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC**	0	**$24,720 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Brace Trunnions Cylinder lines REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZERS (Cont.)

L	539-9139	**8 LGP DOZER, SGL TILT GUARD**	0	**$25,720 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Brace Trunnions Cylinder lines REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE and 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKIPLE ARRANGEMENT		
L	539-9140	**8 LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD**	0	**$45,250 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Trunnions cylinder Cylinder lines Dual tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 533-5518 PUSH ARMS or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR 465-8165 LINES, DUAL TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKIPLE ARRANGEMENT REQUIRED BY: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	509-5048	**8SU/U DOZER, SGL TILT NON-GRD**	0	**$19,890 NI**
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or 450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME 533-5518 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or 533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T TRACTOR and 486-6662 GRADE W/ SLOPE ASSIST or 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or 543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE and 549-3775 GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

This 8SU/U, Dozer needs to be ordered with SLOPE ASSIST.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZERS (Cont.)

L 511-5660 8 SU/U, DOZER, SINGLE TILT . . . . . 0 **$20,230 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or
450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
533-5518 PUSH ARM or
543-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T TRACTOR and
486-6662 GRADE W/ SLOPE ASSIST or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or
543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE and
549-3775 GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

This 8SU/U, Dozer needs to be ordered with SLOPE ASSIST.

L 511-1730 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC . . . . . 0 **$25,850 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or
450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
533-5518 PUSH ARMS or
533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T TRACTOR and
486-6662 GRADE W/ SLOPE ASSIST or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT and
549-3775 GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

This 8SU, Dozer needs to be ordered with SLOPE ASSIST.

L 511-5663 8SU LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD . . . . . 0 **$27,200 NI**

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD or
450-3359 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
533-5518 PUSH ARMS or
533-5523 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T TRACTOR and
486-6662 GRADE W/ SLOPE ASSIST and
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
465-8163 LINES, SINGLE TILT or
543-2695 LINES, SINGLE TILT, STOCKPILE and
549-3775 GRADE WITH SLOPE ASSIST
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BULLDOZERS (Cont.)

This 8SU, Dozer needs to be ordered with SLOPE ASSIST.

BLADES

P	522-6411	**BLADE, 8SU**	0	**$21,660 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes finish dozing cutting edges and general duty end bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
P	522-6413	**BLADE, 8SU W/RK GRD & WEAR PLT**	0	**$28,200 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes finish dozing cutting edges and general duty end bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
P	522-6415	**BLADE, 8SU PUSH PLATE**	0	**$24,730 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes finish dozing cutting edges and general duty end bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 525-1185 STOCKIPLE ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

P	522-6417	**8SU LANDFILL BLADE WEAR PLT**	0	$30,710 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDE 26.1 LCY (19.9 LCM) INCLUDES: Trash Rack Black paint on back of blade Finish dozing cutting edges General duty end bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT and 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	510-8581	**BLADE, 8U**	0	$27,760 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Accugrade pads ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 468-0754 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARDED or 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD 511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		
L	510-8582	**BLADE, 8U ARO W/RK GRD & W PLT**	0	$37,240 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Accugrade pads ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 468-0754 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARDED or 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or 539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

L	510-8587	**BLADE, 8U LANDFILL W/WEAR PLT**	0	$40,640 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
32.4 LCY (24.8 LCM)
INCLUDES:
Accugrade pads
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or
385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or
468-0754 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARDED or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or
539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
511-5660 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or
509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD and
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 525-1185 STOCKIPLE ARRANGEMENT
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	510-8678	**BLADE 8SU LGP WITH ARO PADS**	0	$34,370 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Includes:
Accugrade pads
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
456-2173 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
488-0850 8LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9138 8SU/U LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9139 8LGP DOZER, SNGL TILT GUARD or
539-9140 8LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
511-1730 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
511-5663 8SU LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	510-8679	**BLADE, 8SU LGP LANDFILL W/ WP**	0	$42,370 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Includes:
Accugrade pads
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and
456-2173 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
488-0850 8LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9138 8SU/U LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9139 8LGP DOZER, SNGL TILT GUARD or
539-9140 8LGP DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
511-1730 8SU LGP BULLDOZER, BASIC or
511-5663 8SU LGP DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD
REQUIRED BY: 486-6691 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT
442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADES (Cont.)

L	539-9131	**BLADE, 8SU PERF EDGES**	0	$24,730 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Larger (13.4 yd3 /10.3 m3) SU blade for 19% more capacity. Equipped with PERFORMANCE CUTTING EDGES for improved blade penetration in hard/frozen ground or moderate rock.
INCLUDES:
Performance Cutting Edges
End bits
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or
539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or
511-5660 8 SU/U, DOZER, SINGLE TILT
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

L	539-9132	**BLADE, 8SU, RK GRD, PERF EDGES**	0	$31,220 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
Larger (13.4 yd3 /10.3 m3) SU blade for 19% more capacity. Equipped with PERFORMANCE CUTTING EDGES for improved blade penetration in hard/frozen ground or moderate rock.
INCLUDES:
Performance Cutting Edges
End bits
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and
539-9135 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or
539-9136 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or
539-9137 8SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD or
509-5048 8SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GRD or
511-5660 8 SU/U, DOZER, SINGLE TILT
CANNOT BE USED WITH: 442-1081 WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

PUSH ARMS (442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR ONLY)

In the LUC tractor you'll only select if the push arm is standard or extreme service.
The single/dual tilt selection is now in the bulldozer installation.

L	533-5518	**PUSH ARMS**	0	$12,520 NI

ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZERS

L	533-5523	**PUSH ARMS, SINGLE, EXTREME**	0	$16,230 NI

FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY
ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR
REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZERS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks)

Teeth for Japan (SCM) market available only as Not Installed

P	4T-8987	**TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER**	743	$5,480
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Shank Sharp Shank Protector Pin Pin Retainer and Intermediate Centerline Tip Note: Provides capability for 30.75"(780mm) penetration Order 1, 2 or 3 shanks for multi-shank ripper ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR and 523-3220 8 RIPPER, MULTI SHANK or 525-1191 8 RIPPER, MS W/STRIKER BAR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 389-1125 8 RIPPER, MULTI SHANK or 389-1128 8 RIPPER, MULTI-SHANK W/STRK		
P	4T-8986	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER**	893	$6,260
		ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER INCLUDES: Shank Sharp Shank Protector Pin Pin Retainer Intermediate Centerline Tip ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK		
P	386-2979	**TOOTH, SS, DEEP RIPPING**	1,076	$7,690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE ON A MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Long shank provides capability for 62" (1574 mm) penetration INCLUDES: Shank Shank protector Tip ONLY FOR USE WITH: 442-1100 D8T-21A TRACTOR or 442-1049 D8T-19A TRACTOR and 8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK		

ALTERNATE SOURCED ATTACHMENTS

Field installed attachments available through Work Tools (WT-TTT) price list.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ALTERNATE SOURCED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

562-1173 BULLDOZER, 8A STANDARD

562-1175 BULLDOZER, 8A STANDARD W/SLOPE ASSIST

456-4494 BULLDOZER, 8A LGP

511-5664 BULLDOZER, 8A LGP W/SLOPE ASSIST

511-4835 BLADE, 8A LGP

511-4788 BLADE, 8A STANDARD

INSTRUCTIONS

0P-2949	EXPOSITION INSTRUCTION	0	NC
	This special instruction must be selected whenever dealer is placing an order for a unit intended for use at expositions and/or trade fairs		

PACKING

0P-6655	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	2	$338 NET
0P-6706	BUNDLE EXPORT PACKING	0	NC
	This OP should be ordered for miscellaneous orders		

TRANSPORTATION

0P-3995	FREIGHT, RAIL DELIVERY	0	$-2,070 NET

AM-NORTH INFORMATION

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR WINCH ATTACHMENTS

Winches available from CAT Work Tools for North America only. Please refer to the Work Tools - TTT Price list for current winch offerings, prices, and contact info for ordering and availability

REGIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION FOR REMOTE CONTROL

D8T tractors ship from the factory as "Remote Control Ready". Full remote control capability requires additional on and off machine hardware. Please refer to the ComDozing pricelist for the required components, ordering information and pricing.

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

C15 ACERT diesel engine
Electronic unit injection
-After-treatment
-Equivalent to U.S. EPA tier 4 final
24-volt electric start
High performance single plane cooling system
Aftercooler, air-to-air (ATAAC)
Air filter, with electronic service indicator
Coolant, extended life
Fan, suction, auto reversing
Fuel priming pump, electric
Sound attenuated exhaust system
Parking brake, electronic
Precleaner, strata-tube dust ejector
Prescreener
Shift management
Full auto shift
Starting aid, automatic ether
Torque divider with lock up clutch
Transmission, electronically-controlled powershift
Four planet, double-reduction planetary final drives
Transmission control module, electronic
Turbocharger
Water separator

UNDERCARRIAGE

Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Suspension-type undercarriage
8-roller tubular track roller frame (Carrier roller ready)
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Track guide
24 inch (610 mm) PPR moderate service grouser with sealed and lubricated track (44 section)
Two-piece master links

HYDRAULICS

Hydraulics, independent steering and work tool pumps
Load-sensing dozer lift and tilt
Hydraulics, electronically controlled, load-sensing rear hydraulics, ripper or winch ready
Electronically enabled quick drop valve

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

Alternator, 150 amp
Batteries, heavy duty
Starting receptacle, auxiliary

ELECTRICAL

Converter, 24V to 12V
Diagnostic connector
Horn, forward warning
Ground level service center with hour meter

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Rops mounted air conditioner
Armrest, adjustable
Touch screen operator interface
Electronic monitoring system
Diagnostic service information
Operator preferences
Cab, ROPS/FOPS, sound suppressed
Deactivation switch, hydraulic controls
Access/egress lighting with shutdown timer
Decelerator pedal
Governor switch, electronic
Heater and air conditioning
Mirror, rearview
Radio, AM/FM, Bluetooth
Provision for wire passage in/out of cab
Interior LED courtesy lights
Seat, cloth, air-suspension
Seat belt, retractable
Steering control, direction and speed control thumb switches with recall button
Wipers, intermittent

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CD rom parts book
Engine enclosures
Equalizer bar, pinned
Front pull device
Guards, bottom hinged
Grade control ready
HVAC box - corrosive resistant
Mounting, lift cylinders
Oil cooler, hydraulic
Product link
S.O.S. sampling ports
Steering, electronically controlled power differential
Vandalism protection for fluid compartments
Engine compartment service light
Six lights package

D8T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
VICTORIA, TX, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

2018 YOY list price reductions will be offset by reductions in discounts or merchandising support.

486-6701	**D8T TRACTOR FTO2B**	0	**$823,780**

AVAILABLE FROM VICTORIA, TEXAS FTO CENTER

INCLUDES:
379-0300 D8T TRACTOR
379-0307 BASIC, ARRANGEMENT
379-0311 ENGINE, BASIC
382-7710 FILM, AFTERTREATMENT, ENGLISH
379-0290 INSTRUCTION, DOMESTIC
379-0317 HYDRAULICS, RIPPER
386-1802 GAUGE, STANDARD
382-5438 OPERATORS AR, STANDARD
217-3603 GUARDS, BOTTOM, STANDARD
486-6696 UNDERCARRIAGE, HD XL SUSPENDED
327-3492 VISIBILITY AR, BASIC
376-7873 PRECLEANER, BASIC
379-0292 FLUIDS, STANDARD
492-6092 CAB, SINGLE PANE GLASS
380-1151 SEAT, AIR SUSPENSION
379-0297 ACCUGRADE READY, SINGLE TILT
382-5934 ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)
383-2838 ALTERNATOR, 150AMP, BASIC
384-4602 FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD
384-8305 BATTERIES, HEAVY DUTY
385-4730 CARRIER ROLLERS, SUSPENDED
386-7528 FAN, SINGLE TILT
387-3177 GUARD, FUEL TANK
387-8216 LIGHT, BASIC
388-1705 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED
388-9402 FUEL SYSTEM, STANDARD
394-6286 BRAKES, BASIC
423-4626 RADIATOR, 6.35 FPI, DEBRIS
424-3510 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT (120V)
428-7447 CYLINDERS, LIFT BASIC
502-6147 TRACK, 24" ES, HD XL
450-7631 FAN SPEED, LOW, COLD WEATHER
460-3966 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL641
487-5821 RADIO, AM/FM

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER	0	NC

REAR ATTACHMENTS

L	379-0308	8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper light Pin Retainer REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK	0	$55,390
L	379-0309	8 RIPPER, SS W/ PIN PULLER INCLUDES: Parallelogram Design Single-Shank Ripper Ripper Light Pin Retainer Hydraulic Pin Puller that operates from a toggle switch to the right of the operator REQUIRES: 4T-8986 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK	0	$60,960
L	379-0287	8 RIPPER, MULTI SHANK Multi-shank ripper allows use of one, two, or three shanks INCLUDES: Parallelogram desing multi-shank ripper Ripper light REQUIRES: 4T-8987 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER (Qty 1, 2, or 3)	0	$58,990
L	381-7850	NO REAR ATTACHMENT This allows the selection of the no rear attachment, however dealers must ensure that a rear attachment is installed upon delivery. Minimum requirement is a drawbar as a retrieval device.	0	NC

FLUIDS

	0P-1939	ANTIFREEZE WINDSHIELD WASHER	0	NC

MANUAL

	0P-0996	MANUAL, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	385-5575	**8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC**	1,162	**$18,740 NI**
		INCLUDES: Trunnions Cylinder lines Single tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD e 386-4201 GRAB HANDLES, PUSH ARM		
L	385-5576	**8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED**	1,257	**$19,740 NI**
		Provides sleeves to protect cylinder lines in harsh applications INCLUDES: Trunnions Cylinder lines Single tilt cylinder REQUIRES: 450-3357 PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD e 386-4201 GRAB HANDLES, PUSH ARM		

BLADE - TECHNOLOGY READY

P	385-2620	**BLADE, 8SU W/RK GRD & WEAR PLT**	7,068	**$28,200 NI**
		INCLUDES: Finish dozing cutting edges General duty Bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		
L	385-2621	**BLADE, 8SU PUSH PLATE**	6,415	**$24,730 NI**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, PACKAGE or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED or		
L	385-2619	**BLADE, 8SU**	5,992	**$21,660 NI**
		INCLUDES: Finish dozing cutting edges General duty Bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		
P	385-2624	**8U BLADE, ROCK GRD/WEAR PLATE**	8,598	**$36,880 NI**
		Standard shank provides capability for 44.5" (1130MM) penetration. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		
L	521-0077	**BLADE, 8SU PLUS**	0	**$24,690 NI**
		Larger (13.4 yd3 /10.3 m3) SU blade for 19% more capacity. Equipped with Performance Cutting Edges for improved blade penetration in hard/frozen ground or moderate rock INCLUDES: Performance Cutting Edges End bits ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BLADE - TECHNOLOGY READY (Cont.)

L	521-0078	**BLADE, 8SU PLUS W/RK GRD & WEA**	0	$31,220 NI
		Larger (13.4 yd3 /10.3 m3) SU blade for 19% more capacity. Equipped with Performance Cutting Edges for improved blade penetration in hard/frozen ground or moderate rock INCLUDES: Performance Cutting Edges End bitsblade 8SU Plus w/RK Grd & Wear Plt ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8SU/U BULLDOZER, BASIC or 385-5576 8SU/U BULLDOZER, GUARDED		

PUSH ARMS

L	450-3357	**PUSH ARMS, SINGLE TILT, STD**	0	$12,520 NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		

GRAB HANDLES

L	386-4201	**GRAB HANDLES, PUSH ARM**	0	NC NI
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 385-5575 8 SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT or 385-5576 8 SU/U DOZER,SINGLE TILT GUARD		

RIPPER SHANKS

P	4T-8986	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER**	893	$6,260
		INCLUDES: Standard shank Shank protector Intermediate tip ONLY FOR USE WITH: 379-0308 8 RIPPER, SINGLE SHANK or 379-0309 8 RIPPER, SS W/ PIN PULLER		
P	4T-8987	**TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER**	743	$5,480
		INCLUDES: Shank Sharp Shank Protector Pin Pin Retainer and Intermediate Centerline Tip ONLY FOR USE WITH: 379-0287 8 RIPPER, MULTI SHANK		

PACKING

	0P-8025	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK, MTTT**	0	NC
		Tractor ships complete		

D9T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Aftercooler, air-to-air
Air filter, with precleaner
Aluminum bar plate cooling system
C18 with ACERT technology
24-volt electric start
Controlled throttle shifting
Coolant, extended life
Directional shift management
Engine idle shutdown timer
Ether starting aid, automatic
Fast fuel system
Fuel priming pump, electric
High speed oil change system, engine and powertrain
Parking brake, electronic
Prescreener
Separator, water/fuel
Three planet, double-reduction planetary final drives
Torque converter
Transmission, electronic control -(3F/3R speeds)

UNDERCARRIAGE

Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Suspension-type undercarriage
8-roller tubular track roller frame (Carrier roller ready)
Track adjuster, hydraulic
Track guides
Two-piece master link

ELECTRICAL

Alternator, 150-amp
Back-up alarm
Batteries (2), 12-volt, 200 amp/hour
Converter, 12-volt, 10 amp and 20 amp
Diagnostic connector
Horn, forward warning
Light, engine compartment
Lighting system, halogen
Starting receptacle

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner, ROPS mounted
Armrest, adjustable
Cab, FOPS
Deactivation switch, hydraulic controls
Decelerator pedal
Differential steer, power turn
Governor switch, electronic
Heater
Hydraulic system, electronically controlled for bulldozer and ripper control
Information display
Mirror, rearview
MP3/IPOD ready
Radio ready, entertainment
ROPS, rollbar
Wipers, intermittent low and high speeds

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Fender guard rails
Operator not present detection
Seatbelt, retractable, 3" (76mm)
Seatbelt warning system
Slope and side-slope monitor
Steps, heavy-duty and handles

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Auto-blade assist ready (for dual tilt)
CD ROM parts book
Ecology drains
Engine enclosure
Equalizer bar pins, greased
Fluid sampling ports
Ground level service center
Mounting, lift cylinders
Product link ready
VIMS 3G
Vandalism protection
Work positioning points

D9T TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
363-4395	**D9T TRACTOR, US**	0	**$1,091,360**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		
	Includes necessary attachments for sale into the US.		
0P-0799	**D9T, MISC MATL, EAST PEORIA**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY		
	Use this reference number when ordering miscellaneous material other than a body or body attachments.		

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

NOTE

Each machine will be shipped with a Parts Book on CD ROM. The CD will be shipped with the other D9T literature. If a paper copy is desired, please order through the dealer parts department.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Cannot be ordered with items listed as LANE 3 ONLY.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT

L	363-4420	**BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC
		Includes engine compartment hood and enclosures, standard engine precleaner and dust ejector, hydraulic driven cooling fan, and fan guarding.		
L	363-4421	**HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT**	0	$14,800
		For use in heavy debris applications, excluding stockpile and waste handling.		
		Includes engine compartment hood and enclosures, turbine engine precleaner and dust ejector, ducted alternator, hydraulically driven cooling fan with reversing feature, and fan guarding.		
		Also includes extremely low speed fan operation for cold climates.		
		REQUIRES: 382-7775 EXHAUST, WRAPPED		
		382-7715 FUEL LINES, COOLER		
L	363-4424	**SOUND ARRANGEMENT**	0	$2,395
		For use in applications where spectator sound reduction is required.		
		Includes sound reducing engine compartment hood and enclosures, standard engine precleaner and dust ejector, hydraulically driven cooling fan, and fan guarding.		
		REQUIRES: 380-1404 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED		
L	382-7684	**STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT**	0	$28,340
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		
		For use in stockpile applications (woodchip, coal, etc.)		
		Includes engine compartment enclosures, debris reducing hood, turbine engine precleaner and dust ejector, ducted alternator, grill door screens, hydraulically driven cooling fan with reversing features and fan blast grids.		
		Also includes extremely low speed fan operation for cold climates.		
		REQUIRES: 380-1405 GUARD, BOTTOM, PARTIAL		
		382-7699 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING		
		382-7775 EXHAUST, WRAPPED		
		382-7715 FUEL LINES, COOLER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS (CONT.)

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	382-7685	**WASTE HANDLING ARRANGEMENT**	0	$20,570
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For use in waste handling applications. Includes engine compartment hood and enclosures, turbine engine precleaner and dust ejector, ducted alternator, hydraulically driven cooling fan with reversing feature, and fan guarding. Also includes extremely low speed fan operation for cold climates. REQUIRES: 380-1404 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED 380-7125 FINAL DRIVES, WASTE HANDLING 363-4393 UNDERCARRIAGE, WASTE HANDLING 382-7699 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING 382-7775 EXHAUST, WRAPPED 382-7715 FUEL LINES, COOLER 423-9871 9SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GUARD or 423-9869 9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD		

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE PACKAGE

L	540-0983	**EXHAUST, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes engine with open manifolds and exhaust lines.		
L	540-0984	**EXHAUST, WRAPPED**	0	$17,140
		Includes engine with wrapped manifolds and exhaust lines.		

FINAL DRIVE

L	380-7122	**FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes two standard final drives.		
L	380-7124	**FINAL DRIVES, GUARDED**	0	$9,050
		Includes two final drives designed to optimize performance in mud packing environments.		
L	380-7125	**FINAL DRIVES, WASTE HANDLING**	0	$17,710
		Includes two final drives designed to optimize performance in waste handling applications. Includes clamshell guards with inspection covers.		
L	380-7123	**FINAL DRIVES, COLD WEATHER**	0	$725
		Includes two final drives designed to optimize performance in cold weather applications.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

UNDERCARRIAGE

Note: ALL UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENTS COME EQUIPPED WITH GREASED EQUALIZER BAR END PINS

L	363-4391	**UNDERCARRIAGE, BASIC.**	0	NC
		For use in standard applications. Includes standard idlers, sprocket segments, single flange and double flange rollers, bogie pins, roller frames and recoil system.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

UNDERCARRIAGE (Cont.)

L	363-4392	**UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION.** . . . . . For use in highly abrasive applications. Includes all single flange rollers.	0	$1,650
L	363-4393	**UNDERCARRIAGE, WASTE HANDLING** . . . . . For use in waste handling applications. Includes guarded idlers, guarded pivot shaft seal and front track roller frames that can accept front striker bars.	0	$5,480
L	363-4394	**UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD WEATHER.** . . . . . For use in applications with cold ambient temperatures. Includes cold weather idlers, single flange and double flange rollers. Includes extreme cold weather bogie pins (arctic platinum grease.)	0	$4,335

TRACK ARRANGEMENT

L	379-4043	**TRACK, 560MM ES** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (22"/560mm).	0	$-1,315
L	379-4045	**TRACK, 610MM ES** . . . . . Former standard offering. Extreme service shoes (24"/610mm).	0	NC
L	379-4047	**TRACK, 610MM ES ROUND** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (24"/610mm). Round holes	0	$3,945
L	379-4049	**TRACK, 610MM SES** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (24"/610mm).	0	$6,320
L	379-4051	**TRACK, 610MM SES ROUND** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (24"/610mm). Round holes.	0	$6,580
L	379-4055	**TRACK, 685MM ES** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (27"/685mm).	0	$3,945
L	379-4059	**TRACK, 685MM ES ROUND** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (27"/685mm). Round holes.	0	$5,260
L	379-4061	**TRACK, 685MM SES** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (27"/685mm).	0	$7,230
L	379-4063	**TRACK, 760MM MS** . . . . . Moderate service shoes (30"/760mm). REQUIRES: 205-7249 TRUNNIONS, WIDE DOZER with 390-5415 or 423-9869 9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: RIPPER or STRIKER BAR	0	$2,625
L	379-4065	**TRACK, 760MM MS ROUND** . . . . . Moderate service shoes (30"/760mm). Round holes. REQUIRES: 205-7249 TRUNNIONS, WIDE DOZER with 390-5415 or 423-9869 9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT CANNOT BE USED WITH: RIPPER or STRIKER BAR	0	$5,260

HYDRAULICS

DOZER TILT HYDRAULICS

L	387-0435	**HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . Includes single tilt bulldozer hydraulics.	0	NC
L	457-5022	**HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . Includes single tilt bulldozer hydraulics. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Installation, AccuGrade	0	NC
L	387-0436	**HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT** . . . . . Includes hydraulic valves and lines to equip the bulldozer with dual tilt.	0	$4,295

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

L	425-1513	**LIGHTS, EIGHT** . . . . . Includes 6 halogen and 2 LED work lights (2 halogen on the side of the dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 LED on the side of the dozer lift cylinders facing down, 2 halogen on the side of the ROPS facing forward and 2 halogen on top on the fuel tank facing rearward).	0	NC
L	425-1514	**LIGHTS, TWELVE** . . . . . Includes 10 halogen and 2 LED work lights (4 halogen on the top of the dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 LED on the side of the dozer lift cylinders facing down, 2 halogen on the side of the ROPS facing forward, 2 halogen on the side of the ROPS facing rearward and 2 halogen on top of the fuel tank facing rearward.)	0	$4,145
L	425-1515	**LIGHTS, HID** . . . . . Includes 4 halogen, 6 HID, and 2 LED work lights (2 halogen and 2 HID on the top of the dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 LED on the side of the lift cylinders facing down, 2 HID on the side of the ROPS facing forward, 2 HID on the rear of the ROPS facing rearward and 2 halogen on top of the fuel tank facing rearward.)	0	$8,930
L	389-9490	**LIGHTS, LED** . . . . . Includes 12 LED work lights (4 LED on top of the dozer lift cylinders facing forward, 2 LED on the side of the lift cylinders facing down, 2 LED on the side of the ROPS facing forward, 2 LED on the rear of the ROPS facing rearward and 2 on top of the fuel tank facing rearward.)	0	$10,430

BATTERY GROUP

L	429-0618	**BATTERY GROUP, STANDARD** . . . . . Standard set of batteries.	0	NC
L	389-2257	**BATTERY GROUP, COLD WEATHER** . . . . . Two sets of batteries with additional starter.	0	$10,350

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB GLASS

L	375-7166	**GLASS, SINGLE PANE** . . . . . Includes sliding single pane tempered side windows, solid single pane tempered rear glass, and solid single pane laminated windshield and doors.	0	NC
L	389-7519	**GLASS, IMPACT RESISTANT** . . . . . Includes solid, dual pane impact resistant windows. Refer to TEKQ1019 within the global sales library for list of certifications. HVAC Precleaner no longer included. RECOMMENDED: Precleaner, Powered	0	$5,420
L	375-7835	**GLASS, 40 PSI** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes solid, 40psi capable windows. HVAC Precleaner no longer included. RECOMMENDED: Precleaner, Powered	0	$38,330

CAB SEAT

L	380-1151	**SEAT, AIR SUSPENSION** . . . . . Includes cloth seat with air suspension.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB SEAT (Cont.)

L	398-6907	**SEAT, VINYL**	0	$535
		Includes vinyl seat with air suspension.		
L	393-7245	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED**	0	$1,670
		Includes heated and ventilated cloth seat with air suspension.		

PLATFORM GROUP

L	363-3719	**OPERATORS AR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard operator controls and platform.		
L	382-7699	**OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING**	0	$4,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Standard operator controls and platform with quick opening floor plates to aid in regular cleaning. Intended for high debris applications.		
L	363-3720	**OPERATORS AR, 5TH PERCENTILE**	0	$5,960
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Modifies operator controls and platform to allow operator to sit at the highest and most rearward position and easily reach the pedals. Designed to improve attachment visibility for the smaller operator.		

VISIBILITY ARRANGEMENT

L	327-3492	**VISIBILITY AR, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes mirror in the cab.		
L	363-3683	**VISIBILITY ARR, MIRRORS**	0	$530
		Includes mirrors in the cab and on the two lift cylinders.		
L	363-4412	**VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	$5,200
		Includes mirrors in the cab and on the two lift cylinders and a single camera with display. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL

L	382-7686	**MACHINE CONTROL, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes basic machine controls.		
L	382-7687	**INSTALLATION, ACCUGRADE**	0	$2,895
		Includes basic machine controls and provisions for adding AccuGrade.		
L	382-7689	**MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE**	0	$19,790
		Includes AutoCarry, automatic ripper control, auto blade assist, and provisions for adding AccuGrade. REQUIRES: 419-6994 CYLINDER GROUP, PERFORMANCE or 387-0475 CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL 387-0436 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

MACHINE CONTROL (Cont.)

L	363-4414	**MACHINE CONTROL, GRADE CONTROL**	0	$54,930
		Cat grade control is a chassis mounted, automatic, integrated blade positioning system which moves blade mounted components to the top of cab. This includes a display, factory enabled SEA and dual roof mounted GNSS receivers. To be functional, it will require an "off-board" radio network and GPS base station. Additional requirements via SITECH dealer or technology group include on-board data radio, measure up, and calibration. Includes AutoCarry, automatic ripper control, auto blade assist, and provisions for adding AccuGrade. REQUIRES: 387-0475 CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL 387-0436 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		
L	484-7575	**MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC**	0	$64,360
		Includes autocarry blade control, automatic ripper control, cat terrain for grading with blade control display and dual GNSS receivers. REQUIRES: 387-0475 CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL 387-0436 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		

For additional Dealer installed technology products please refer to the following publications within the Global Sales Library:
AEXQ0566 - Cat MineStar
PEDJ0116 - Cat Fleet
PEDJ0114 - Cat Health
AEXQ0571 - Cat Terrain
PEHJ0294 - AccuGrade Data Sheet

Pricing for Dealer installed technology products may be found in the
MINESTAR - Cat MineStar Fleet and Health
TERAOFC - Terrain Office Software
TERAGRADE - Terrain for Grading
ACCUTTT1 - Accugrade

VIMS AND PRODUCT LINK

NOTE: Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

VIMS AND PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	482-9659	**VIMS & CELL PROD LINK, PLE641**	0	NC
		This single attachment supports activation of VIMS and/or cellular Product Link. VIMS provides historical trends, histograms, events and more through a wired connection for off-board analysis in applications including VIMS PC. Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data. Not recommended for MineStar sites.		
L	505-4511	**VIMS & SAT PROD LINK, PLE631**	0	$425
		This single attachment supports activation of VIMS and/or satellite Product Link. VIMS provides historical trends, histograms, events and more through a wired connection for off-board analysis in applications including VIMS PC. Product link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. for use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		
L	505-4512	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 & PL631**	0	$1,243
		Product link elite series dual mode PLE641+PL631 uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use where travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage is required.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	382-7791	**FUEL LINES, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard fuel lines		
L	382-7715	**FUEL LINES, COOLER**	0	$1,380
		Fuel lines including fuel cooler.		

DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (DEF) TANK

L	504-3120	**DEF TANK, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard Diesel Exhaust Fluid tank with top-fill option only.		
L	504-3105	**DEF TANK, FAST FILL**	0	$2,680
		Optional Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank with top-fill and ground level fast fill option. Design is compatible with the 506-8793 DEF nozzle. REQUIRES: 428-9218 FAST FILL, DEF, RIPPER 449-6261 FAST FILL, DEF, COUNTERWEIGHT 428-9318 FAST FILL, DEF, DRAWBAR 450-5773 FAST FILL, DEF, WINCH 445-9367 FAST FILL, DEF, STRIKER BOX		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

BOTTOM GUARDS

L	380-1403	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes full set of standard bottom guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 363-4420 BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT 363-4421 HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT		
L	380-1404	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED**	0	$2,615
		Includes full set of sealed bottom guards. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 382-7684 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	380-1405	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, PARTIAL**	0	$-1,110
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes front bottom guard with tow hook and removes the three rear-most bottom guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 363-4420 BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT 363-4421 HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT 382-7684 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	380-1406	**GUARDS, BOTTOM W/FRONT CTWT**	0	$11,040
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes front counterweight and full set of standard bottom guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 363-4420 BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT 363-4421 HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT		

REAR SCREEN

L	390-0355	**MOUNTING GP, LIGHTS**	0	NC
		Includes mounting provisions for lights.		
L	415-6752	**MOUNTING GP, SCREEN**	0	$3,785
		Includes a rear screen and mounting provisions for lights.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

REAR ATTACHMENT

NOTE: RIPPER SHANKS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY

L	382-7690	**RIPPER, SS STANDARD**	0	$100,740
			0	$100,740 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single shank ripper. Includes ripper, ripper hydraulics, fast fuel system, and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2032 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER or 445-2033 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK, DEEP		
L	382-7691	**RIPPER, SS STANDARD W/ PULLER**	0	$109,360
			0	$109,360 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single shank ripper. Includes ripper, ripper hydraulics, fast fuel system, transmission guard, pin puller, and pin puller hydraulics. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2032 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER or 445-2033 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK, DEEP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

L	382-7692	**RIPPER, MS STANDARD**	0	$104,450
			0	$104,450 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Multi-shank ripper. Includes ripper, ripper hydraulics, fast fuel system, and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2034 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER (QUANTITY 1, 2, or 3)		
L	382-7693	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	0	$47,460
			0	$47,460 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes rear counterweight, hitch, fast fuel system, and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS.		
L	382-7694	**STRIKER BAR, REAR**	0	$37,090
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes striker bar, storage box, drawbar, hitch, fast fuel system, and transmission guard. REQUIRES: 388-5026 GUARD, FUEL TANK		
L	382-7695	**DRAWBAR, REAR**	0	$18,690
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes fast fuel system and transmission guard.		
L	382-7696	**WINCH, PA140VS VARIABLE SPEED**	0	$119,930
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes fast fuel system and transmission guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-6752 MOUNTING GP, SCREEN		
L	382-7697	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT, RIPPER RDY**	0	$10,340
		Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard and ripper hydraulics. Rear attachment is still required, this option is for customers who already have a rear attachment for installation.		
L	560-9053	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT,WINCH READY**	0	$10,340
		Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard and winch hydraulics. Rear attachment is still required, this option is for customers who already have a winch for installation. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 415-6752 MOUNTING GP, SCREEN		

FLUIDS

COOLANT

L	382-5934	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)**	0	NC
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C (-35F)		
L	371-6899	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	$467 NET
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -51C (-60F)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

L	421-5675	**PRELUBE, ENGINE**	0	$4,920
		Includes electrically driven lube pump which pressurizes the oil galleries prior to cranking the engine for starting.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

L	211-9297	**CARRIER ROLLERS**	0	$7,840
		Includes one standard roller per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. CANNOT BE USED WITH: Sound or Waste Arrangements		
L	381-4183	**CARRIER ROLLERS, COLD WEATHER**	0	$8,240
		Includes one arctic roller per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. CANNOT BE USED WITH: Sound or Waste Arrangements		

ELECTRICAL

L	390-0351	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,365
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a heavy-duty single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 382-7689 MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE 363-4414 MACHINE CONTROL, GRADE CONTROL 484-7575 MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC		
L	425-1761	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,495
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a heavy-duty single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 382-7686 MACHINE CONTROL, BASIC 382-7687 INSTALLATION, ACCUGRADE		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	349-3004	**WINDOW SHADES**	0	$655
		Includes retractable window shades on the front, left and right door and rear windows to maximize operator comfort.		
L	374-9585	**PRECLEANER, POWERED**	0	$710
		Powered HVAC precleaner designed to increase fresh air filter life.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

GROUND LEVEL DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (DEF) FAST FILL

NOTE: All systems compatible with 506-8793 DEF fill nozzle.

L	428-9218	**FAST FILL, DEF, RIPPER**	0	$2,090
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with rippers. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and RIPPER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS (CONT.)

GROUND LEVEL DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (DEF) FAST FILL (Cont.)

L	449-6261	**FAST FILL, DEF, COUNTERWEIGHT**	0	$2,465
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with counterweights. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and 382-7693 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR		
L	428-9318	**FAST FILL, DEF, DRAWBAR**	0	$2,625
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with drawbars or no rear attachment. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and 382-7695 DRAWBAR, REAR or 382-7697 NO REAR ATTACHMENT		
L	450-5773	**FAST FILL, DEF, WINCH**	0	$2,440
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with winches. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and 382-7696 WINCH, PA140VS VARIABLE SPEED		
L	445-9367	**FAST FILL, DEF, STRIKER BOX**	0	$2,440
		Ground level DEF fast fill system for use with striker box. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 504-3015 DEF TANK, FAST FILL and 382-7694 STRIKER BAR, REAR		

GUARDS

L	426-3809	**GUARD, UNDERCARRIAGE IDLERS.**	0	$2,345
		Includes rubber idler protectors. Provides additional wear protection from abrasive material to the moving undercarriage. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 363-4393 UNDERCARRIAGE, WASTE HANDLING		
L	388-5026	**GUARD, FUEL TANK**	0	$8,580
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes guarding for hydraulic and fuel tanks.		
L	431-5053	**GUARD, FUEL TANK W/ XMSN GUARD**	0	$11,770
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes guarding for hydraulic and fuel tank and an upper transmission guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: No Rear Attachment Drawbar, Rear		
L	224-4644	**STRIKER BARS, FRONT**	1,307	$12,750
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Provides striker bars mounted to the roller frames. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Undercarriage Ar, Waste Handling		
L	489-8199	**GUARD, DAMPER**	0	$1,290
		Includes guard that protects the damper in high debris applications. Recommended for applications with extreme bottom guard build up.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

STARTING AIDS

L	390-0354	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	0	NC
		Includes a 120-volt, 1500-watt jacket water electrical heater.		
L	425-3551	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V**	0	NC
		Includes a 240-volt, 1500-watt jacket water electrical heater.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGE

L	423-9870	**9SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT**	0	$35,940 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, tilt brace, tilt cylinder, tag link, tilt cylinder lines, and push arm grab handles. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulics, Single Tilt		
L	390-5415	**9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT**	0	$52,640 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, two tilt cylinders, tag link, tilt cylinder lines, and push arm grab handles. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulics, Dual Tilt		
L	423-9871	**9SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT GUARD**	0	$37,090 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, tilt brace, tilt cylinder, tag link, guarded tilt cylinder lines and push arm grab handles. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulics, Single Tilt		
L	423-9869	**9SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD**	0	$53,780 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, two tilt cylinders, tag link, guarded tilt cylinder lines and push arm grab handles. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulics, Dual Tilt		

CYLINDER PACKAGE

L	419-6993	**CYLINDER GROUP, STANDARD**	0	$18,980
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes two standard lift cylinders.		
L	419-6994	**CYLINDER GROUP, PERFORMANCE**	0	$22,230
		Includes one standard lift cylinder and one lift cylinder with a position sensor. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 382-7689 MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE		
L	387-0475	**CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL**	0	$25,430
		Includes two lift cylinders with position sensors. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 363-4414 MACHINE CONTROL, GRADE CONTROL 382-7689 MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE 484-7575 MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC		

TRUNNION OPTIONS (May Select One)

L	106-7364	**TRUNNIONS, STANDARD DOZER**	0	$2,950 NI
		Standard dozer trunnions. REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES		
L	205-7249	**TRUNNIONS, WIDE DOZER**	0	$3,120 NI
		Extra wide dozer trunnions. REQUIRED BY: BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES ONLY FOR USE WITH: 30"/760MM TRACK AND DUAL TILT		
L	7T-6040	**COVERS, TRUNNION**	85	$1,195
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Heavy duty guards in place of dozer trunnions. CANNOT BE USED WITH: BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADE

L	491-8138	**BLADE, 9SU**	0	$47,770 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade with general duty cutting edges and end bits. Does not include a wear plate or rock guard.		
L	491-8137	**BLADE, 9SU PUSH PLATE**	0	$50,670 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, general duty cutting edges and end bits, and push plate.		
L	491-8134	**BLADE, 9SU ABRASION**	0	$56,830 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard.		
L	491-8135	**BLADE, 9SU ABRASION, BLACK**	0	$59,350 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade.		
L	491-8133	**BLADE, 9U**	0	$52,000 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade with general duty cutting edges and end bits. Does not include a wear plate or rock guard.		
L	491-8131	**BLADE, 9U ABRASION**	0	$61,310 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard.		
L	491-8132	**BLADE, 9U ABRASION, BLACK**	0	$63,830 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade.		
L	491-8136	**BLADE, 9SU LANDFILL**	0	$59,210 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, general duty cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and trash rack.		

For Coal U-Blade, Landfill U-Blade, or Woodchip U-Blade please refer to WT-TTT Cat Work Tools price list.

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks.)

L	445-2034	**TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER**	0	$5,730 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 796mm below grade with standard 380-1209 tip. Order 1, 2 or 3 teeth for multi shank ripper. ONLY FOR USE WITH: MULTI SHANK RIPPER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS (CONT.)

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks.) (Cont.)

L	445-2032	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER**	0	$7,820 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes standard shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 1244mm below grade with standard 380-1207 tip. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SINGLE SHANK RIPPER		
L	445-2033	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK, DEEP**	0	$8,620 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes long shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 1660mm below grade with standard 331-3505 tip. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SINGLE SHANK RIPPER		

PACKING

TRACTOR PACKING (Must Select One)

0P-2475	**D9T DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
	Tractor ships complete. Ripper or counterweight detached.		
0P-2476	**D9T PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	$585 NET
	Tractor ships complete. Ripper or counterweight detached.		
0P-2477	**D9T TRUCK, ALTERNATE CLEARANCE**	0	$620 NET
	ROPS is removed for shipment. Installation of short tack. Ripper or counterweight detached.		
0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
	For applicable miscellaneous shipments only.		

D10T2 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
C27 engine with ACERT technology
24-volt electric start
Air filters, dual with precleaner
Aftercoolers, air-to-air
Coolant, extended life
Enhanced auto-shift
APECS
Directional shift management
Ether starting aid, automatic
Fan, suction with hydraulic demand drive
Fast fuel system
Fuel priming pump, electric
Oil change system
Parking brake, electronic
Prescreener
Separator, water/fuel
Thermal shields
Torque divider
Transmission, powershift, ECPC, 3F/3R

UNDERCARRIAGE
Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Suspension-type undercarriage, 8-roller tubular track roller frame -carrier roller ready
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Track guides
Two-piece master links

HYDRAULICS
Hydraulic system, electronically controlled load sensing
Ripper hydraulics

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS
Alternator, 150 amp
Batteries, 12V (2), 200 amp-hour maintenance free

ELECTRICAL
Alarm, back-up
Converter, 12 volt, 30 amp total
Diagnostic connector
Horn, forward warning
Light, engine compartment
Starting receptacle

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Armrest, adjustable
Information display
Work monitor
Air conditioner and heater
Cab, ROPS
Controls, electronic implement
Decelerator pedal
Fingertip control (FTC) steering
Governor switch, electronic
Instrument panel guard
Mirror, rearview
Radio ready, entertainment
ROPS rollbar
Wipers, intermittent, low & high speeds

SAFETY AND SECURITY
Seatbelt, retractable, 3" (76mm)
Seatbelt warning system
Operator not presence detection
Steps, heavy-duty and handles
Fender guard rails
Slope and side-slope monitor

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Auto-blade assist ready (for dual tilt)
Ecology drains
Engine enclosure
Fluid sampling ports
Grade control ready
Mounting, lift cylinders
Product link ready
VIMS 3G
Vandalism protection
CD ROM parts book
Ripper hydraulics
Work positioning points

D10T2 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
444-5738	**D10T2 TRACTOR, US**	0	**$1,465,000**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY Includes US EPA compliant engine and necessary attachments for sale into the US.		
0P-2917	**D10 MISC MATL EAST PEORIA**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY Use this reference number when ordering miscellaneous material other than a body or body attachments.		

USE	REF NO.		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

NOTE

For a more detailed description of price list items, please refer to the D10T2 Price List Attachment Guide on one of the following websites:
dealer.cat.com - https://dealer.cat.com/cda/layout?m=686126&x=7
mining.cat.com - https://mining.cat.com/cda/layout?m=686126&x=7

Each machine will be shipped with a Parts Book on CD ROM. The CD will be shipped with the other D10T2 literature. If a paper copy is desired, please order through the dealer parts department.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Cannot be ordered with items listed as LANE 3 ONLY.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT

L	359-6428	**BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC
		Includes basic engine compartment enclosures, standard engine precleaner with dust ejector and hydraulically driven cooling fan.		
L	359-6429	**HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT**	0	$22,550
		For use in heavy debris applications, excluding stockpile. Includes perforated engine compartment enclosures with seals, turbine engine precleaners and dust ejectors, and ducted alternator.		
		REQUIRES: 361-2158 GUARD, FAN DEBRIS 462-1768 FAN, REVERSING		
L	359-6430	**STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT**	0	$31,060
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For use in stockpile applications (woodchip, coal, etc.) Includes perforated engine compartment enclosures with seals, turbine engine precleaners and dust ejectors, and ducted alternator.		
		REQUIRES: 419-8211 OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING 371-6934 GUARD, BOTTOM PARTIAL 361-2158 GUARD, FAN DEBRIS 462-1768 FAN, REVERSING 384-8844 SCREENS, GRILL DOOR		
L	359-6454	**SOUND ARRANGEMENT**	0	$4,180
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY For use in applications where spectator sound reduction is required. Includes sound reducing engine compartment hood and enclosures, standard engine precleaner and dust ejector, and hydraulically driven cooling fan.		
		REQUIRES: 381-0191 UNDERCARRIAGE, SOUND 371-6933 GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED		

POWERTRAIN

RADIATOR ARRANGEMENT

L	359-6479	**RADIATOR, 6 FPI**	0	NC
		Aluminum bar-plate radiator with 6 fins per inch spacing.		
L	375-0788	**RADIATOR, MESABI**	0	$30,110
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY		

HIGH SPEED OIL CHANGE ARRANGEMENT

L	359-6492	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	NC
		High speed engine and powertrain oil change system mounted in the engine compartment.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

HIGH SPEED OIL CHANGE ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	359-6493	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, RIPPER**	0	$605
		High speed engine and powertrain oil change system mounted to the ripper. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		
		REQUIRES: RIPPER		
L	359-6494	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, CTWT**	0	$605
		High speed engine and powertrain oil change system mounted to the rear counterweight. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		
		REQUIRES: 399-7223 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR or 399-7224 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR, 4		

FINAL DRIVE ARRANGEMENT

L	372-4564	**FINAL DRIVES, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes two standard final drives.		
L	372-4566	**FINAL DRIVES, GUARDED**	0	$9,260
		Includes two final drives designed to optimize performance in mud packing environments.		
L	372-4565	**FINAL DRIVES, COLD WEATHER**	0	$1,155
		Includes two final drives designed to optimize performance in cold weather applications.		
L	372-4567	**FINAL DRIVES, CLAMSHELL**	0	$18,000
		Includes cast guards with inspection covers that protect the final drive seal from damage. Designed for high debris and waste applications.		

UNDERCARRIAGE

UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENT

L	381-0194	**UNDERCARRIAGE, BASIC.**	0	NC
		For use in standard applications. Includes standard idlers, sprocket segments, single flange and double flange rollers, bogie pins, roller frames and recoil system.		
L	381-0195	**UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION.**	0	$1,655
		For use in highly abrasive applications. Includes all single flange rollers.		
L	381-0192	**UNDERCARRIAGE, GUARDED.**	0	$5,360
		Includes guarded idlers and guarded pivot shaft seal.		
L	506-2017	**UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION, HD**	0	$3,240
		For use in highly abrasive applications. Extended life. Includes all single flange rollers with two larger single flange rollers in position one and eight.		
		REQUIRES: 495-3883 TRACK, 610MM SES DURALINK 495-3887 TRACK, 610MM SES DURALINK RND 495-3889 TRACK, 710MM SES DURALINK 495-3891 TRACK, 710MM SES DURALINK RND		
L	381-0191	**UNDERCARRIAGE, SOUND.**	0	$83,660
		For sound reduction. Includes sound reducing idlers and sprocket segments.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: OTHER SOUND REDUCING FEATURES FOR FULL EFFECT		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	381-0190	**UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD WEATHER** . . . . . For use in standard applications with cold ambient temperatures. Includes cold weather idlers, single flange and double flange rollers, roller frames, and recoil system. Includes extreme cold weather bogie pins (arctic platinum grease.)	0	$6,840
L	381-0189	**UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION** . . . . . For use in highly abrasive applications with cold ambient temperatures. Includes cold weather idlers, single flange rollers, roller frames, and recoil system. Includes cold weather bogie pins (arctic platinum grease.)	0	$8,880

TRACK ARRANGEMENT

NOTE: All include single tooth master link with coarse thread bolts.

L	380-5939	**TRACK, 610MM ES** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (24"/610mm).	0	NC
L	398-5247	**TRACK, 610MM ES ROUND** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (24"/610mm). Round holes.	0	$4,535
L	380-5941	**TRACK, 610MM SES** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (24"/610mm).	0	$6,060
L	495-3883	**TRACK, 610MM SES DURALINK** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (24"/610mm). Heavy duty Duralink. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2017 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION, HD	0	$15,330
L	495-3887	**TRACK, 610MM SES DURALINK RND** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (24"/610mm). Heavy duty Duralink. 90mm round holes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2017 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION, HD	0	$16,140
L	380-5943	**TRACK, 710MM ES** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (28"/710mm).	0	$5,290
L	398-5249	**TRACK, 710MM ES ROUND** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (28"/710mm). Round holes.	0	$6,060
L	380-5945	**TRACK, 710MM SES** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (28"/710mm).	0	$7,560
L	495-3889	**TRACK, 710MM SES DURALINK** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (28"/710mm). Heavy duty Duralink. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2017 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION, HD	0	$16,920
L	495-3891	**TRACK, 710MM SES DURALINK RND** . . . . . Super extreme service shoes (28"/710mm). Heavy duty Duralink. 90mm round holes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 506-2017 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION, HD	0	$18,520
L	398-5255	**TRACK, 786MM ES** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (31"/786mm).	0	$9,070
L	398-5259	**TRACK, 786MM ES ROUND** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (31"/786mm). Round holes.	0	$11,350
L	398-5261	**TRACK, 786MM ES ARM** . . . . . Extreme service shoes (31"/786mm). Abrasion Resistant Material (ARM).	0	$22,690

HYDRAULICS

DOZER TILT HYDRAULICS

L	359-6375	**HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT** . . . . . Includes single tilt bulldozer hydraulics.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

DOZER TILT HYDRAULICS (Cont.)

L	526-1338	**HYDRAULICS, SGL TILT, AUTORIP** . . . . . Includes single tilt bulldozer hydraulics and keypad for autorip.	0	$525
L	359-6376	**HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT** . . . . . Includes hydraulic valves and lines to equip the bulldozer with dual tilt.	0	$4,535
L	359-6377	**HYDRAULICS, SNGL TILT, CUSHION** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes single tilt cushion dozer hydraulics. REQUIRES: 372-9206 MAIN FRAME, CUSHION DOZER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6428 BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT or 359-6429 HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT	0	NC
L	359-6378	**HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT, CUSHION** . . . . . FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes hydraulic valves and lines to equip the cushion dozer with dual tilt. REQUIRES: 372-9206 MAIN FRAME, CUSHION DOZER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6428 BASIC TRACTOR ARRANGEMENT or 359-6429 HIGH DEBRIS ARRANGEMENT	0	$4,535

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.

L	359-6354	**LIGHTS, EIGHT** . . . . . Includes 8 halogen work lights (2 on the sides of the dozer lift cylinders, 2 on the top of the ROPS facing forward, 2 in the fenders facing forward, and 2 in the rear of the fenders facing rearward).	0	NC
L	376-1378	**LIGHTS, TWELVE** . . . . . Includes 12 halogen work lights (4 on the sides of the dozer lift cylinders, 2 on top of the ROPS facing forward, 2 on top of the ROPS facing rearward, 2 in the front of the fenders facing forward, and 2 in the rear of the fenders facing rearward.)	0	$4,250
L	359-6356	**LIGHTS, HID** . . . . . Includes 6 halogen and 5 HID work lights (2 halogen and 2 HID on the sides of the dozer lift cylinders, 2 HID on the top of the ROPS facing forward, 1 HID on the top of the ROPS facing rearward, 2 halogen in the front of the fenders facing forward and 2 halogen in in the rear of the fenders facing rearward).	0	$7,830
L	376-1379	**LIGHTS, LED** . . . . . Includes 11 LED work lights (4 on the sides of the dozer lift cylinders, 2 on the top of the ROPS facing forward, 1 on the top of the ROPS facing rearward, 2 in the front of the fenders facing forward and 2 in the rear of the fenders facing rearward).	0	$10,430
L	444-5644	**LIGHTS, LED, HIGH INTENSITY** . . . . . Includes 11 LED work lights (4 on the sides of the dozer lift cylinders, 2 on the top of the ROPS facing forward, 1 on the top of the ROPS facing rearward, 2 in the front of the fenders facing forward and 2 in the rear of the fenders facing rearward).	0	$12,540

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB GLASS

L	375-7166	**GLASS, SINGLE PANE**	0	NC
		Includes sliding single pane tempered side windows, solid single pane tempered rear glass, and solid single pane laminated windshield and doors.		
L	389-7519	**GLASS, IMPACT RESISTANT**	0	$5,420
		Includes solid, dual pane impact resistant windows. Refer to TEKQ1076 within the global sales library for list of certifications. HVAC Precleaner no longer included. RECOMMENDED: 374-9585 PRECLEANER, POWERED		
L	375-7835	**GLASS, 40 PSI**	0	$38,330
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes solid, 40psi capable windows. HVAC precleaner no longer included. RECOMMENDED: 374-9585 PRECLEANER, POWERED		

CAB SEAT

L	380-1151	**SEAT, AIR SUSPENSION**	0	NC
		Includes cloth seat with air suspension.		
L	398-6907	**SEAT, VINYL**	0	$535
		Includes vinyl seat with air suspension.		
L	393-7245	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED**	0	$1,670
		Includes heated and ventilated cloth seat with air suspension.		

PLATFORM GROUP

L	446-8423	**OPERATORS AR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard operator controls and platform.		
L	419-8211	**OPERATORS AR, QUICK OPENING**	0	$4,080
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Standard operator controls and platform with quick opening floor plates to aid in regular cleaning. Intended for high debris applications.		
L	446-8424	**OPERATORS AR, 5TH PERCENTILE**	0	$6,230
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Modifies operator controls and platform to allow operator to sit at the highest and most rearward position and easily reach the pedals. Designed to improve attachment visibility for the smaller operator.		

AIR CONDITIONING

L	359-6455	**AIR CONDITIONER, UNDERHOOD**	0	NC
		Air conditioner with condenser mounted in the engine compartment. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6428 BASIC ARRANGEMENT 359-6454 SOUND ARRANGEMENT		
L	359-6456	**AIR CONDITIONER, FENDER**	0	$4,570
		Air conditioner with condenser mounted on the right side fender.		
L	359-6457	**AIR CONDITIONER, ROPS**	0	$8,390
		Air conditioner with condenser mounted on the ROPS.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

VISIBILITY ARRANGEMENT OPTIONS

L	327-3492	**VISIBILITY AR, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes mirror in the cab.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 359-6456 AIR CONDITIONER, FENDER		
L	374-3562	**VISIBILITY AR, MIRRORS**	0	$545
		Includes mirror in the cab and mirrors on the lift cylinders.		
		MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		
L	359-6495	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	$5,580
		Includes mirror in the cab, mirrors on the lift cylinders, and		
		single camera with display. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		
L	359-6496	**VISIBILITY AR, DUAL CAMERA**	0	$7,440
		Includes mirror in the cab, mirrors on the lift cylinders, and		
		dual cameras with display. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		
		REQUIRES: 495-8246 PLATFORM ARRANGEMENT or		
		507-3694 ACCESS ARRANGEMENT		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL

MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.

L	359-6358	**MACHINE CONTROL, BASIC**	0	NC
		Includes basic machine controls.		
L	359-6353	**INSTALLATION, CAT TERRAIN**	0	$2,970
		Includes basic machine controls.		
		Includes provisions for adding Cat Terrain for Grading.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 376-1378 LIGHTS, TWELVE		
L	526-1337	**AUTORIP.**	0	$20,340
		Includes automatic ripper control.		
		Includes provisions for adding Cat Terrain for Grading.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6376 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		
		359-6378 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT, CUSHION		
		526-1338 HYDRAULICS, SGL TILT, AUTORIP		
L	359-6359	**MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE**	0	$40,670
		Includes Autocarry blade control and Automatic Ripper Control		
		Includes provisions for adding Cat Terrain for Grading.		
		REQUIRES: 399-5934 CYLINDER GROUP, PERFORMANCE and		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6376 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT or		
		359-6378 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT, CUSHION		
L	359-6360	**MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC**	0	$69,730
		Includes Autocarry blade control and Automatic Ripper Control.		
		Includes Cat Terrain for Grading with Blade Control display and		
		dual GNSS receivers.		
		REQUIRES: 380-8230 CYLINDER GROUP, TERRAIN, BC		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6376 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT or		
		359-6378 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT, CUSHION		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 376-1378 LIGHTS, TWELVE		

COMMAND FOR DOZING

L	445-4705	**OPERATOR CONTROL, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard machine control.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

COMMAND FOR DOZING (Cont.)

For additional Dealer installed technology products please refer to the following publications with in the Global Sales Library:
AEXQ0566 - Cat MineStar
PEDJ0116 - Cat Fleet
PEDJ0114 - Cat Health
AEXQ0571 - Cat Terrain
PEDJ0117 - Cat Command
AEHQ6721 - Cat Command for Dozing
PEHJ0294 - AccuGrade Data Sheet

Pricing for Dealer installed technology products may be found in the following price lists:
MINESTAR - Cat MineStar Fleet and Health
TERAOFC - Terrain Office Software
TERAGRADE - Terrain for Grading
COMDOZING - Command for Dozing
ACCUTTT1 - Accugrade

VIMS AND PRODUCT LINK

NOTE: Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L **482-9657** **VIMS & CELL PROD LINK, PLE641** . . . . . 0 **NC**
This single attachment supports activation of VIMS and/or cellular Product Link. VIMS provides historical trends, histograms, events and more through a wired connection for off-board analysis in applications including VIMS PC.
Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.
Not recommended for MineStar sites.

L **505-4561** **VIMS & SAT PROD LINK, PLE631** 0 **$425**
This single attachment supports activation of VIMS and/or satellite Product Link. VIMS provides historical trends, histograms, events and more through a wired connection for off-board analysis in applications including VIMS PC. Product link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. for use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

VIMS AND PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	505-4562	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 & PL631**	0	$1,243
		Product Link Elite series dual mode PLE641+PL631 uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, and health information for viewing in Product Link user applications. For use where travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage is required.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	359-6362	**FUEL LINES, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard fuel lines without fuel heater.		
L	509-1483	**FUEL LINES W/HEATER**	0	$1,750
		Fuel lines including fuel heater.		

GUARDS

FRAME ARRANGEMENT

L	372-7045	**MAIN FRAME, STANDARD DOZER**	0	NC
		Includes machine frame for standard dozer trunnions.		
L	372-9206	**MAIN FRAME, CUSHION DOZER**	0	$21,580
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes machine frame for cushion dozer trunnions for use with Cat Work Tools cushion dozer. REQUIRES: 371-6936 GUARDS, BOTTOM, CUSHION DOZER		

BOTTOM GUARDS

L	371-6930	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes full set of standard bottom guards.		
L	371-6933	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, SEALED**	0	$4,895
		Includes full set of sealed bottom guards. REQUIRED BY: 359-6454 SOUND ARRANGEMENT		
L	371-6936	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, CUSHION DOZER**	0	NC
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes full set of standard bottom guards with provisions for cushion dozer trunnions. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 372-9206 MAIN FRAME, CUSHION DOZER		
L	371-6934	**GUARDS, BOTTOM, PARTIAL**	0	$-5,460
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes front bottom guard with tow hook and removes the three rear-most bottom guards. REQUIRED BY: 359-6430 STOCKPILE ARRANGEMENT		
L	371-6935	**GUARDS, BOTTOM W/FRONT CTWT**	0	$17,480
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes front counterweight and full set of standard bottom guards.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

FUEL TANK

L	373-3188	**FUEL TANK, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard fuel tank.		
L	373-3189	**FUEL TANK, PLATFORM READY**	0	$2,765
		Standard fuel tank with mounting provisions for rear access platform.		

ACCESS SYSTEMS

L	507-6472	**GUARDRAIL ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC
		Includes fender mounted guard rails.		
L	507-3688	**LADDER ARRANGEMENT**	0	$18,780
		Includes a powered access ladder on the left fender of the machine. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 374-3562 VISIBILITY AR, MIRRORS or 359-6495 VISIBILITY AR, SINGLE CAMERA		
L	495-8246	**PLATFORM ARRANGEMENT**	0	$11,610
		Includes a rear access platform on the fuel tank. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3189 FUEL TANK, PLATFORM READY 359-6496 VISIBILITY AR, DUAL CAMERA		
L	507-3694	**ACCESS ARRANGEMENT**	0	$32,850
		Includes both the ladder and platform arrangements. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 373-3189 FUEL TANK, PLATFORM READY 359-6496 VISIBILITY AR, DUAL CAMERA		

REAR ATTACHMENTS

RIPPER SHANKS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

The ripper mounting is included on the machine and can be ordered from the Parts Department for miscellaneous orders.

L	359-6370	**RIPPER, SS STANDARD**	0	$135,390
			0	$135,390 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single-shank ripper for D10 tractor. Includes ripper, ripper light, fast fuel system and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2029 or 445-2030 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER		
L	359-6371	**RIPPER, SS STANDARD W/ PULLER**	0	$144,100
			0	$144,100 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single-shank ripper for D10 tractor. Includes ripper, ripper light, fast fuel system, transmission guard, pin puller and pin puller hydraulics. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2029 or 445-2030 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENTS (Cont.)

L	359-6372	**RIPPER, SS PUSH BLOCK W/PULLER**	0	$145,220
			0	$145,220 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single-shank ripper with push block for D10 tractor. Includes ripper, ripper light, fast fuel system, transmission guard, pin puller and pin puller hydraulics. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2029 or 445-2030 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER		
L	359-6373	**RIPPER, MS STANDARD**	0	$145,290
			0	$145,290 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Multi-shank ripper for D10 tractor. Includes ripper, ripper light, fast fuel system and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2028 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER (QTY 1, 2, or 3)		
L	359-6374	**RIPPER, MS DEEP**	0	$172,810
			0	$172,810 NI
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Multi-shank deep ripper for D10 tractor. Includes ripper, ripper light, fast fuel system, transmission guard, pin puller and pin puller hydraulics. Includes one deep ripper shank. If required one or two standard length MS ripper shanks must be ordered separately. Maximum depth is 1801mm below grade with standard tip. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 445-2028 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER (QTY 1 or 2)		
L	399-7223	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	0	$69,830
			0	$69,830 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER For use with U, SU and SU Abrasion blades. Includes three plates with mounting bracket, hitch and fast fuel system. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS.		
L	399-7224	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR, 4**	0	$78,860
			0	$78,860 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER For use with U Abrasion and specialty blades. Includes four plates with mounting bracket, hitch and fast fuel system. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS.		
L	399-7227	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT**	0	$9,560
		Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard and ripper light. Rear attachment is still required, this option is for customers who already have a rear attachment for installation.		

FLUIDS

LUBRICATION GROUP

L	371-6867	**LUBRICATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes standard lubrication in all of the major oil compartments.		
L	371-6866	**LUBRICATION, ARCTIC**	0	$1,335
		Includes arctic lubrication in all of the major oil compartments		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

COOLANT

L	382-5934	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)**	0	**NC**
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C (-35F)		
L	371-6899	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	**$467 NET**
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -51C (-60F)		

STARTING AID

L	380-8107	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	0	**NC**
		Includes a 120-volt, 1500-watt jacket water electrical heater.		
L	380-8108	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V**	0	**NC**
		Includes a 240-volt, 1500-watt jacket water electrical heater.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		POWERTRAIN		
L	380-8106	**PRELUBE, ENGINE**	0	$4,815
		Includes electrically driven lube pump which pressurizes the oil galleries prior to cranking the engine for starting.		
L	462-1768	**FAN, REVERSING**	0	$2,465
		Hydraulically driven cooling fan with reversing feature to assist in cleaning radiator during operation in high debris environments. Includes extremely low speed operation for cold climates. REQUIRES: 361-2158 GUARD, FAN DEBRIS		
		UNDERCARRIAGE		
L	359-9904	**CARRIER ROLLERS**	0	$9,410
		Includes one roller per side of the tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 359-6454 SOUND ARRANGEMENT		
L	385-4710	**CARRIER ROLLERS, COLD WEATHER**	0	$9,830
		Includes one cold weather roller per side of the tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 359-6454 SOUND ARRANGEMENT		
		ELECTRICAL		
L	476-7086	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,795
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a heavy duty single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT		
L	349-3004	**WINDOW SHADES**	0	$655
		Includes retractable window shades on the front, left and right door and rear windows to maximize operator comfort.		
L	374-9585	**PRECLEANER, POWERED**	0	$710
		Powered HVAC precleaner designed to increase fresh air filter life.		
		SAFETY AND SECURITY		
		FIRE SUPPRESSION		
L	474-4609	**FIRE SUPPRESSION READY**	0	$1,815
		Includes universal tank mounting brackets; holds an ANSUL Liquid Vehicle System 10 gallon tank (or similar) on the back side of each fender.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

FIRE SUPPRESSION (Cont.)

L	471-3280	**FIRE SUPPRESSION.** Factory installed ANSUL Liquid Vehicle System fire suppression. System includes: two 10 gallon tanks, engineered lines routing with 16 nozzle locations, ground level actuation switch, cab mounted actuation switch and control module. NOTE: A local ANSUL distributor must complete the installation with the liquid chemical, two pressure cartridges and certify the system. LVS Liquid Agent has operating temp of -40 to 140 degree F or -40 to 60 degree C.	0	$37,220

GUARDS

L	196-8565	**GUARD, UNDERCARRIAGE IDLERS.** Includes rubber idler protectors. Provides additional wear protection from abrasive material to the moving undercarriage.	117	$2,880
L	361-2158	**GUARD, FAN DEBRIS** Includes wire debris guards between the cooling fan and the radiator grill doors.	0	$1,165

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

SCREENS

L	423-0798	**MOUNTING GP, SCREEN** Includes a rear screen over the rear cab window. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 507-6472 GUARDRAIL ARRANGEMENT or 507-3688 LADDER ARRANGEMENT	0	$3,760
L	384-8844	**SCREENS, GRILL DOOR** Includes screens on the exterior surface of the radiator grill doors.	0	$1,010

PAINT

L	255-0819	**PAINT, CORROSION RESISTANT**	0	$7,430

WORK TOOL GREASE OPTIONS

L	380-9864	**RIPPER LUBE, GROUND LEVEL, SS** Provides grouped lubrication points for a SS ripper, accessible from ground level.	0	$2,055 NI
L	379-4555	**RIPPER LUBE, GROUND LEVEL, MS** Provides grouped lubrication points for a MS ripper, accessible from ground level.	0	$2,130 NI
L	394-4311	**AUTOLUBE, SS** Provides automatic lubrication system for SS ripper and bulldozer lift cylinders and equalizer bar. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.	0	$18,240
L	420-7713	**AUTOLUBE, MS** Provides automatic lubrication system for MS ripper and bulldozer lift cylinders and equalizer bar. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.	0	$18,240

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

STARTING AIDS

L	359-6459	**STARTING, COLD WEATHER**	0	$5,600
		Includes two starters and two sets of batteries.		

BLADES

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	422-0256	**10SU/U DOZER, SINGLE TILT**	0	$65,430 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer pusharms, tilt brace, tilt cylinder, tag link, trunnions and tilt cylinder lines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6375 or 359-6377 HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT		
L	346-6924	**10SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT**	0	$82,460 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer pusharms, two tilt cylinders, tag link, trunnions and tilt cylinder lines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6376 or 359-6378 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		
L	422-0257	**10SU/U DOZER, SNGL TILT GUARD**	0	$67,000 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer pusharms, tilt brace, tilt cylinder, tag link, trunnions and guarded tilt cylinder lines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6375 or 359-6377 HYDRAULICS, SINGLE TILT		
L	422-0255	**10SU/U DOZER, DUAL TILT GUARD**	0	$84,050 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer pusharms, two tilt cylinders, tag link, trunnions and guarded tilt cylinder lines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6376 or 359-6378 HYDRAULICS, DUAL TILT		
L	7T-6040	**COVERS, TRUNNION**	85	$1,195
		Heavy duty guards in place of dozer trunnions.		

CYLINDER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

A cylinder group is required when a bulldozer installation package is selected on a machine order.

L	380-8229	**CYLINDER GROUP, STANDARD**	0	$21,710 NI
		Includes two standard lift cylinders. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6358 MACHINE CONTROL, BASIC 359-6353 INSTALLATION, CAT TERRAIN 526-1337 AUTORIP		
L	399-5934	**CYLINDER GROUP, PERFORMANCE**	0	$26,100 NI
		Includes one standard lift cylinder and one lift cylinder with a position sensor. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6359 MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE		
L	380-8230	**CYLINDER GROUP, TERRAIN, BC**	0	$27,400 NI
		Includes two lift cylinders with position sensors. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 359-6360 MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADE OPTIONS

P	491-8145	**BLADE, 10SU PUSH PLATE**	0	$65,410 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, and push plate.		
P	491-8143	**BLADE, 10SU ABRASION**	0	$74,550 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard.		
P	491-8144	**BLADE, 10SU ABRASION, BLACK**	0	$77,070 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade.		
P	491-8139	**BLADE, 10U ABRASION**	0	$87,320 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard.		
P	491-8140	**BLADE, 10U ABRASION, BLACK**	0	$89,850 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits, wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade.		
P	491-8142	**BLADE, 10U NO WEAR PLATE**	0	$76,530 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade, extended wear life cutting edges and end bits and rock guard. Does not include a wear plate.		

For Coal U-Blade, Landfill U-Blade, or Woodchip U-Blade please refer to WT-TTT Cat Work Tools price list.

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks.)

L	445-2028	**TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER**	0	$10,170 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 884mm below grade with standard 331-3505 tip. Order 1, 2 or 3 teeth for multi shank ripper. ONLY FOR USE WITH: MS RIPPERS		
L	445-2029	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER**	0	$11,440 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes standard shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 1496mm below grade with standard 380-1207 tip. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SS RIPPERS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS (CONT.)

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks.) (Cont.)

L	445-2030	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK, DEEP**	0	**$13,470 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes long shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 1982mm below grade with standard 331-3505 tip. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SS RIPPERS		

DOCUMENTATION

0G-6039	**FACTORY SOUND TEST**	0	**NC**
	REQUIRED BY: 359-6454 SOUND ARRANGEMENT or 444-5742 D10T2 TRACTOR,SOUND SUPPRESSED		

PACKING

TRACTOR PACKING

0P-8009	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**$2,245 NET**
	Tractor with ROPS, ripper, and track removed.		
0P-0424	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**$3,750 NET**
	Tractor with ROPS, ripper, track and track roller frame removed.		
0P-0208	**PACK,TRUCK,ALTERNATE CLEARANCE.**	0	**$585 NET**
	Tractor with ROPS, and ripper or counterweight detached.		
0P-8013	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	**$795 NET**
	Tractor with ROPS, and ripper or counterweight detached.		
0P-8012	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
	For applicable miscellaneous shipments only.		

D11 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
C32 engine
24-volt electric start
Aftercoolers, air-to-air
Air filters, dual with precleaner
Controlled throttle shifting
Coolant, extended life
Directional shift management
Engine idle shutdown timer
Fuel priming pump, electric
Mufflers, dual
Parking brake, electronic
Prescreener
Separator, water/fuel
Thermal shields
Torque divider
Transmission (3F/3R speeds)
Four planet, double-reduction planetary final drives
Variable speed hydraulically driven fan

UNDERCARRIAGE
Rollers and idlers, lifetime lubricated
Sprocket rim segments, replaceable
Suspension-type undercarriage, eight-roller tubular track roller frame
Three bolt idler and roller caps
Track adjusters, hydraulic
Track guides
Two-piece master links

ELECTRICAL
Alternator, 150 amp
Back up alarm
Batteries, 12-volt (4), 200 amp-hour
Converters, 12-volt, 25 amp total
Diagnostic connector
Horn, forward warning
Lights, engine compartment
LED work lights
Starting receptacle

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
10" touch screen display with multiple language support
Air conditioner and heater
Armrest, adjustable
Cab, FOPS
Deactivation switch, hydraulic controls
Decelerator, pedal
Finger tip control (FTC) steering
Throttle control dial, electronic
Electronically controlled blade and ripper control
Mirror, rearview
Entertainment Radio
ROPS rollbar
Seat belt, retractable 76 mm (3 in)
Wipers, intermittent, low and high speeds
Cab mounted air conditioner

SAFETY AND SECURITY
Fender guard rails
Heavy duty steps and handles
Operator presence detection
Slope and side-slope monitor
Emergency stop, ground level and cab

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Auto-blade assist
CD ROM parts book
Dual-tilt blade control
Ecology drains
Fluid sampling ports
Ground level service center
Ripper hydraulics
Vandalism, protection (5 caplocks)

D11 TRACK-TYPE TRACTOR
EAST PEORIA, IL, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
489-5558	**D11-07A TRACTOR CFG2**.	0	**$2,342,500**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY Includes US EPA Tier 4 Final / EU stage V engine, and necessary attachments. INCLUDES: Copper grommeted tube radiator REQUIRES: 489-5528 VISIBILITY ARR, 360 VIEW FOR EU DEAELERS ONLY		
489-5559	**D11-07A CARRYDOZER TTT CFG3**.	0	**$2,462,600**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY Includes US EPA Tier 4 Final / EU stage V engine, and necessary attachments. INCLUDES: Copper grommeted tube radiator 474-5699 HYDRAULICS, CARRYDOZER REQUIRES: 489-5528 VISIBILITY ARR, 360 VIEW FOR EU DEALERS ONLY		
0P-6404	**D11 MISC MATERIAL**.	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM EAST PEORIA FACTORY Use this reference number when ordering miscellaneous material other than a body or body attachments.		

USE	REF NO.		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

NOTE

Each machine will be shipped with a Parts Book on CD ROM. The CD will be shipped with the other D11 CD literature. If a paper copy is desired, please order through the dealer parts department.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Cannot be ordered with items listed as LANE 3 ONLY.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

RADIATOR ARRANGEMENT

L	484-5552	**RADIATOR, CGT**	0	$39,040
		Copper Grommeted tube. Cooling tubes held in headers with rubber seals.		
		CAN BE USED WITH: 489-5557 D11-07A TRACTOR CFG1 489-5560 D11-07A CARRYDOZER TTT CFG4		

ENGINE PRECLEANER ARRANGEMENT

L	484-4382	**PRECLEANER, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes standard engine precleaner and dust ejector.		
L	484-4383	**PRECLEANER, TURBINE.**	0	$3,820
		Includes turbine engine precleaner and dust ejector. For use in heavy debris applications. Not recommended in extremely dusty environments.		

HIGH SPEED OIL CHANGE ARRANGEMENT

L	484-5450	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	0	NC
		High speed engine and powertrain oil change system mounted in the engine compartment.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: ALL REAR ATTACHMENTS		
L	484-5451	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM,HS, REAR ATT**	0	$670
		High speed engine and powertrain oil change system mounted to the rear attachment. Includes engine oil, powertrain oil, hydraulic oil and coolant.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 528-6168 COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR or 489-5523 NO REAR ATTACHMENT, RIPPER RDY or RIPPERS		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 489-5520 RIPPER, MS, LEACHPAD		

UNDERCARRIAGE

UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENT

L	489-5510	**UNDERCARRIAGE, BASIC.**	0	NC
		For use in standard applications Includes standard idlers, sprocket segments, single flange and double flange rollers, bogie pins, roller frames and recoil system.		
L	572-6169	**UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION.**	0	$5,080
		For use in highly abrasive applications. Extended life includes all single flange rollers with larger single flange rollers in position one and eight, bogie pins, roller frames and recoil systems.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

UNDERCARRIAGE ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	489-5512	**UNDERCARRIAGE, SOUND**	0	$136,850
		For sound reduction. Includes sound reducing idlers and sprocket segments. Single and double flange rollers, bogie pins, roller frames, and recoil systems. RECOMMENDED: 499-0362 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED 486-0821 ENGINE ENCLOSURES, SOUND CANNOT BE USED WITH: 139-2002 GUARD, UNDERCARRIAGE IDLERS		
L	489-5513	**UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD WEATHER**	0	$3,920
		For use in standard applications with cold ambient temperatures. Includes cold weather idlers, single flange and double flange rollers, roller frames and recoil systems. Includes extreme cold weather bogie pins (arctic grease).		
L	489-5514	**UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION**	0	$8,990
		For use in highly abrasive applications with cold ambient temperatures. Extended life includes all single flange rollers with larger single flange rollers in position one and eight, includes extreme cold weather bogie pins (arctic grease).		

CARRIER ROLLERS

L	426-3785	**GUARD, CARRIER ROLLER**	0	NC
		Includes heavy duty cover plate protection for carrier roller mounting locations.		
L	426-3808	**CARRIER ROLLERS**	720	$11,700
		Includes one standard roller per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5510 UNDERCARRIAGE, BASIC or 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
L	426-3811	**CARRIER ROLLERS, COLD WEATHER**	720	$12,410
		Includes one cold weather roller per side of tractor. Provides proper track adjustment with less recoil adjustment required. Reduces track slap during directional shifting. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5513 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD WEATHER 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION		

TRACK ARRANGEMENT

NOTE: All include single tooth master link with coarse thread bolts.

P	395-1045	**TRACK, 710MM ES**	0	NC
		Extreme service shoes (28"/710mm)		
P	570-3237	**TRACK, 710MM ES, HDXL**	0	$6,320
		Extreme service shoes (28"/710mm). Heavy duty extended life system undercarriage with Duralink. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
P	395-1051	**TRACK, 710MM ES ARM**	0	$9,580
		Extreme service shoes (28"/710mm) Abrasion Resistant Material (ARM).		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

P	570-3243	**TRACK, 710MM ES ARM, HDXL**	0	$16,430
		Extreme service shoes (28"/710mm). Heavy duty extended system undercarriage with Duralink. Abrasion Resistant Material (ARM). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION; 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
P	375-5937	**TRACK, 710MM ES ROUND**	0	$3,595
		Extreme service shoes (28"/710mm) Round holes.		
P	570-3235	**TRACK, 710MM ES RND, HDXL**	0	$10,110
		Extreme service shoes (28"/710mm). Heavy Duty extended life system undercarriage with Duralink. Round holes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION; 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
P	395-1047	**TRACK, 810MM ES**	0	$5,980
		Extreme service shoes (32"/810mm).		
P	570-3249	**TRACK, 810MM ES, HDXL**	0	$12,640
		Extreme service shoes (32"/810MM). Heavy duty extended life system undercarriage with Duralink. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION; 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
P	395-1053	**TRACK, 810MM ES ARM**	0	$17,960
		Extreme service shoes (32"/810mm) Abrasion Resistant Material (ARM).		
P	570-3239	**TRACK, 810MM ES ARM, HDXL**	0	$25,280
		Extreme service shoes (32"/810MM). Heavy extended life system undercarriage with Duralink. Abrasion Resistant Material (ARM). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION; 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
P	384-3013	**TRACK, 810MM ES ROUND**	0	$9,580
		Extreme service shoes (32"/810mm) Round holes.		
P	570-3233	**TRACK, 810MM ES ROUND, HDXL**	0	$16,430
		Extreme service shoes (32"/810MM). Heavy duty extended life system undercarriage with Duralink. Round holes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION; 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
P	395-1049	**TRACK, 915MM ES CLIPPED**	0	$9,580
		Extreme service shoes (36"/915mm) Clipped grousers.		
P	570-3251	**TRACK, 915MM ES CLPD, HDXL**	0	$16,430
		Extreme service shoes (36"/915MM). Heavy duty extended life system undercarriage with Duralink. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION; 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
P	395-1055	**TRACK, 915MM ES CLIPPED ARM**	0	$23,960
		Extreme service shoes (36"/915mm) Clipped grousers. Abrasion Resistant Material (ARM)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

P	570-3245	**TRACK, 915MM ES CLPD ARM, HDXL**	0	$31,600
		Extreme service shoes (36"/915mm). Heavy duty extended life system undercarriage with Duralink. Clipped grousers. Abrasion Resistant Material (ARM). ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		
P	375-5923	**TRACK, 915MM ES CLIPPED ROUND**	0	$11,970
		Extreme service shoes (36"/915mm) Clipped grousers. Round holes.		
P	570-3241	**TRACK, 915MM ES CLPD RND, HDXL**	0	$18,950
		Extreme services shoes (36"/915mm). Heavy duty extended life system undercarriage with Duralink. Clipped grousers. Round holes. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5514 UNDERCARRIAGE, COLD ABRASION 572-6169 UNDERCARRIAGE, ABRASION		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTING GROUP

L	491-6460	**LIGHTS, HALOGEN**	0	$-2,550
		Includes 13 halogen work lights (4 on the sides of the dozer lift cylinders, 2 on top of the ROPS facing forward, 2 on top of the ROPS facing rearward, 2 in the front of the fenders facing forward, 2 in the rear of the fenders facing rearward and 1 on the fuel tank for use with a rear attachment.)		
L	491-6459	**LIGHTS, LED, 2100 LUMENS**	0	NC
		Includes 13 LED work lights (4 on the sides of the dozer lift cylinders, 2 on the top of the ROPS facing forward, 2 on the top of the ROPS facing rearward, 2 in the front of the fenders facing forward, 2 in the rear of the fenders facing rearward and 1 on the fuel tank for use with a rear attachment.) Order as detached.		
L	491-6458	**LIGHTS, LED, 4200 LUMENS**	0	$5,310
		Includes 13 High Intensity LED work lights (4 on the sides of the dozer lift cylinders, 2 on the top of the ROPS facing forward, 2 on the top of the ROPS facing rearward, 2 in the front of the fenders facing forward, 2 in the rear of the fenders facing rearward and 1 on the fuel tank for use with a rear attachment.) Order as detached.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB DOOR

L	523-6554	**DOOR, FORWARD**	0	NC
		Machine left door swings left. Recommended for access ladder.		
L	523-6555	**DOOR, REARWARD**	0	NC
		Machine left door swings right. Standard door.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB GLASS

L	375-7166	**GLASS, SINGLE PANE**	0	NC
		Includes sliding single pane tempered side windows, solid single pane tempered rear glass, and solid single pane laminated windshield and doors.		
L	389-7519	**GLASS, IMPACT RESISTANT**	0	$5,420
		Includes solid, dual pane impact resistant windows. Refer to TEKQ1019 within the global sales library for list of certifications. HVAC Precleaner no longer included.		
L	375-7835	**GLASS, 40 PSI**	0	$38,330
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes solid, 40psi capable windows. HVAC Precleaner no longer included.		

CAB SEAT

L	470-7252	**SEAT, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Next gen comfort plus. Cloth seat with air suspension.		
L	560-9088	**SEAT, HEATED & VENTILATED**	0	$1,700
		Next gen premium plus. Heated and cooled leather seat with forced air ventilation and air suspension		

PLATFORM GROUP

L	543-4607	**OPERATORS ARR, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Standard operator controls and platform.		
L	543-4608	**OPERATORS ARR, 5TH PERCENTILE**	0	$6,390
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Modifies operator controls and platform to allow operator to sit at the highest and most rearward position and easily reach the pedals. Designed to improve attachment visibility for the smaller operator.		
L	556-4614	**OPERATORS ARR, QUICK OPENING**	0	$4,180
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Standard operator controls and platform with quick opening floor plates to aid in regular cleaning. Intended for high debris applications.		

RADIOS

L	487-5822	**NO RADIO**	0	NC
		Includes built-in speakers, external antenna, 12V power, connection harness ready to accept a Caterpillar entertainment radio.		
L	487-5821	**RADIO, AM/FM**	0	NC
		Includes AM/FM/Aux Input/Bluetooth/Microphone Setup.		

VISIBILITY ARRANGEMENT

L	556-4476	**VISIBILITY ARR, MIRRORS**	0	$560
		Includes mirror in the cab and on the lift cylinders. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		
L	489-5527	**VISIBILITY ARR, SINGLE CAMERA**	0	$5,570
		Includes mirrors in the cab and on the lift cylinders, a single camera pointed at the ripper shank tip and an in-cab display. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

VISIBILITY ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)

L	489-5526	**VISIBILITY ARR, DUAL CAMERA** . . . . . Includes mirrors in the cab and on the lift cylinders, a camera pointed at the ripper shank tip, a rear facing camera and an in-cab display. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.	0	$7,440
L	489-5528	**VISIBILITY ARR, 360 VIEW** . . . . . Includes mirrors in the cab, and 5 cameras with in-cab display. Four cameras provide a bird's eye view of the tractor and a single camera is pointed at the ripper shank tip. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.	0	$9,840

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

MACHINE CONTROL

L	491-3243	**MACHINE CONTROL, BASIC** . . . . . Includes basic machine controls.	0	NC
L	491-3244	**MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN READY** . . . . . Includes basic machine controls. Includes provisions for adding Cat Terrain for Grading. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.	0	$3,100
L	571-6159	**MACHINE CONTROL, AUTORIP** . . . . . Includes automatic ripper control. Includes provisions for adding Cat Terrain for Grading.	0	$21,160
L	485-6945	**MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE** . . . . . Includes Autocarry blade control and Automatic Ripper Control Includes provisions for adding Cat Terrain for Grading. For more information on the next Generation of AutoCarry please refer to TEKQ1011 within the Global Sale Library. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. REQUIRES: 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH 492-8223 11 CARRYDOZER	0	$42,220
L	491-3245	**MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC** . . . . . Includes Autocarry blade control and automatic ripper control. Includes Cat terrain for grading with blade control display and dual GNSS receivers. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. REQUIRES: 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH	0	$73,960
L	573-7301	**MACHINE CONTROL,TERRAIN,BC,CD** . . . . . Includes Autocarry blade control and automatic ripper control. Includes Cat terrain for grading with blade control display and dual GNSS receivers. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED. REQUIRES: 492-8223 11 CARRYDOZER	0	$73,960

COMMAND FOR DOZING

L	572-0877	**OPERATOR CONTROL, STANDARD** . . . . . Standard machine control.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

COMMAND FOR DOZING (Cont.)

For additional Dealer installed technology products please refer to the following publications within the Global Sales Library:
AEXQ0566 - Cat MineStar
PEDJ0116 - Cat Fleet
PEDJ0114 - Cat Health
AEXQ0571 - Cat Terrain
PEDJ0117 - Cat Command
AEHQ6721 - Cat Command for Dozing

Pricing for Dealer installed technology products may be found in the following price lists:
MINESTAR - Cat MineStar Fleet and Health
TERAOFC - Terrain Office Software
TERAGRADE - Terrain for Grading
COMDOZING - Command for Dozing

VIMS AND PRODUCT LINK

NOTE: Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor the performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	486-1368	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE783** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE783 offers expanded coverage including 4G LTE, 3G and 2G cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and advanced grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	$1,243
L	486-1364	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE743** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE743 offers expanded coverage including 4G LTE, 3G and 2G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and advanced grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	484-5455	**FUEL LINES, STANDARD** . . . . . Standard fuel lines without fuel heater.	0	NC
L	484-5453	**FUEL LINES W/HEATER** . . . . . Fuel lines including heater.	0	$2,185

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

BOTTOM GUARDS

L	486-3569	**BOTTOM GUARDS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes full set of standard bottom guards.		
L	499-0362	**GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED**	0	$8,370
		Includes full set of sealed bottom guards for sound reduction. RECOMMENDED: 489-5512 UNDERCARRIAGE, SOUND 486-0821 ENGINE ENCLOSURES, SOUND		
L	499-0364	**GUARD, BOTTOM, PARTIAL**	0	$-7,530
		Includes front bottom guard with tow hook and removes the three rear-most bottom guards. ONLY FOR USE WITH: Stockpile applications		

ENGINE ENCLOSURES

L	486-0820	**ENGINE ENCLOSURES, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Includes engine compartment enclosures.		
L	486-0821	**ENGINE ENCLOSURES, SOUND**	0	$6,850
		Includes solid engine compartment enclosures and insulation for sound reduction. Not for use with US EPA Tier 4 machines. RECOMMENDED: 489-5512 UNDERCARRIAGE, SOUND 499-0362 GUARD, BOTTOM, SEALED		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

BATTERY WIRING

L	491-3182	**ISOLATOR, BATTERY, SINGLE POLE**	0	NC
		Includes 4 batteries with lock out and charging.		
L	491-3183	**ISOLATOR, BATTERY, DUAL POLE**	0	$9,950
		Includes 4 batteries with lock out and charging. Recommended for Dealers requiring to meet local regulations.		

ACCESS SYSTEM

MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.

L	499-2515	**GUARDRAIL ARRANGEMENT**	0	NC
		Includes fender mounted guard rails. RECOMMENDED: 523-6555 DOOR, REARWARD		
L	496-3682	**LADDER ARRANGEMENT**	0	$20,490
		Includes a powered access ladder on the left fender of the machine. RECOMMENDED: 523-6554 DOOR, FORWARD		
L	538-6255	**PLATFORM ARRANGEMENT**	0	$11,110
		Includes a rear access platform. RECOMMENDED: 489-5526 VISIBILITY ARR, DUAL CAMERA or 489-5528 VISIBILITY ARR, 360 VIEW 523-6555 DOOR, REARWARD		
L	492-9913	**ACCESS ARRANGEMENT**	0	$31,600
		Includes both the ladder and platform arrangements. RECOMMENDED: 489-5526 VISIBILITY ARR, DUAL CAMERA or 489-5528 VISIBILITY ARR, 360 VIEW 523-6554 DOOR, FORWARD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT

Ripper shanks must be ordered separately.

L	489-5515	**RIPPER, SS, STANDARD** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single-shank ripper for standard D11 tractor. Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard, pin puller and pin puller hydraulics. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2023 or 445-2024 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER RIPPER LUBE GROUP	0	$176,390 NI
L	489-5516	**RIPPER, SS, PUSH BLOCK** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single-shank ripper with push block for standard D11 tractor. Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard, pin puller and pin puller hydraulics. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2023 or 445-2024 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER RIPPER LUBE GROUP	0	$184,280 NI
L	489-5517	**RIPPER, SS, EXTRA CWT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Single-shank ripper for D11 tractor with extra weight attached to the ripper. Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard, pin puller, and pin puller hydraulics. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. RECOMMENDED: DOWNHILL DOZING APPLICATIONS HEAVY BLADES CARRYDOZER REQUIRES: 445-2023 or 445-2024 TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER RIPPER LUBE GROUP	0	$208,530 NI
L	489-5518	**RIPPER, MS, STANDARD** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Multi-shank ripper for standard D11 tractor. Includes fast fuel system, and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 445-2026 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER (QTY OF 1, 2, or 3) RIPPER LUBE GROUP	0	$179,460 NI
L	489-5519	**RIPPER, MS, EXTRA CWT** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Multi-shank ripper for D11 tractor with extra weight attached to ripper. Includes fast fuel system and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. RECOMMENDED: DOWNHILL DOZING HEAVY BLADES CARRYDOZER REQUIRES: 445-2026 TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER (QTY of 1, 2, or 3) RIPPER LUBE GROUP	0	$204,990 NI
L	570-0433	**RIPPER, MS, FIVE SHANK** ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER For use in lignite coal applications. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. ONLY FOR USE WITH: AUSTRIALIA/NEW ZEALAND DEALERS	0	$259,850 NI

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

REAR ATTACHMENT (Cont.)

L	489-5520	**RIPPER, MS, LEACHPAD**	0	$276,150 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Deep ripping for weak material applications such as leach pads. Includes transmission guard, pin puller and pin puller hydraulics. Includes leach pad ripper shanks. Maximum depth is 3369.5mm below grade with standard 9W-4551 tip. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS. REQUIRES: 484-5458 RIPPER LUBE, BASIC CANNOT BE USED WITH: OTHER RIPPER SHANKS		
L	528-6168	**COUNTERWEIGHT, REAR**	0	$126,020 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Extended rear counterweight. Includes fast fuel system and transmission guard. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED ON MACHINE ORDERS.		
L	528-7240	**DRAWBAR, CWT, REAR**	0	$84,480
		Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard, and three slab counterweight. This is only recommended when optimum tractor balance is not required. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		
L	489-5523	**NO REAR ATTACHMENT, RIPPER RDY**	0	$12,000
		Includes fast fuel system, transmission guard and ripper light. Rear attachment is still required, this option is for customers who already have a rear attachment for installation. REQUIRES: RIPPER LUBE GROUP		

FLUIDS

COOLANT

L	382-5934	**ENGINE COOLANT, STD (-37C)**	0	NC
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -37C (-35F)		
L	371-6899	**ENGINE COOLANT, ARCTIC (-51C)**	0	$467 NET
		Provides cooling system antifreeze protection down to -51C (-60F)		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILM GROUP

L	474-5703	**FILMS, ANSI**	0	NC
		Includes various film groups required for machine sales to US.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE PRELUBE

L	491-6468	**PRELUBE, ENGINE**	0	$4,675
		Includes electrically driven lube pump which pressurizes the oil galleries prior to cranking the engine for starting.		

REVERSING FAN

L	462-1768	**FAN, REVERSING**	0	$2,465
		Software enabled for operation in high debris environments. Automatically reverses the direction of the cooling fan in order to help reduce radiator plugging.		

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

L	484-1124	**STARTING AID, ETHER**	0	NC

ENGINE COOLANT

L	491-6461	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	0	NC
		Includes two 120 volt, 1500 watt jacket water electrical heaters.		
L	491-6462	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V**	0	NC
		Includes two 240 volt, 1500 watt jacket water electrical heaters.		

ELECTRICAL

L	558-9145	**LIGHT, WARNING, STROBE**	0	$1,840
		FOR USE IN LANE 3 ONLY Includes a heavy duty single flash (5 Joules) strobe beacon unit. MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	533-1389	**WINDOW SHADES**	0	$655
		Includes retractable window shades on the front, left and right door and rear windows to maximize operator comfort. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 523-6554 DOOR, FORWARD		
L	349-3004	**WINDOW SHADES**	0	$655
		Includes retractable window shades on the front, left and right door and rear windows to maximize operator comfort. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 523-6555 DOOR, REARWARD		
L	374-9585	**PRECLEANER, POWERED**	0	$710
		Powered HVAC precleaner designed to increase fresh air filter life.		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

FIRE SUPPRESSION

L	482-8903	**FIRE SUPPRESSION READY**	0	$1,895
		Includes universal tank mounting brackets; holds an ANSUL Liquid Vehicle System 10 gallon tank (or similar) on the back side of each fender.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

FIRE SUPPRESSION (Cont.)

L	489-5556	**FIRE SUPPRESSION.**	0	$41,080
		Factory installed ANSUL Liquid Vehicle System fire suppression. System includes: two 10 gallon tanks, engineered lines routing with 16 nozzle locations, ground level actuation switch, cab mounted actuation switch and control module. NOTE: A local ANSUL distributor must complete the installation with the liquid chemical, two pressure cartridges and certify the system. LVS Liquid Agent has operating temp of -40 to 140 degree F or -40 to 60 degree C.		

GUARDS

P	139-2003	**GUARD, UNDERCARRIAGE IDLERS.**	75	$3,920
		Includes rubber idler protectors. Provides additional wear protection from abrasive material to the moving undercarriage. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 381-0191 UNDERCARRIAGE, SOUND		

BLADES

BULLDOZER INSTALLATION PACKAGES

L	492-8221	**11SU/U BULLDOZER, DUAL TILT**	0	$118,450 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, braces, standard tilt cylinders, trunnions and lines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5557 D11-07A TRACTOR CFG1 489-5558 D11-07A TRACTOR CFG2		
L	492-8222	**11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH**	0	$141,110 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, braces, extended pitch tilt cylinders, trunnions and lines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5557 D11-07A TRACTOR CFG1 489-5558 D11-07A TRACTOR CFG2		
L	492-8223	**11 CARRYDOZER**	0	$152,160 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes bulldozer push arms, braces, CD tilt cylinders, trunnions and lines. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5559 D11-07A CARRYDOZER TTT CFG3 489-5560 D11-07A CARRYDOZER TTT CFG4		

LIFT CYLINDERS

L	492-9075	**CYLINDER GROUP, STANDARD**	0	$26,800 NI
		Includes two standard blade lift cylinders.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

LIFT CYLINDERS (Cont.)

L	492-9077	**CYLINDER GROUP, GRADE CONTROL**	0	$38,660 NI
		Includes two position sensing blade lift cylinders. REQUIRED BY: 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH or 492-8223 11 CARRYDOZER 485-6945 MACHINE CONTROL, PERFORMANCE 491-3245 MACHINE CONTROL, TERRAIN, BC 573-7301 MACHINE CONTROL,TERRAIN,BC,CD		

BLADE OPTIONS

L	492-8209	**BLADE, 11SU ABRASION**	0	$105,990 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade (27.2 cm - 35.6 cy), extended wear life cutting edges, Hardox 400 wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 492-8221 11SU/U BULLDOZER, DUAL TILT or 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH		
L	492-8210	**BLADE, 11SU ABRASION, BLACK**	0	$108,570 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU blade (27.2 cm - 35.6 cy), extended wear life cutting edges, Hardox 400 wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 492-8221 11SU/U BULLDOZER, DUAL TILT or 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH		
L	492-8211	**BLADE, 11SU NO WEAR PLATE**	0	$103,890 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes SU Blade (27.2 cm - 35.6 cy), extended wear life cutting edges and rock guard. Does not include wear plate. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 492-8221 11SU/U BULLDOZER, DUAL TILT or 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH		
L	492-8207	**BLADE, 11U ABRASION, BLACK**	0	$131,050 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade (34.4 cm - 45.0 cy), extended wear life cutting edges, Hardox 400 wear plate and rock guard. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 492-8221 11SU/U BULLDOZER, DUAL TILT or 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH		
L	492-8206	**BLADE, 11U ABRASION**	0	$128,470 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade (34.4 cm - 45.0 cy), extended wear life cutting edges, Hardox 400 wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of the blade. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 492-8221 11SU/U BULLDOZER, DUAL TILT or 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH		
L	492-8208	**BLADE, 11U NO WEAR PLATE**	0	$126,350 NI
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes U blade (34.4 cm - 45.0 cy), extended wear life cutting edges and rock guard. Does not include wear plate. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 492-8221 11SU/U BULLDOZER, DUAL TILT or 492-8222 11SU/U DOZER, EXTENDED PITCH		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

BLADE OPTIONS (Cont.)

L	444-6579	**BLADE, 11 CD, BLACK**	0	**$160,370 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes carrydozer blade (43.6 cm - 57.0 cy), edge protectors general duty cutting edges, wear plate and rock guard. Black paint on the back of dozer blade. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 492-8223 11 CARRYDOZER		
L	346-6944	**BLADE, 11 CD NO WEAR PLATE**	0	**$147,540 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes carrydozer blade (43.6 cm - 57.0 cy), edge protectors, general duty cutting edges and rock guard. Does not include wear plate. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 492-8223 11 CARRYDOZER		

For Coal U-Blade or Reclamation U-Blade please refer to WT-TTT Cat Work Tools price list.

GROUND ENGAGING TOOLS

RIPPER SHANK OPTIONS (Note that RIPPERS do not include any shanks.)

L	445-2026	**TOOTH, MULTI-SHANK RIPPER**	0	**$11,030 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 1057mm below grade with standard 331-3505 tip. Order 1, 2 or 3 teeth for multi shank ripper. ONLY FOR USE WITH: MULTI-SHANK RIPPERS		
L	445-2023	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK RIPPER**	0	**$18,950 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes standard shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 1597mm below grade with standard 357-2712 tip. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SINGLE SHANK RIPPERS		
L	445-2024	**TOOTH, SINGLE SHANK, DEEP**	0	**$22,590 NI**
		ALSO AVAILABLE AS MISCELLANEOUS ORDER Includes long shank, sharp shank protector, pin, pin retainer and tip. Tip and shank protector feature CapSure hammerless installation and positive retention systems. Maximum depth is 2180mm below grade with standard 357-2712 tip. ONLY FOR USE WITH: SINGLE SHANK RIPPERS		

FLUIDS

RIPPER LUBRICATION OPTIONS

NOTE: MUST BE ORDERED DETACHED.

L	484-5458	**RIPPER LUBE, BASIC**	0	**NC**
		Provides lubrication points at all rear attachments.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS (CONT.)

RIPPER LUBRICATION OPTIONS (Cont.)

L	484-5457	**RIPPER LUBE, GROUND LEVEL, SS**	0	$2,030
		Provides grouped ripper lubrication points accessible from ground level.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: SS RIPPER or 489-5523 NO REAR ATTACHMENT, RIPPER RDY		
L	484-5459	**RIPPER LUBE, GROUND LEVEL, MS**	0	$2,030
		Provides grouped ripper lubrication points accessible from ground level.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: MS RIPPER or 489-5523 NO REAR ATTACHMENT, RIPPER RDY		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 489-5520 RIPPER, MS, LEACHPAD		
L	484-5460	**AUTOLUBE, SS**	0	$19,040
		Provides automatic lubrication system for SS ripper, bulldozer lift cylinders, and equalizer bar end pins.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: SS RIPPER or 489-5523 NO REAR ATTACHMENT, RIPPER RDY		
L	484-5461	**AUTOLUBE, MS**	0	$19,040
		Provides automatic lubrication system for MS ripper, bulldozer lift cylinders, and equalizer bar end pins.		
		5744606		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: MS RIPPER or 489-5523 NO REAR ATTACHMENT, RIPPER RDY		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 489-5520 RIPPER, MS, LEACHPAD		
L	574-4606	**AUTOLUBE, LEACHPAD, MS**	0	$19,520
		Provides automatic lubrication system for leach pad ripper, bulldozer lift cylinders, and equalizer bar end pins.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 489-5520 RIPPER, MS, LEACHPAD		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: OTHER REAR ATTACHMENTS		

DOCUMENTATION

	0G-6039	**FACTORY SOUND TEST**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: Undercarriage, sound		

PACKING

TRACTOR PACKING

NOTE: Rear Attachment, Blade, and Push Arms ship detached

	0P-0191	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	$3,755 NET
		Tractor with ROPS, track, and tracker roller frames removed for shipment.		
	0P-0189	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	$2,985 NET
		Tractor with ROPS and track removed for shipment.		
		Roller frames remain installed. REQUIRES SPECIAL BEAM TRAILER.		
	0P-4996	**PACK,DOMESTIC RAIL, ROPS LOOSE**	0	$1,525 NET
		Tractor with ROPS dismounted for shipment.		
	0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
		For applicable miscellaneous shipments only.		

814K COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Advanced Productivity Electronic Control Shifting (APECS)
Air to air aftercooler
Brakes, full hydraulic, enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes
Electro-hydraulic parking brake
Electronic Clutch Pressure Control (ECPC)
Engine, CAT C7.1
Engine driven cooling fan (suction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel to air cooler
Ground level engine shutoff
Radiator, unit core
Starting aid (ether)
Throttle lock
Torque converter
Transmission, planetary with 4F/4R speed range control

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance free
Electrical system, 24V
Ground level lockable master disconnect switch
Lights, directional (rear)
Light, warning switched (LED strobe)
Lighting system (front & rear)
Starter, electric
Starting receptacle for emergency start

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, internal four-post rollover protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp) and power port
Cab door, sliding window (LH)
Camera, rear vision
Cat detect, object detection (ready)
Coat and hard hat hooks
Electro-hydraulic tilt and lift controls (seat mounted)
Finger tip shifting controls
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Implement hydraulic lockout
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumentation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Brake oil pressure
-Electrical system, low voltage
-Engine failure malfunction alert and action lamp
-Parking brake status
Light, dome (cab)
Lunch box and beverage holders
Mirror, internal (panoramic)
Mirrors, rearview (externally mounted)
Seat, Cat optimized seat system
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3"), 2-point, minder
STIC control system with lockout
Sun visor (front)
Tinted glass
Transmission gear (indicator)
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
-Event indicator light on rear grill
Wet-arm wipers/washers (front and rear), intermittent wipers (front and rear)

GUARDS

Guards, crankcase and powertrain
Guard, driveshaft

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Doors, service access (locking)
Dozer push arms
Dozer stabilizer
Dozer trunnions
Dozer push beam
Dozer pins
Dozer cylinders and hydraulic lines
Ecology drains for engine, radiator, transmission, hydraulic tank
Engine, crankcase, 500 hour interval with CJ-4 oil
Emergency egress
Fire suppression ready
Fuel tank, 500 L (132 gal)
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Cat XT(TM)
Hyd, engine, & transmission oil coolers
Oil change system, high speed
Oil sampling valves

814K COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Steering, load sensing
Total hydraulic filtration system
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stack

814K COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
430-8310	**814K WHEEL DOZER**	0	**$623,970**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY

INCLUDES:
Engine, CAT C7.1
-US EPA T4/EU Stage IV technology

AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, ANZ, JAPAN, & SOUTH KOREA

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
LANE SELECTION				
	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS				
BULLDOZER ARRANGEMENTS				
L	507-1776	BULLDOZER, STANDARD BLADE NOT INCLUDED. Blades are in the Optional Attachment section.	0	NC
POWERTRAIN				
AXLES				
L	446-6741	AXLES, STANDARD Provides standard front and rear axles.	0	NC
L	446-6748	AXLES, NO-SPIN REAR Provides standard front axle and no-spin rear axle.	0	$4,300
ELECTRICAL				
LIGHTS				
L	489-2310	LIGHTS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	489-2311	LIGHTS, LED	0	$1,660
OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT				
CAB PACKAGES				
L	525-7224	CAB, DELUXE INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted -Cab precleaner, powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Radio, CB (ready)	0	$2,265
MIRRORS				
L	346-3864	MIRRORS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	376-7034	MIRRORS, HEATED	6	$119

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Caterpillar marketing representative with questions.

L	528-5686	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	**NC**
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	528-5687	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	**$432**
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANKS

L	431-0070	**FUEL TANK, NON-FAST FILL**	0	**NC**
L	431-0068	**FUEL TANK, FAST FILL**	0	**$2,000**

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires are tubeless, include rims and come in a set of 4.

P	378-1968	**TIRES, 23.5R25 MX XHA2 * L3**	900	**$-2,380**
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=36mm (45/32"); Rim=19.5"x25" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

P	128-0914	RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED	0	$-13,060

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	433-0491	PRECLEANER, STANDARD ONLY FOR USE WITH: 430-8310 814K WHEEL DOZER	0	NC

FENDERS

L	465-5947	FENDERS, FRONT (W/O CTWT)	0	NC
L	465-5931	FENDERS, FRONT (W/ CTWT) REQUIRES: 466-0757 COUNTERWEIGHT, FRONT	0	$715

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTING AIDS

L	265-7724	HEATER, ENGINE BLOCK, 120V	0	$255
L	267-0339	HEATER, ENGINE BLOCK, 240V	0	$160

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIOS

L	452-1394	RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html	5	$755

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	466-0757	COUNTERWEIGHT, FRONT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 465-5931 FENDERS, FRONT (W/ CTWT) REQUIRED BY: 465-5931 FENDERS, FRONT (W/ CTWT)	0	$14,730
L	467-5130	SOUND SUPPRESSION REQUIRED BY: BRAZIL	0	$2,485

BLADES

Blades are for machine orders only.

Loose blade orders must go through Parts Distribution or Cat Work Tools when not ordering a machine.

Please contact CWTS or refer to the WT-800 price list for coal scoop and wood chip scoop options.

L	3G-9271	BLADE, STRAIGHT	0	$14,750

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

	0P-2406	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)	0	$386 NET

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	**FILM, AM-NORTH**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH		
P	434-5933	**FILMS, ANSI**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)		

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

	0P-0472	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
		Machine will ship complete.		

815K COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Advanced Productivity Electronic Control Shifting (APECS)
Air to air aftercooler
Brakes, full hydraulic, enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes
Electro-hydraulic parking brake
Electronic Clutch Pressure Control (ECPC)
Engine, CAT C7.1
Engine driven cooling fan (suction)
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel to air cooler
Ground level engine shutoff
Radiator, unit core
Starting aid (ether)
Throttle lock
Torque converter
Transmission, planetary with 3F/3R speed range control

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance free
Electrical system, 24V
Ground level lockable master disconnect switch
Lights, directional (rear)
Light, warning switched (LED strobe)
Lighting system (front & rear)
Starter, electric
Starting receptacle for emergency start

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

AccuGrade mapping (ready)
Air conditioner
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, internal four-post rollover protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp) and power port
Cab door, sliding window (LH)
Camera, rear vision
CAT Compaction Control (ready)
Cat Detect: Object Detection (ready)
Coat and hard hat hooks
Finger tip shifting controls
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Hydraulic controls (seat mounted)
Implement hydraulic lockout
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumentation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Brake oil pressure
-Electrical system, low voltage
-Engine failure malfunction alert and action lamp
-Parking brake status
Light, dome (cab)
Lunch box and beverage holders
Mirror, internal (panoramic)
Mirrors, rearview (externally mounted)
Seat, Cat optimized seat system
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3"), 2-point, minder
STIC control system with lockout
Sun visor (front)
Tinted glass
Transmission gear (indicator)
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
-Event indicator light on rear grill
Wet-arm wipers/washers (front and rear), intermittent wipers (front and rear)

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Wheels, tamping foot

GUARDS

Cleaner bars with teeth
Guards, crankcase and powertrain
Guard, driveshaft

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Doors, service access (locking)
Ecology drains for engine, radiator, transmission, hydraulic tank
Engine, crankcase, 500 hour interval with CJ-4 oil
Emergency egress
Fire suppression ready
Fuel tank, 500 L (132 gal)
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Cat XT(TM)
Hydraulic, engine, and transmission oil coolers
Oil change system, high speed
Oil sampling valves

815K COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Steering, load sensing
Total hydraulic filtration system
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stack

815K COMPACTOR DECATUR, IL, USA		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
430-8330	**815K SOIL COMPACTOR HRC**	0	**$581,740**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: Engine, CAT C7.1 -US EPA T4/EU Stage IV technology		
	AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, ANZ, JAPAN, & SOUTH KOREA		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

AXLES

L	446-6757	AXLES, STANDARD Provides standard front and rear axles.	0	NC
L	446-6758	AXLES, NO-SPIN REAR Provides standard front axle and no-spin rear axle.	0	$4,300

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	489-2310	LIGHTS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	489-2311	LIGHTS, LED	0	$1,660

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	525-7224	CAB, DELUXE INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted -Cab precleaner, powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Radio, CB (ready)	0	$2,265

MIRRORS

L	346-3864	MIRRORS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	376-7034	MIRRORS, HEATED	6	$119

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	528-5686	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	**NC**
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	528-5687	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	**$432**
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL TANKS

L	431-0070	**FUEL TANK, NON-FAST FILL**	0	**NC**
L	431-0068	**FUEL TANK, FAST FILL**	0	**$2,000**

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

WHEELS

Caterpillar has developed an exclusive licensed agreement with M2 Industries to provide a refurbished compactor wheel exchange program through the Caterpillar dealer network. Machine model and serial number required prior to quote. Please contact M2 Industries directly for pricing and delivery: Dale Mills at (812) 246-0651.

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	433-0502	**PRECLEANER, STANDARD**	0	**NC**
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 430-8330 815K SOIL COMPACTOR HRC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

CLEANER BARS

L	457-7888	**CLEANER BARS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides cleaner bars with standard tips.		
L	455-9206	**CLEANER BARS, ABRASIVE**	0	$1,190
		Provides cleaner bars with tips that improve vehicle performance and increases wear life in sticky, abrasive soil applications.		

BLADES

L	446-6781	**BULLDOZER, STRAIGHT BLADE**	0	$23,230
		Provides a standard dozer arrangement with a straight blade.		
L	446-6782	**BULLDOZER, TILT, STRAIGHT BLD**	0	$29,630
		Provides a tilt dozer arrangement with a straight blade.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTING AIDS.

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	265-7724	HEATER, ENGINE BLOCK, 120V	0	$255
L	267-0339	HEATER, ENGINE BLOCK, 240V	0	$160

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	452-1394	RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html	5	$755

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

L	446-6770	COMPACTION CONTROL, BASIC A proprietary Caterpillar technology that detects soil stiffness via rolling resistance. The system provides the operator with real time soil stiffness information on the machine display.	0	$7,760

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	467-5130	SOUND SUPPRESSION Required for Brazil.	0	$2,485

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

	0P-2406	ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)	0	$386 NET

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	FILM, AM-NORTH REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH	0	NC
P	434-5933	FILMS, ANSI REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

0P-0437	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK** . . . . . 0 Machine will ship complete. Corner cutting edges removed and placed in cab.		**NC**

824K TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Air to air aftercooler
Auto shift
Brakes, full hydraulic, enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes
Electro-hydraulic parking brake
Electronic Clutch Pressure Control (ECPC)
Engine, Cat C15 w/ ACERT technology
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel to air cooler
Ground level engine shutoff
Hydraulically driven demand fan
Integrated braking system
Radiator, Aluminum Modular (AMR)
Separated cooling system
Single Clutch Speed Shifting (SCSS)
Starting aid (ether) automatic
Throttle lock
Torque converter w/ Lock Up Clutch (LUC)
Transmission, planetary, with 4F/4R speed range control

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance-free, 4-1000CCA
Electrical system, 24V
Ground level lockable master disconnect switch
Light, warning switched (LED strobe)
Lights, access stairway, underhood, front, rear, & directional (rear)
Starter, electric (heavy duty)
Starting receptacle for emergency start

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, internal four-post rollover protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp) and power port
Cab door, sliding window (LH)
Camera, rear vision
Cat Integrated Object Detection System (CIODS) ready
Coat and hard hat hooks
Electro-hydraulic tilt and lift controls
Finger tip shifting controls
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Implement hydraulic lockout
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumentation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Brake oil pressure
-Electrical system, low voltage
-Engine failure malfunction alert and action lamp
-Parking brake status
Laminated glass
Light, dome (cab)
Lunch box and beverage holders
Mirror, internal (panoramic)
Seat, Cat optimized seat system
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3"), 2-point, minder
STIC control system with lockout
Sun visor (front)
Tinted glass
Transmission gear (indicator)
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
Wet-arm wipers/washers (front and rear), intermittent wipers (front and rear)

GUARDS

Guard, driveshaft
Guards, crankcase and powertrain

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Doors, service access (locking)
Dozer push arms
Dozer stabilizer
Dozer trunnions
Dozer push beam
Dozer pins
Dozer cylinders and hydraulic lines
Ecology drains for engine, radiator, transmission, hydraulic tank
Emergency platform egress
Engine, crankcase, 500 hour interval with CJ-4 oil
Engine idle management features:
-Auto idle kickdown
-Delayed engine shutdown
-Engine idle shutdown
Exhaust stack, fold down
Fire suppression (ready)

824K TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Fuel tank, 782 L (207 gal)
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Cat XT(TM)
Hydraulic, engine, and transmission oil coolers
Oil change system, high speed
Oil sampling valves
Secondary steering
Stairway, left and right rear access
Steering, load sensing
Toe kicks
Total hydraulic filtration system
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stack

824K TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
376-5210	**824K WHEEL DOZER HRC** . . . . . LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY	56,231	**$831,990**
	AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, EU, ISRAEL, JAPAN, & SOUTH KOREA		
0P-3304	**824K MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL** . . . . . AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY	0	**NC**
	Only reference numbers under the Factory Sourced Kits section can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

ENGINE AND SOUND SUPPRESSION PACKAGES

NOTE: 141-5066 EU Certification requires Sound Suppression.

L	376-5230	ENGINE & NO SOUND SUPPRESSION	0	NC
		Includes: -Engine, US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology -No Sound Suppression Machine sound level: 113 dB(A) per ISO 6395 Operator sound level: 73 dB(A) per ISO 6396 REQUIRES: 376-5210 824K WHEEL DOZER HRC		
L	376-5240	ENGINE & SOUND SUPPRESSION	28	$3,230
		Includes: -Engine, US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology -Sound Suppression Provides sound suppression arrangement for reduced spectator sound. Machine sound level: 110 dB(A) per ISO 6395 Operator sound level: 72 dB(A) per ISO 6396 REQUIRES: 376-5210 824K WHEEL DOZER HRC		

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	377-9320	PRECLEANER, STANDARD	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 376-5210 824K WHEEL DOZER HRC		
L	377-0851	PRECLEANER, DUAL	37	$2,795
		REQUIRES: 376-5210 824K WHEEL DOZER HRC		

POWERTRAIN

AXLES ARRANGEMENTS

L	376-5296	AXLES, STANDARD	0	NC
		Provides standard front and rear axles.		
L	376-5297	AXLES, NO-SPIN REAR	119	$4,485
		Provides standard front axle and no-spin rear axle.		

HYDRAULICS

HYDRAULIC LINES

L	387-8793	HYDRAULIC LINES, LIFT	0	NC

HYDRAULIC ARRANGEMENTS

L	386-2298	HYDRAULICS	0	NC
		Available worldwide, except for Canada & EU.		
L	386-2297	HYDRAULICS, CANADA & EU	0	NC
		Available worldwide.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		ELECTRICAL		
		LIGHTS		
L	528-3215	LIGHTS, HALOGEN	0	NC
L	528-3216	LIGHTS, LED	0	$3,580
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT		
		CAB PACKAGES		
L	525-6498	CAB, DELUXE INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted -Cab precleaner, powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Radio, CB (ready)	0	$3,430
		MIRRORS		
L	346-3864	MIRRORS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	376-7034	MIRRORS, HEATED	6	$119
		TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS		
		PRODUCT LINK		
		Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Authorization varies by country, please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Caterpillar marketing representative with questions.		
L	528-5689	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC
L	528-5690	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631 Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	$432

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	376-5226	FUEL LINES, STANDARD	0	NC

FUEL TANKS

L	521-5400	FUEL TANK, STANDARD	0	NC
L	522-0762	FUEL TANK, FAST FILL Provides fast fill adaption with automatic shutoff.	0	$2,060

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires are tubeless, include rims and come in a set of 4.

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	450-9121	TIRES, 875/65R29 BS */** L4 Bridgestone Radial VLTS; Tread Depth=60mm (76/32"); Rim=27"x29" Provides damage resistance, mobility, and traction in moderate rock environments.	783	$8,860

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	450-9120	TIRES, 875/65R29 MX * L3 Michelin Radial XHA2; Tread Depth=48mm (60/32"); Rim=27"x29" Provides reduced vibration, damage resistance, and traction in soft to rocky underfoot conditions.	0	$-1,130

TIRES, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

L	246-1577	RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED	-5,394	$-23,430

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

FENDERS

L	382-1994	**FENDERS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides standard fenders.		
L	382-1993	**FENDERS, ROADING**	246	$4,330
		Provides full coverage fenders.		

BLADES

BULLDOZERS

L	397-7884	**BULLDOZER, STANDARD**	7,242	$71,220
		Blade not included. Blades are in the Lane 2/3 Optional section.		
L	397-7900	**BULLDOZER, EXTREME SERVICE**	8,441	$88,640
		Blade not included. Blades are in the Lane 2/3 Optional section. REQUIRES: 418-4579 BLADE, UNIVERSAL-EXT SERVICE		

FLUIDS

HYDRAULIC OIL

L	376-5235	**HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	376-5225	**HYDRAULIC OIL, ARCTIC**	0	$10,440
		Installs 0W20 Chevron DELO 400 synthetic hydraulic oil in place of standard 10W. For use in cold climates for ambient temperature down to -50F.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTING AIDS.

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	246-2689	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	2	$327
		110/120-volt external power source required.		
L	246-3514	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V**	2	$384
		220/240-volt external power source required.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	452-1394	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT**	5	$755
		BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM

L	543-7141	**MONITORING, TIRE PRESSURE**	0	$3,000
		Provides four sensors that mount to the valve stem of each tire along with a receiver module that monitors both pressure and temperature in each tire. Tire pressure and temperature information is shared with the operator via the info display. Warnings are provided through Unified Fleet if pressure is outside of a configurable target range. The system is not recommended for use on tires with liquid additives or sealants.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	382-1946	**COUNTERWEIGHT, FRONT**	5,200	$21,250

BLADES

Loose blade orders must go through Parts Distribution or Cat Work Tools when not ordering a machine.

MAY SELECT ONE

L	397-7886	**BLADE, 177.4" 6.6 YD3 STRAIGHT**	4,385	$21,749
		Capacity: 6.6 YD3 (5.1 M3) Height: 48.4" (1230 MM), Overall Width: 177.4" (4507 MM) REQUIRES: 397-7884 BULLDOZER, STANDARD		
L	418-4611	**BLADE, 6.6 YD3 STR W/PUSH PLT**	4,708	$24,893
		Capacity: 6.6 YD3 (5.1 M3) Height: 48.4" (1230 MM), Overall Width: 177.4" (4507 MM) REQUIRES: 397-7884 BULLDOZER, STANDARD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

L	398-1100	**BLADE, SEMI-U**	5,580	$28,526
		Capacity: 10 YD3 (7.7 M3) Height: 61.1" (1551 MM), Overall Width: 174" (4421 MM) REQUIRES: 397-7884 BULLDOZER, STANDARD		
L	398-1101	**BLADE, 171" 10.0 YD3 UNIVERSAL**	6,169	$30,028
		Capacity: 10 YD3 (7.7 M3) Height: 53.1" (1350 MM), Overall Width: 171" (4352 MM) REQUIRES: 397-7884 BULLDOZER, STANDARD		
L	418-4579	**BLADE, 172" 10.7 YD3 EXT SVC U**	7,577	$54,433
		Capacity: 10.6 YD3 (8.1 M3) Height: 53.1" (1350 MM), Overall Width: 171.5" (4357 MM) REQUIRES: 397-7900 BULLDOZER, EXTREME SERVICE		
L	426-0896	**BLADE, 189" 21.1 YD3 COAL U**	6,971	$37,585
		Capacity: 21.2 YD3 (16.2 M3) Height: 68.7" (1745 MM), Overall Width: 188.9" (4798 MM) REQUIRES: 397-7884 BULLDOZER, STANDARD		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

	0P-2406	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$386 NET

FACTORY SOURCED KITS

RETRO-FIT KITS for CURRENT 824K

If ordering on a MISC MSO, you need to use 0P-3304 for TOP LEVEL and 0P-0812 for PACKING.

Kits must be ordered as NOT-INSTALLED.

No returns on Kit components or for parts removed.

C	560-2915	**KIT, TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING**	0	$3,125 NI
		824K Ser# 23400001 & up, RWB00001 & up, 2T200001 & up, 2L400001 & up Provides four sensors that mount to the valve stem of each tire along with a receiver module that monitors both pressure and temperature in each tire. Tire pressure and temperature information is shared with the operator via the primary display. Warnings are provided through Unified Fleet if pressure is outside of a configurable target range. Software license for Cat Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) will be a separate charge. Requires SEA for permanent activation.		

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	**FILM, AM-NORTH**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS (CONT.)

P	376-5209	**FILMS, ANSI**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)		

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

	0P-0474	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
		Remove trunnions. Arms and blade are not installed.		
	0P-0812	**PACK, MISC SHIPMENTS**	0	NC
		Use this as the packing reference number on a MISC MSO.		

825K COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Air to air aftercooler
Auto shift
Brakes, full hydraulic, enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes
Electro-hydraulic parking brake
Electronic Clutch Pressure Control (ECPC)
Engine, Cat C15 w/ ACERT technology
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel to air cooler
Ground level engine shutoff
Hydraulically driven demand fan
Integrated braking system
Radiator, Aluminum Modular (AMR)
Separated cooling system
Single Clutch Speed Shifting (SCSS)
Starting aid (ether) automatic
Throttle lock
Torque converter w/ Lock Up Clutch (LUC)
Transmission, planetary, with 3F/3R speed range control

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance-free, 4-1000CCA
Electrical system, 24V
Ground level lockable master disconnect switch
Light, warning switched (LED strobe)
Lights, access stairway, underhood, front, rear, & directional (rear)
Starter, electric (heavy duty)
Starting receptacle for emergency start

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

AccuGrade mapping (ready)
Air conditioner
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized internal four-post rollover protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp) and power port
Cab door, sliding window (LH)
Camera, rear vision
Compaction control (ready)
Coat and hard hat hooks
Electro-hydraulic tilt and lift controls
Finger tip shifting controls
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Implement hydraulic lockout
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumentation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Brake oil pressure
-Electrical system, low voltage
-Engine failure malfunction alert and action lamp
-Parking brake status
Laminated glass
Light, dome (cab)
Lunch box and beverage holders
Mirror, internal (panoramic)
Seat, Cat optimized seat system
Seat belt, retractable, 76mm (3"), 2-point, minder
STIC control system with lockout
Sun visor (front)
Tinted glass
Transmission gear (indicator)
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
Wet-arm wipers/washers (front and rear), intermittent wipers (front and rear)

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Wheels, tamping tips

GUARDS

Guard, driveshaft
Guards, crankcase and powertrain

BLADES

Bulldozer straight blade, hydraulics, and linkage

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Cleaner bars with teeth
Doors, service access (locking)
Ecology drains for engine, radiator, transmission, hydraulic tank
Emergency platform egress
Engine, crankcase, 500 hour interval with CJ-4 oil
Engine idle management features:
-Auto idle kickdown
-Delayed engine shutdown
-Engine idle shutdown

825K COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Exhaust stack, fold down
Fast fuel system
Fire suppression (ready)
Fuel tank, 782 L (207 gal)
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Cat XT(TM)
Hydraulic, engine, and transmission oil coolers
Oil change system, high speed
Oil sampling valves
Stairway, left and right rear access
Steering, load sensing
Toe kicks
Total hydraulic filtration system
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stack

825K COMPACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
376-5110	**825K SOIL COMPACTOR HRC**	76,545	**$920,530**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		

AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, EU, ISRAEL, ANZ, JAPAN, & SOUTH KOREA

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

ENGINE AND SOUND SUPPRESSION PACKAGES

NOTE: 141-5066 EU Certification requires Sound Suppression.

L	376-5230	ENGINE & NO SOUND SUPPRESSION Includes: -Engine, US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology -No Sound Suppression Machine sound level: 113 dB(A) per ISO 6395 Operator sound level: 73 dB(A) per ISO 6396 REQUIRES: 376-5110 825K SOIL COMPACTOR HRC	0	NC
L	376-5240	ENGINE & SOUND SUPPRESSION Includes: -Engine, US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology -Sound Suppression Provides sound suppression arrangement for reduced spectator sound. Machine sound level: 110 dB(A) per ISO 6395 Operator sound level: 72 dB(A) per ISO 6396 REQUIRES: 376-5110 825K SOIL COMPACTOR HRC	28	$3,230

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	377-9320	PRECLEANER, STANDARD REQUIRES: 376-5110 825K SOIL COMPACTOR HRC	0	NC
L	377-0851	PRECLEANER, DUAL REQUIRES: 376-5110 825K SOIL COMPACTOR HRC	37	$2,795

POWERTRAIN

AXLE ARRANGEMENTS

L	376-5096	AXLES, STANDARD Provides standard front and rear axles.	0	NC
L	376-5097	AXLES, NO-SPIN REAR Provides standard front axle and no-spin rear axle.	119	$4,485

HYDRAULICS

L	386-2302	HYDRAULICS Available worldwide, except for Canada & EU.	0	NC
L	386-2301	HYDRAULICS, CANADA & EU Available worldwide.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	528-3215	LIGHTS, HALOGEN	0	NC
L	528-3216	LIGHTS, LED	0	$3,580

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

L	525-6498	CAB, DELUXE INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted -Cab precleaner, powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Radio, CB (ready)	0	$3,430

MIRRORS

L	346-3864	MIRRORS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	376-7034	MIRRORS, HEATED	6	$119

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Caterpillar marketing representative with questions.

L	528-5689	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641 Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC
L	528-5690	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631 Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	$432

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

WHEELS

Caterpillar has developed an exclusive licensed agreement with M2 Industries to provide a refurbished compactor wheel exchange program through the Caterpillar dealer network. Machine model and serial number required prior to quote. Please contact M2 Industries directly for pricing and delivery: Dale Mills at (812) 246-0651.

L	127-9740	**WHEELS, TAMPING TIPS**	0	NC
		Provides wheels with standard tamping tips.		
L	420-3481	**WHEELS, HIGH IMPACT TIPS**	444	$15,380
		Provides wheels with tamping tips designed to withstand the impact encountered when compacting soils containing rocky material.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTING AIDS.

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	246-2689	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	2	$327
		110/120-volt external power source required.		
L	246-3514	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V**	2	$384
		220/240-volt external power source required.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	452-1394	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT**	5	$755
		BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

L	376-5112	**COMPACTION CONTROL, BASIC**	3	$7,840
		A proprietary Caterpillar technology that detects soil stiffness via rolling resistance. The system provides the operator with real time soil stiffness information on the machine display.		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

	0P-2406	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$386 NET

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	**FILM, AM-NORTH**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH		
P	376-5209	**FILMS, ANSI**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)		

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

	0P-0437	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
		Machine will ship complete. Corner cutting edges removed and placed in cab.		

834K WHEEL TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Advanced Productivity Electronic Control Shifting(APECS)
Air to air aftercooler
Brakes, full hyd., enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes
Electro hydraulic parking brake
Engine, Cat C18 w/ACERT technology
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Fuel to air cooler
Ground level engine shutoff
Guard, transmission
Hydraulically driven demand fan
Integrated braking
Radiator, Aluminum Modular Radiator (AMR)
Separated cooling system
Starting aid (ether) automatic
Throttle lock
Torque converter, impeller clutch with lock-up clutch & rimpull control system
Turbine precleaner, engine air intake
Transmission, planetary powershift, 4F/3R electronic control

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance-free, 4-1000 CCA
Converter, 10/15-amp, 24V to 12V
Lights, front & rear, access stairway, turn signals
Starter, electric (heavy duty)
Starter lockout in bumper
Starting receptacle for emergency start
Transmission lockout in bumper

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, internal four-post rollover protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10-15 amp) and power port
Coat and hard hat hooks
E/H blade controls (seat mounted)
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Implement hydraulic lockout
Laminated glass
Light, dome (cab)
Lunchbox and beverage holders
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumentation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Axle/Brake oil temp. (front/rear)
-Brake oil pressure
-Electrical system, low voltage
-Engine failure malfunction alert and action lamp
Mirrors, rearview (externally mounted)
Parking brake status
Rimpull select switch
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
STIC control system with steering lock
Tinted glass
Transmission gear (indicator)
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
Wet-arm wipers/washers (front and rear), intermittent wipers (front and rear)

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CAES (ready)
Counterweight
Doors, service access (locking)
Dozer stabilizer
Dozer trunnions
Dozer push beam
Dozer pins
Dozer cylinders and hydraulic lines
Ecology drains for engine, radiator, hydraulic tank
Emergency platform egress
Engine, crankcase, 250 hour interval with CJ-4 oil
Fast fuel system
Front walkway
Fuel tank, 731 L (188 gal)
Ground level fuel fill
Ground level transmission electronic clutch pressure control access
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Cat XT(TM)
Hydraulic oil cooler
Hydraulic, steering and brake filtration/screening system
Oil sampling valves
Stairway, left and right rear access
Steering, load sensing

834K WHEEL TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Toe kicks
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stack

834K WHEEL TRACTOR DECATUR, IL, USA		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
347-5100	**834K WHEEL DOZER HRC**	115,385	**$1,325,440**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		
	AVAILABLE FOR: AM-N, EU, JAPAN, & SOUTH KOREA		
0P-4741	**834K MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY		
	Only reference numbers under the Factory Sourced Kits section can be used on a MISC order.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

DOZER ARRANGEMENTS

L	435-1135	DOZER, STANDARD Includes push arms. Blade not included. Blades are in the Optional Attachment section.	0	NC
L	435-1145	DOZER, SCOOP FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY Provides base machine adapted for the CWTS Coal or Woodchip Scoop attachment. Includes push beam, dual lift cylinders, 3 function hydraulics with increased flow, and stabilizer linkage. Scoop attachment for coal or woodchip applications must be ordered separately through CWTS. Push arms are part of the CWTS scoop. REQUIRES: 550-0287 LIGHTS, LED (SCOOP) 372-2588 FENDERS, STANDARD	0	$29,640

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE ARRANGEMENTS

L	375-3420	ENGINE, STANDARD US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology REQUIRES: 347-5100 834K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	NC
L	347-4880	ENGINE, BRAKE US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology Proves engine braking for steep grades or speed reduction. REQUIRES: 347-5100 834K WHEEL DOZER HRC	78	$3,450

ENGINE PRECLEANERS

L	377-9320	PRECLEANER, STANDARD REQUIRES: 347-5100 834K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	NC
L	377-0851	PRECLEANER, DUAL REQUIRES: 347-5100 834K WHEEL DOZER HRC	37	$2,795

AXLE ARRANGEMENTS

L	347-5246	AXLES, STANDARD Provides standard front and rear axles.	0	NC
L	347-5256	AXLES, NO-SPIN REAR Provides standard front axle and no-spin rear axle. With normal hard packed floor conditions this can cause significant tire wear. No-spin recommended in applications which require improved traction.	-15	$4,780

HYDRAULICS

L	373-9317	HYDRAULICS AVAILABLE FOR: ALL REGIONS EXCEPT EU	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

L	373-9318	**HYDRAULICS (EU)**	15	NC
		AVAILABLE FOR: ALL REGIONS EXCEPT CANADA		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	345-0540	**LIGHTS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides the following:		
		Front flood/running lights (4 Halogen/all facing forward)		
		Rear flood lights (4 Halogen/all facing rear) and 2 tailights		
		Upper ROPS lights (6 Halogen/2 facing rear, 4 facing forward)		
		Two of the rear floodlights are stair lamps		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD		
L	360-8186	**LIGHTS, HID**	28	$2,535
		Provides the following:		
		Front flood/running lights (4 Halogen/all facing forward)		
		Rear flood lights (2 HID/4 Halogen/all facing rear) and 2 taillights.		
		Upper ROPS lights (4 HID/facing forward and 4 Halogen/2 facing rear, 2 facing forward)		
		Two of the rear floodlights are stair lamps		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD		
L	550-0286	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$3,850
		Provides the following:		
		Front flood/running lights (4 LED/all facing forward)		
		Rear flood lights (4 LED/all facing rear) and 2 tailights		
		Upper ROPS lights (8 LED/2 facing rear, 6 facing forward)		
		Two of the rear floodlights are stair lamps		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD		
L	550-0287	**LIGHTS, LED (SCOOP)**	0	$4,255
		Provides the following:		
		Front flood/running lights (4 LED/all facing forward)		
		Rear flood lights (4 LED/all facing rear) and 2 tailights		
		Upper ROPS lights (8 LED/2 facing rear, 6 facing forward)		
		Two of the rear floodlights are stair lamps		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 435-1145 DOZER, SCOOP		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

NOTE: 2-point seat belts are standard. 4-point seat belts are available through parts distribution if needed.

L	540-2511	**CAB, BASIC**	0	$3,170
		INCLUDES:		
		-Cab door, standard window (LH)		
		-Cab glass, standard		
		-Cab precleaner, non-powered		
		-Seat, heated & ventilated		
		-Seat belt, 3", 2-point, minder		
		-Radio, CB (ready)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	540-2512	**CAB, BASIC PLUS**	0	$4,290
		INCLUDES: -Cab door, sliding window (LH) -Cab glass, standard -Cab precleaner, non-powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Seat belt, 3", 2-point, minder -Radio, CB (ready)		
L	544-1162	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$14,040
		INCLUDES: -Cab door, standard window (LH) -Cab glass, rubber mounted -Cab precleaner, powered -Seat, heated & ventilated -Seat belt, 3", 2-point, minder -Radio, CB (ready)		

MIRRORS

L	346-3864	**MIRRORS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	376-7034	**MIRRORS, HEATED**	6	$119

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

L	360-8191	**CAMERA, REAR VISION**	0	NC
		Provides an object detection system (camera only) to enhance operator awareness of surroundings. This system uses visual information only in order to provide the operator with additional information about the work area to the rear of the wheel loader.		
L	372-3042	**DETECTION, OBJECT (RADAR)**	19	$2,795
		Not available for EU. Provides an object detection system (camera & radar) to enhance operator awareness of surroundings. This system uses visual and radar information in order to provide the operator with additional information about the work area to the rear of the wheel loader. For a list of countries that RF radar is approved for use in, visit https://dealer.cat.com/detect ONLY FOR USE WITH: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries. Please contact your Caterpillar marketing representative with questions.

L	509-4155	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	**NC**
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	509-4150	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	**$432**
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	433-3844	**FUEL LINES, NON-HEATED**	0	**NC**
L	433-3845	**FUEL LINES, HEATED**	3	**$1,390**

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All tires are tubeless, include heavy duty rims and come in a set of 4.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	396-4291	**TIRES, 35/65-33 BS DL 42PR L5**	0	$8,180
		Bridgestone Bias; Tread Depth=97mm (122/32"); Rim=28"x33" Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		
P	485-3623	**TIRES, 35/65R33 BS VSNT ** L4**	1,460	$-1,240
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=62.5mm (79/32"); Rim=28"x33" Provides damage resistance, mobility, and traction in moderate rock environments.		
P	499-5790	**TIRES, 35/65R33 BS VSDL ** L5**	2,772	$13,320
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=95mm (120/32"); Rim=28"x33" Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	396-4288	**TIRES, 35/65R33 MX ** L5**	0	$32,380
		Michelin Radial XMINED2; Tread Depth=97mm (122/32"); Rim=28"x33" Directional tire suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		
P	478-4157	**TIRES, 35/65R33 MX *** L4**	0	$10,080
		Michelin Radial XTXL; Tread Depth=60mm (76/32"); Rim=28"x33" Directional tire that provides damage resistance, mobility, and traction in moderate rock environments.		

TIRES, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

P	396-4156	**RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED**	-7,964	$-38,340

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

FENDERS

L	372-2588	**FENDERS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides standard front fenders.		
L	372-2598	**FENDERS, ROADING**	513	$5,480
		Provides full coverage front and rear fenders. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 435-1145 DOZER, SCOOP		

SOUND SUPPRESSION

NOTE: 141-5066 EU Certification requires Sound Suppression.

L	347-5105	**NO SOUND SUPPRESSION**	0	NC
		REQUIRES: 347-5100 834K WHEEL DOZER HRC		
L	347-5125	**SOUND SUPPRESSION**	298	$4,880
		REQUIRES: 347-5100 834K WHEEL DOZER HRC 372-9038 GUARD, CRANKCASE 435-1165 GUARD, BOTTOM		

WHEEL CHOCKS

L	541-8669	**NO WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

WHEEL CHOCKS (Cont.)

L	541-8670	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$1,700
		Includes wheel chocks and an integrated storage system.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
POWERTRAIN				
L	367-5430	**COOLER, AXLE OIL**	0	$12,560
		Axle oil cooler attachment is recommended with ride control for long downhill grades or any high braking applications.		
LINE GROUPS				
STEERING				
L	367-5429	**STEERING, SECONDARY**	117	$12,450
		Required for EU. Provides a ground speed driven supplemental steering pump.		
STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS				
STARTING ARRANGEMENT				
L	374-6450	**STARTING, COLD WEATHER**	94	$1,730
		Includes 1 additional starter and 2 additional batteries.		
STARTING AIDS				
		MAY SELECT ONE ONLY		
L	374-7404	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	1	$353
		110/120-volt external power source required.		
ELECTRICAL				
L	376-7128	**LIGHT, WARNING (LED STROBE)**	17	$700
		DEALER INSTALLED ATTACHMENT		
OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT				
L	504-5735	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX**	0	$735
L	376-7135	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT/CD/SAT**	6	$1,630
		BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html Requires service contract with satellite radio provider.		
L	378-8646	**MIRROR, INTERNAL (PANORAMIC)**	10	$447
L	346-3863	**VISOR, CAB**	2	$171

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM

L	543-7141	**MONITORING, TIRE PRESSURE**	0	$3,000
		Provides four sensors that mount to the valve stem of each tire along with a receiver module that monitors both pressure and temperature in each tire. Tire pressure and temperature information is shared with the operator via the info display. Warnings are provided through Unified Fleet if pressure is outside of a configurable target range. The system is not recommended for use on tires with liquid additives or sealants.		

GUARDS

L	372-9038	**GUARD, CRANKCASE**	107	$715
		Required by 347-5125 or 347-4919 Sound Suppression.		
L	435-1165	**GUARD, BOTTOM**	104	$3,020
		Required by 347-5125 or 347-4919 Sound Suppression.		
L	447-5688	**GUARD, HYDRAULIC TANK**	28	$322
		Provides protection for hydraulic tank and brake accumulators.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	459-6446	**COVER, INLET GRILL (CW)**	0	$3,585
		Provides inlet grill covers for extended idling in cold weather. Recommended for ambient temperatures of -10C (14F) and below. REQUIRES: 347-5100 834K WHEEL DOZER HRC		
L	376-1572	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED**	5	$585
		Provides remote port and components for high speed oil change.		
L	260-1950	**COUNTERWEIGHT, FRONT**	6,637	$13,720
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY REQUIRES: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD 376-3845 BLADE, COAL		

BLADES

Blades are for machine orders only.

Loose blade orders must go through Parts Distribution or Cat Work Tools when not ordering a machine.

Please contact CWTS or refer to the WT-800 price list for coal scoop and wood chip scoop options.

MAY SELECT ONE

L	375-5101	**BLADE, STRAIGHT**	6,766	$35,942
		REQUIRES: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD		
L	376-3848	**BLADE, SEMI-U**	8,007	$44,149
		REQUIRES: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD		
L	375-5114	**BLADE, UNIVERSAL**	10,897	$46,629
		REQUIRES: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BLADES (CONT.)

L	376-3845	**BLADE, 227" 29.0 CYD, COAL U**	10,699	$50,743
		FOR USE WITH LANE 3 ONLY		
		REQUIRES: 435-1135 DOZER, STANDARD		
		260-1950 COUNTERWEIGHT		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

P	0P-2411	**COOLANT, -50C (-58F)**	0	$520 NET

FACTORY SOURCED KITS

OBJECT DETECTION KITS

Please consult the DETECTCAT retrofit price list for dealer installed
Object Detection kits on Large Wheel Loaders.

RETRO-FIT KITS for CURRENT 834K

If ordering on a MISC MSO, you need to use 0P-4741 for TOP LEVEL and
0P-0812 for PACKING.

Kits must be ordered as NOT-INSTALLED.

No returns on Kit components or for parts removed.

C	476-9629	**KIT, AXLE OIL COOLER**	0	$12,390 NI
		834K Ser# TWY00001 & up, TW400001 & up, LWY00001 & up, L4Y00001 & up		
		Provides all parts for field installation of the axle oil cooler system.		
C	471-9675	**KIT, COVER, INLET GRILL (CW)**	0	$3,940 NI
		834K Ser# TWY00001 & up, TW400001 & up		
		Provides all parts for field installation of the inlet grill covers for extended idling in cold weather.		
		Recommended for ambient temperatures of -10C (14F) and below.		
C	560-2915	**KIT, TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING**	0	$3,125 NI
		834K Ser# TWY00708 & up, TW400001 & up, LWY00752 & up, L4Y00001 & up		
		Provides four sensors that mount to the valve stem of each tire along with a receiver module that monitors both pressure and temperature in each tire. Tire pressure and temperature information is shared with the operator via the primary display. Warnings are provided through Unified Fleet if pressure is outside of a configurable target range. Software license for Cat Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) will be a separate charge. Requires SEA for permanent activation.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FACTORY SOURCED KITS (CONT.)

RETRO-FIT KITS for CURRENT 834K (Cont.)

C	563-3197	**KIT, WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$1,980 NI
		834K Ser# TWY00001 & up, TW400001 & up, LWY00001 & up, L4Y00001 & up Provides all parts for field installation of wheel chocks and an integrated storage system.		

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	**FILM, AM-NORTH**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH		
P	347-5055	**FILMS, ANSI**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)		

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

0P-3712	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
	Removes blade, arms, and trunnions.		
0P-0453	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	NC
	Removes blade, arms, trunnions, and tires.		
0P-0812	**PACK, MISC SHIPMENTS**	0	NC
	Use this as the packing reference number on a MISC MSO.		

844K WHEEL TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Brakes, full hyd., enclosed, oil-disc
-Axle-shaft oil-disc service brake
-Electro-hydraulic parking brake
Case drain filters
Demand fan
Engine, Cat C27 ACERT
Fuel priming pump (electric)
Ground level engine shutoff, bumper
Precleaner, engine air intake
Radiator, Aluminum Modular (AMR)
Separated cooling system
Starting aid, (ether) manual override
Throttle lock
Torque converter, impeller clutch with lock-up clutch & rimpull control system
Transmission, (21") planetary power shift (electronic) (3F/3R)

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, maintenance free, 6-1400 CCA
Deutsch component connectors
Electrical starting system, 24V
Electronic transmission control
Lights, front & rear, access stairway, engine compartment, turn signals
Starter, electric
Starter lockout in bumper
Starting receptacle for emergency start
Transmission lockout in bumper

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner and heater with automatic temperature control
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp), and power port
Cigar lighter and ashtray
Coat hook
E/H blade controls (seat mounted)
Flip-up armrest
Heater and defroster
Horn, electric
Implement hydraulic lockout
Instrumentation, gauges:
-Engine coolant temperature
-Fuel level
-Gear
-Ground speed
-Hydraulic oil temperature
-Speedometer/Tachometer
-Torque convertor temperature
Instrumenation, warning indicators:
-Action alert system, three category
-Automatic transmission mode enable status
-Brake malfunction
-Blade float status
-Delayed engine shutdown status
-Engine idle shutdown status
-Engine malfunction
-Hydraulic lockout
-Lockup clutch enable status
-Low fuel level
-Parking brake status
-Rimpull control enable status
-Seat belt warning
-Secondary steering
-Throttle lock status
-Transmission gear
Keypad, control with indicator lights:
-Auto/Manual transmission mode
-Auto trans mode speed range
-Lockup clutch
-Reduced rimpull
-Throttle lock
Light, dome (cab)
Lunchbox and beverage holders
Mirrors, rearview (externally mounted)
Seat, Cat Comfort (cloth) air suspension
Seat belt, 2-point, 76mm (3"), minder
STIC control system with steering lock
Tinted glass
Trainer seat with lap belt
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
-Customizable operator profiles
Wet-arm wipers/washers (front, rear and corner), intermittent front wiper

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Axle temperature sensor
Battery disconnect and jump start receptacle, bumper
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seals
Dozer push arms
Dozer stabilizer
Dozer trunnions
Dozer push beam
Dozer pins
Dozer cylinders and hydraulic lines
Economy mode with on demand throttle
Emergency platform egress
Engine, crankcase, 500 hour interval

844K WHEEL TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

with CH4
Engine idle management features:
-Auto idle kickdown
-Delayed engine shutdown
-Engine idle shutdown
Fenders, steel (front)
Front walkway
Grouped/labeled lube points
Guards, crankcase and powertrain
High speed oil change
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Caterpillar XT(TM)
Oil sampling valves
Sight gauges:
-hydraulic tanks
-steering/fan and implement/brake
-transmission
Stairway, left and right rear access
Steering, load sensing
Steering, secondary
Toe kicks
Transmission lockout, bumper
Vandalism protection locks
Venturi stack

844K WHEEL TRACTOR DECATUR, IL, USA		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY
386-8300	**844K WHEEL DOZER HRC** LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY **Contact Global Mining for prices** AVAILABLE FOR: AM-NORTH & EU	0	**
0P-3303	**844K MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL** AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY Only reference numbers under the Factory Sourced Kits section can be used on a MISC order.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC

REGIONAL PACKAGES

L	386-8530	REGIONAL PACKAGE, STANDARD Available worldwide, except for Canada. Includes: -Accumulators, Brake (NON-CANADA)	0	NC
L	386-8860	REGIONAL PACKAGE, CANADA Available for US & Canada only. Includes: -Accumulators, Brake (CANADA)	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

AXLE ARRANGEMENTS

L	386-8703	AXLES, ES	0	$1,945
L	386-8705	AXLES, ES FRT, NO-SPIN REAR Provides standard front axle and no-spin differential rear axle. With normal hard packed floor conditions this can cause significant tire wear. Recommended in applications which require improved traction.	0	$4,500
L	386-8711	AXLES, ES FRT, NO-SPIN RR, AOC Provides standard front axle, no-spin differential rear axle, and axle oil cooler with two section pump, oil filters, and coolers. With normal hard packed floor conditions this can cause significant tire wear. Recommended in applications which require improved traction.	0	$18,950

ENGINE ARRANGEMENTS

L	380-2454	ENGINE, STANDARD US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology ONLY FOR USE WITH: 386-8300 844K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	NC
L	388-0693	ENGINE, STANDARD, SND SUP US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology Provides engine mounted sound suppression. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 386-8300 844K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	NC
L	516-0918	ENGINE, BRAKE US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology Provides engine braking for steep grades or speed reduction. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 386-8300 844K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	$3,680
L	516-0919	ENGINE, BRAKE, SND SUP US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology Provides engine braking for steep grades or speed reduction and engine mounted sound suppression. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 386-8300 844K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	$3,680

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

POWERTRAIN (CONT.)

SOUND SUPPRESSION

L	386-8706	**NO SOUND SUPPRESSION**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 380-2454 ENGINE, STANDARD 516-0918 ENGINE, BRAKE 383-6810 ENGINE, STANDARD 516-0920 ENGINE, BRAKE 563-4001 ENGINE, STANDARD, SND SUP		
L	386-8707	**SOUND SUPPRESSION**	0	$17,680
		Provides machine mounted sound suppression. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 388-0693 ENGINE, STANDARD, SND SUP 516-0919 ENGINE, BRAKE, SND SUP 388-0687 ENGINE, STANDARD, SND SUP 516-0921 ENGINE, BRAKE, SND SUP 563-4001 ENGINE, STANDARD, SND SUP		

HYDRAULICS

FILTRATION

Standard filtration systems provide case drain filtration and low pressure filtration. Case drains filters are monitored with the VIMS system. A quantity of (2) filters are put on the case drain of the brake pump and steering pump, fan pump and motor.
A quantity of (4) filters are put on the output side of the steering pilot pump, AOC pumps, and fan motor. Deluxe filtration upgrades the system by placing (1) high pressure screen on the output side of the steering pump.

L	390-6570	**FILTRATION, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	390-6575	**FILTRATION, DELUXE**	0	$4,440

LINE GROUPS

LUBRICATION ARRANGEMENTS

L	510-9290	**LUBRICATION, MANUAL**	0	NC
L	390-6540	**AUTOLUBE**	0	$11,530

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	389-9634	**LIGHTS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	386-8552	**LIGHTS, HID**	0	$7,530
L	395-3103	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$13,420

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

NOTE: 2-point seat belts are standard. 4-point seat belts are available through parts distribution if needed.

L	548-2009	**CAB, BASIC**	0	$8,670
		INCLUDES: -Cab glass, standard -Seat, heated & ventilated -Cab precleaner, powered -Converter, power		
L	505-8518	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$16,750
		INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted & solar Provides high impact resistant solar control glass mounted in rubber seals for quick replacement. (Complies with AS/NZS 2080, the Australian / New Zealand standard safety glazing for land vehicles.) -Seat, heated & ventilated -Cab precleaner, powered -Converter, power		

MIRRORS

L	353-4228	**MIRRORS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides external rear view mirrors.		
L	353-4248	**MIRRORS, HEATED**	0	$590
		Provides heated external rear view mirrors.		

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

L	394-6995	**CAMERA, REAR VISION**	0	NC
		Provides an object detection system (camera only) to enhance operator awareness of surroundings. This system uses visual information only in order to provide the operator with additional information about the work area to the rear of the wheel loader.		
L	512-2507	**DETECTION, OBJECT (RADAR) (C6)**	0	$14,260
		Provides an object detection system (camera & radar) to enhance operator awareness of surroundings. This system uses visual and radar information in order to provide the operator with additional information about the work area to the rear of the wheel loader. For a list of countries that RF radar is approved for use in, visit https://dealer.cat.com/detect		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	487-4616	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641**	0	**NC**
		Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	487-4615	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631**	0	**$432**
		Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

FUEL SYSTEMS

FUEL LINES

L	516-3917	**FUEL LINES, NON-HEATED**	0	**NC**
L	516-3918	**FUEL LINES, HEATED**	0	**$1,125**

FUEL TANKS

L	386-8467	**FUEL TANK, NON-FAST FILL**	0	**NC**
L	386-8477	**FUEL TANK, FAST FILL**	0	**$1,850**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: Dealers should contact an Application Specialist if they plan to use a tire not offered on the price list. Some tires may require axle oscillation stops or other machine modifications.

NOTE: All tires are tubeless, include rims, and come in a set of 4.

TIRES FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	178-8542	**TIRES, 45/65R39 BS VSDL * L5**	1,064	$-23,890
		Bridgestone Radial; Tread Depth=116mm (146/32"); Rim=32"x39" Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	381-7083	**TIRES, 45/65R39 MX ** XMINED2**	0	$36,320
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=116mm (146/32"); Rim=32"X39" Directional tire suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		
P	381-7084	**TIRES, 45/65R39 MX XLDD2 ** L5**	510	$15,930
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=115mm (145/32"); Rim=32"x39" Directional tire suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		

TIRES, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

P	132-2067	**RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED**	-9,188	$-91,900

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ACCESS ARRANGEMENTS

L	388-8700	**ACCESS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides ladders on both sides of machine.		
L	386-8387	**ACCESS, POWERED**	0	$42,020 NI
		Provides integrated stairs with powered raise and lower on left side and standard ladder on right side of machine.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

SERVICE CENTER

L	444-0360	NO SERVICE CENTER	0	NC
L	386-8741	SERVICE CENTER. Provides ground level access for many diagnostic and maintenance procedures. Diagnostic features include indicator keypad, messenger Electronic Technician (ET) port, service keyswitch, 12V power receptacle, flood light, and laptop table. Maintenance features include fast fill ports for transmission oil, coolant, implement oil, and steering oil. Ecology drains for implement and steering oil. REQUIRES: SOFTWARE, MESSENGER 386-8464 OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED	0	$15,320

FLUIDS

L	386-8611	HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD	0	NC
L	386-8612	HYDRAULIC OIL, ARCTIC. Installs 0W-20 CAT TDTO Cold Weather Oil in place of standard 10W HYDO-10 hydraulic oil. For use in cold climates for ambient temperature down to -40C (-40F).	0	$8,430

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

STARTERS, BATTERIES, & ALTERNATORS

STARTING AIDS

MAY SELECT ONE

L	348-2326	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 386-8300 844K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	$725
L	348-2327	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 386-8300 844K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	$1,130

ELECTRICAL

L	394-6977	**LIGHT, WARNING BEACON** ***DEALER INSTALLED ATTACHMENT***	0	$291

MESSENGER SOFTWARE

Display is standard, order language needed.

The factory will install the language group. The dealer will select the individual language upon delivery set-up.

NOTE: Required & available for 386-8741 SERVICE CENTER only.

P	449-7743	**SOFTWARE, MESSENGER** Language is English/Spanish/Portuguese (Brazil)	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	239-4046	**SUN SCREEN** Pull down sun screen for both front and rear windows.	18	$560

RADIOS

MAY SELECT ONE

L	474-3703	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX**	0	$725
L	379-0147	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT/CD/SAT** BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html Requires service contract with satellite radio provider.	0	$1,735

COOLING

L	449-7808	**COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT** Provides increased air flow through software. Recommended for ambient temperatures up to 121F (49C).	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM

L	543-7154	**MONITORING, TIRE PRESSURE** . . . . . Provides four sensors that mount to the valve stem of each tire along with a receiver module that monitors both pressure and temperature in each tire. Tire pressure and temperature information is shared with the operator via the info display. Warnings are provided through Unified Fleet if pressure is outside of a configurable target range. The system is not recommended for use on tires with liquid additives or sealants.	0	$3,000

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

L	386-8287	**FENDERS, ROADING** . . . . . ***DEALER INSTALLED ATTACHMENT*** Provides fender extensions. Aids in the prevention of mud build up on rear steps and handrails.	0	$12,020
L	386-8454	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED** . . . . . Provides remote port and components for high speed oil change. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 444-0360 NO SERVICE CENTER	0	$590
L	386-8464	**OIL CHANGE SYSTEM, HIGH SPEED** . . . . . Provides remote port and components for high speed oil change. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 386-8741 SERVICE CENTER REQUIRED BY: 386-8741 SERVICE CENTER	0	$590
L	386-8298	**STOP, AXLE OSCILLATION** . . . . . For customers with chains on the rear tires to limit the rear axle oscillation. Limits oscillation to +/- 5.5 degrees.	9	$411
L	516-6214	**WHEEL CHOCKS** . . . . . Includes wheel chocks and an integrated storage system.	0	$2,220

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

P	0P-2470	**ANTIFREEZE, -50C (-58F)**	0	$600 NET

FACTORY SOURCED KITS

OBJECT DETECTION KITS

Please consult the DETECTCAT retrofit price list for dealer installed
Object Detection kits on Large Wheel Loaders.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

FACTORY SOURCED KITS (CONT.)

CUSTOM RETRO-FIT KITS for CURRENT 844K

If ordering on a MISC MSO, you need to use 0P-3303 for TOP LEVEL and 0P-0812 for PACKING.

Kits must be ordered as NOT-INSTALLED.

No returns on Kit components or for parts removed.

C	560-2916	**KIT, TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING**	0	$3,155 NI
		844K Ser# MBE00101 & up, KLS00407 & up, K4Y00001 & up, M4R00001 & up Provides four sensors that mount to the valve stem of each tire along with a receiver module that monitors both pressure and temperature in each tire. Tire pressure and temperature information is shared with the operator via the primary display. Warnings are provided through Unified Fleet if pressure is outside of a configurable target range. Software license for Cat Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) will be a separate charge. Requires SEA for permanent activation.		
C	563-3196	**KIT, WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$2,305 NI
		844K Ser# MBE00001 & up, KLS00001 & up, K4Y00001 & up, M4R00001 & up Provides all parts for field installation of wheel chocks and an integrated storage system.		

ALTERNATE SOURCED ATTACHMENTS

BLADES - ALTERNATE SOURCED

All 844K blades need to be ordered through a misc CMOPS order and submitted to CWTS, even if required for a new machine order.

Please cross-reference BOTH machine MSO and misc blade MSO on one another. For example, please cross-reference the misc blade MSO on the machine MSO and vice versa.

**PLEASE REFER TO YOUR WORK TOOLS PRICE LIST FOR PRICES & 0P NUMBERS.

P	392-7164	**BLADE, 213" 23.3YD3 SEMI-U**	11,111	**
		(CWTS PRODUCT) Capacity 17.8 M3 (23.3 YD3), overall width 5415mm (213") and height 2270mm (89").		
P	153-2111	**BLADE, COAL**	14,240	**
		(CWTS PRODUCT) Capacity 30.7 M3 (40.2 YD3), overall width 5,846mm (19'2") and height 2,289mm (7'6").		
P	158-4533	**BLADE, HEAVY DUTY, SEMI-U**	12,680	**
		(CWTS PRODUCT) Capacity 16.1 M3 (21.1 YD3), overall width 5,418mm (17'8") and height 1,813mm (6'0").		

SPECIAL PAINT

P	267-3667	**PAINT, BLACK-BUCKET/BLADE REAR**	1,134	**
		Special paint configuration that will add black low gloss paint to the top and back of the blade. Recommended for use with HID lights for reducing possible glare.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	**FILM, AM-NORTH**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH		
P	386-8870	**FILMS, ANSI**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)		

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

0P-0204	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**$795 NET**
	Remove cab, ROPS, and tires.		
0P-0205	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**$1,685 NET**
	Removes axles, cab, ROPS, and tires.		
0P-0296	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL**	0	**NC**
	Removes cab, ROPS, and tires.		
0P-0812	**PACK, MISC SHIPMENTS**	0	**NC**
	Use this as the packing reference number on a MISC MSO.		

854K WHEEL TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Air-to-Air After Cooler (ATAAC)
Axle oil coolers (front and rear)
Brakes, full hyd, enclosed, wet multiple disc service brakes and dry parking/secondary brake
Case drain filters
Demand fan
Driveline, E/H parking brake
Electric fuel priming pump
Engine Cat C32 ACERT
Ground level engine shutdown
Ground level fast fill fuel
Ground level transmission lockout
Ground level starter lockout
Precleaner, engine air intake
Radiator, Aluminum Modular (AMR)
Starting aid, ether, automatic
Throttle lock
Transmission, 533mm (21in) planetary powershift with 3F/3R with electronic control

ELECTRICAL

Alarm, back-up
Alternator, 150-amp
Batteries, low maintenance
Deutsch & Amp Seal terminal connectors
Ground level electrical disconnect
Ground level starting receptacle for emergency start
Light, warning strobe
Lights, front & rear, access stairway, turn signals/hazard
Starter, electric (heavy duty)
Starting and charging system, 24V, ECM diagnostic connector

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Air conditioner & heater with automatic temp control
Cab, sound-suppressed pressurized, protective structure (ROPS/FOPS), radio ready for entertainment includes antenna, speakers, converter (12-volt 10/15-amp), and power port
Cigar lighter
Coat hook
Electro-Hydraulic blade controls
Horn, electric
Implement & steering lockouts
Light, dome (cab)
Lunchbox and beverage holders
Mirrors, rearview (externally mounted)
Seat, Cat Comfort with air suspension
Seat belt, 2-point, 76mm (3"), minder
Steering and Transmission lock lever
STIC control system
Tie-offs on ROPS
Tinted glass
Trainer seat w/ (76mm) 3" wide lap belt
Transmission gear indicator
Product Link Elite:
-VIMS
-Graphical information display
-External data port
Wet-arm wipers/washer, (front, rear and corners), intermittent front wipers

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Fire suppression ready

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Automatic lubrication system
Bumper service center
Couplings, Caterpillar O-ring face seals
Doors, service access (locking)
Dozer push arms
Dozer stabilizer
Dozer trunnions
Dozer push beam
Dozer pins
Dozer cylinders and hydraulic lines
Economy mode
Emergency platform egress
Fenders, steel (front and rear)
Front walkway
Grouped hydraulic pressure ports
Guards, powertrain and crankcase
Hitch, drawbar with pin
Hoses, Caterpillar XT & XT-ES
Hydraulic oil cooler
Impeller clutch
Implement and steering ecology drains
Mufflers, under hood
Oil sampling valves
Piston pump case drain filters
Service center with ground level electrical and fluids service center
Sight Gauges:
-Steering oil level
-Implement oil level
-Transmission oil level
-Coolant level
Stairway, left and right rear access
Starter lockout, bumper
Steering, load sensing
Steering, secondary
Tie-offs on ROPS
Toe kicks

854K WHEEL TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Transmission lockout, bumper
Vandalism protection caplocks
Venturi stacks (2)

854K WHEEL TRACTOR
DECATUR, IL, USA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY
481-1175	**854K WHEEL DOZER HRC** . . . . . LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY **Contact Global Mining for prices** AVAILABLE FOR: AM-NORTH & EU	0	**
0P-1729	**854K MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL** . . . . . AVAILABLE FROM DECATUR FACTORY Only reference numbers under the Factory Sourced Kits section can be used on a MISC order.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

LANE SELECTION

.

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC

POWERTRAIN

AXLES

L	373-1770	AXLES, STANDARD Provides standard front and rear axles.	0	NC

ENGINES

L	379-0349	ENGINE, STANDARD US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-1175 854K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	NC
L	379-0350	ENGINE, STANDARD, SND SUP US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology Provides engine and machine mounted sound suppression. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-1175 854K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	$17,300
L	379-0351	ENGINE, BRAKE US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology Provides engine braking for steep grades or speed reduction. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-1175 854K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	$4,415
L	379-0352	ENGINE, BRAKE, SND SUP US EPA T4F/EU Stage V Technology Provides engine braking for steep grades or speed reduction. Also provides engine and machine mounted sound suppression. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-1175 854K WHEEL DOZER HRC	0	$21,690

HYDRAULICS

BRAKE ACCUMULATORS

L	374-7821	ACCUMULATORS, BRAKE Available worldwide, except for Canada.	0	NC
L	374-7823	ACCUMULATORS, BRAKE (CANADA) Available worldwide.	0	NC

BRAKE LINES

L	374-7840	LINES, BRAKE Available worldwide, except for EU. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 141-5066 EU CERTIFICATION	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

HYDRAULICS (CONT.)

STEERING AND FILTRATION

Standard filtration systems provide case drain filtration and low pressure filtration. Case drain filters are monitored with the VIMS system. A quantity of (3) filters are put on the case drain of the brake pump, steering pump, fan pump and motor, implement pump, and AOC motor. A quantity of (5) filters are put on the output side of the steering pilot pump, AOC pumps, and fan motor. Deluxe filtration upgrades the system by placing (7) high pressure screens on the output side of the steering, brake, implement and fan pumps, the fan motor, and the secondary steering pump (if equipped).

L	329-3316	STEERING,SECD / FILTRATION,STD	0	NC
		Provides secondary steering and standard filtration.		
L	483-9044	STEERING,SECD / FILTRATION,DLX	0	$10,330
		Provides secondary steering and deluxe filtration.		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	483-7423	LIGHTS, HALOGEN	0	NC
L	483-7433	LIGHTS, HID	0	$8,010
L	483-7443	LIGHTS, LED	0	$13,450

MESSENGER DISPLAY SOFTWARE

Display is standard, order language needed.

The factory will install the language group. The dealer will select the individual language upon delivery set-up.

P	515-3816	SOFTWARE, MESSENGER	0	NC
		Language is English/Spanish/Portuguese		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

CAB PACKAGES

NOTE: 2-point seat belts are standard. 4-point seat belts are available through parts distribution if needed.

L	548-2009	CAB, BASIC	0	$8,670
		INCLUDES: -Cab glass, standard -Seat, heated & ventilated -Cab precleaner, powered -Converter, power		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

CAB PACKAGES (Cont.)

L	505-8518	**CAB, DELUXE**	0	$16,750
		INCLUDES: -Cab glass, rubber mounted & solar Provides high impact resistant solar control glass mounted in rubber seals for quick replacement. (Complies with AS/NZS 2080, the Australian / New Zealand standard safety glazing for land vehicles.) -Seat, heated & ventilated -Cab precleaner, powered -Converter, power		

MIRRORS

L	353-4228	**MIRRORS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides external rear view mirrors.		
L	353-4248	**MIRRORS, HEATED**	0	$590
		Provides heated external rear view mirrors.		

INTEGRATED OBJECT DETECTION SYSTEM

L	483-7414	**CAMERA, REAR VISION**	0	NC
		Provides an object detection system (camera only) to enhance operator awareness of surroundings. This system uses visual information only in order to provide the operator with additional information about the work area to the rear of the wheel loader.		
L	483-7424	**DETECTION, OBJECT (RADAR) (C6)**	0	$10,080
		Provides an object detection system (camera & radar) to enhance operator awareness of surroundings. This system uses visual and radar information in order to provide the operator with additional information about the work area to the rear of the wheel loader. For a list of countries that RF radar is approved for use in, visit https://dealer.cat.com/detect		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to help keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.

Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below:
HTTPS://DEALER.CAT.COM/en/bt/otd/machine-price-list.html
From there click on the 'PRODUCT LINK Hardware Certification" link.

L	418-7065	**PROD LINK, DUAL PLE641 + PL631**	0	$432
		The Product Link Elite series dual solution uses a combination of cellular and satellite networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For applications that require travel between areas of both cellular and satellite coverage.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	462-4129	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE641** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	NC
L	462-4130	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PLE631** . . . . . Product Link Elite series PLE631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	$432

FUEL SYSTEMS

L	322-8820	**FUEL, FAST FILL** . . . . . Provides fast fill capability with automatic shutoff (Shaw Aero)	0	NC
L	322-8821	**FUEL, FAST FILL, HEATED** . . . . . Provides both fast fill (Shaw Aero) and fuel heater	0	$2,360

COOLING

L	344-0538	**COOLING, STANDARD** . . . . . Recommended for ambient temperatures up to 43C (110F)	0	NC
L	344-0540	**COOLING, HIGH AMBIENT** . . . . . Recommended for ambient temperatures up to 50C (122F) for EPA Tier 4 Final emissions certified machines and 55C (131F) for EPA Tier 2 equivalent machines.	81	$8,020

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

Due to industry-wide tire availability limitations, tire brand and type cannot be guaranteed. Every effort will be made to satisfy your tire choice. However, if the tire type cannot be supplied we will contact the dealer to propose alternatives. The dealer needs to choose between an alternative tire or a "rims only" option (where available) within 72 hours. If no response is provided by the deadline, the order will default to the alternative tire and will be changed at that point. As a consequence of a possible tire change, the total machine price will be decreased or increased depending on the price of the new tire.

NOTE: All Tires are tubeless, include rims and come in a set of 4.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS (CONT.)

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM BRIDGESTONE

P	148-3460	**TIRES, 45/65-45 BS DL 58PR L5**	2,192	$-7,540
		Bridgestone Bias; Tread Depth=116mm (146/32"); Rim=36"x45" Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		

TIRES AVAILABLE FROM MICHELIN

P	381-7082	**TIRES, 45/65R45 MX ** L5**	1,656	$50,640
		Michelin Radial XMINED2; Tread Depth=116mm (146/32"); Rim=36"x45" Suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		
P	381-7081	**TIRES, 45/65R45 MX XLDD2 ** L5**	-1,500	$35,600
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=115mm (145/32"); Rim=36"x45" Directional tire suitable for severe rock environments where maximum damage protection is needed.		
P	381-7080	**TIRES, 45/65R45 MX XLDD1 ** L4**	-3,236	$16,770
		Michelin Radial; Tread Depth=71mm (90/32"); Rim=36"x45" Directional tire that provides damage resistance, mobility, and traction in moderate rock environments.		

TIRES, ALLOWANCE FOR OMISSION

P	127-2966	**RIMS ONLY, TIRES OMITTED**	-21,888	$-98,630

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

ACCESS

L	359-1069	**ACCESS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		Provides ladders on both sides of machine.		
L	362-7755	**ACCESS, POWERED**	0	$41,640 NI
		Provides integrated stairs with powered raise and lower on left side and standard ladder on right side of machine.		

INSTRUCTIONS

P	338-5923	**FILMS, ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-1175 854K WHEEL DOZER HRC REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH EXCEPT QUEBEC (N050)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	239-4046	**SUN SCREEN**	18	$560
		Pull down sun screen for both front and rear windows.		

RADIOS

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	474-3703	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX**	0	$725
L	379-0147	**RADIO, AM/FM/AUX/USB/BT/CD/SAT**	0	$1,735
		BlueTooth radio technology enables the use of a hands free function such as listening to music and making phone calls. Authorization varies by country, please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions or click on the link below: https://dealer.cat.com/en/products/technology.html Requires service contract with satellite radio provider.		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

TERRAIN READY OPTION

The Terrain On-Board system must be ordered separate from the machine, this requires only the electronics kit, the installation kit is not required. Please consult the TERALOAD price list for ordering instructions and pricing information for these items.
Terrain on-board Hardware / Software is DEALER INSTALLED

L	493-8474	**TERRAIN READY OPTION**	50	$1,450
		Provides mounting hardware for Terrain attachment.		

TIRES, RIMS, AND WHEELS

TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM

L	543-7154	**MONITORING, TIRE PRESSURE**	0	$3,000
		Provides four sensors that mount to the valve stem of each tire along with a receiver module that monitors both pressure and temperature in each tire. Tire pressure and temperature information is shared with the operator via the info display. Warnings are provided through Unified Fleet if pressure is outside of a configurable target range. The system is not recommended for use on tires with liquid additives or sealants.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

STARTING AIDS

MAY SELECT ONE ONLY

L	348-2326	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V**	0	$725
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-1175 854K WHEEL DOZER HRC		
L	348-2327	**HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 240V**	0	$1,130
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 481-1175 854K WHEEL DOZER HRC		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

MISCELLANEOUS

L	322-8834	**FENDERS, ROADING**	620	$5,850
		Provides fender extensions. Aids in the prevention of mud build up on rear steps and handrails.		
L	342-4996	**LINES, DIAGNOSTIC**	0	NC
L	482-5958	**WHEEL CHOCKS**	0	$2,725
		Includes wheel chocks and an integrated storage system.		

FLUIDS

ANTIFREEZE

Standard machine includes antifreeze protection to -34C (-29F).
Different lubricants are also required for extreme temperatures.
Please refer to operation and maintenance manual.

P	0P-2411	**COOLANT, -50C (-58F)**	0	$520 NET

FACTORY SOURCED KITS

OBJECT DETECTION KITS

Please consult the DETECTCAT retrofit price list for dealer installed Object Detection kits on Large Wheel Loaders.

CUSTOM RETRO-FIT KITS for CURRENT 854K

If ordering on a MISC MSO, you need to use 0P-1729 for TOP LEVEL and 0P-0812 for PACKING.

Kits must be ordered as NOT-INSTALLED.

No returns on Kit components or for parts removed.

C	560-2916	**KIT, TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING**	0	$3,155 NI
		854K Ser# KK300001 & up, KK600001 & up, RM300001 & up, RM600001 & up Provides four sensors that mount to the valve stem of each tire along with a receiver module that monitors both pressure and temperature in each tire. Tire pressure and temperature information is shared with the operator via the primary display. Warnings are provided through Unified Fleet if pressure is outside of a configurable target range. Software license for Cat Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) will be a separate charge. Requires SEA for permanent activation.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT FACTORY

ALTERNATE SOURCED ATTACHMENTS

BLADES - ALTERNATE SOURCED

All 854K blades need to be ordered through a misc CMOPS order and submitted to CWTS, even if required for a new machine order.

Please cross-reference BOTH machine MSO and misc blade MSO on one another. For example, please cross-reference the misc blade MSO on the machine MSO and vice versa.

***PLEASE REFER TO YOUR WORK TOOLS PRICE LIST FOR PRICES & 0P NUMBERS.

P	153-2112	**BLADE, SEMI-U** (CWTS PRODUCT) Capacity 30.5 M3 (39.9 YD3), overall width 6287mm (20'6") and height 2459mm (8'1").	20,917	**
P	153-2113	**BLADE, COAL** (CWTS PRODUCT) Capacity 44.8 M3 (58.6 YD3), overall width 6733mm (22'1") and height 2573mm (8'4").	22,181	**
P	158-4534	**BLADE, HEAVY DUTY, SEMI-U** (CWTS PRODUCT) Capacity 30.91 M3 (40.43 YD3), overall width 6325mm (20'8") and height 2539mm (8'3").	23,528	**
P	267-3667	**PAINT, BLACK-BUCKET/BLADE REAR** Special paint configuration that will add black low gloss paint to the top and back of the blade. Recommended to reduce glare.	1,134	**

INSTRUCTIONS

P	504-1365	**FILM, AM-NORTH** REQUIRED BY: AM-NORTH	0	NC

PACKING

MUST SELECT ONE

0P-0204	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK** Removes cab, ROPS, and tires.	0	$795 NET
0P-0205	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK** Removes axles, cab, ROPS, and tires.	0	$1,685 NET
0P-3137	**PACK, DOMESTIC RAIL** Removes axles, cab, ROPS, and tires.	0	$595 NET
0P-0812	**PACK, MISC SHIPMENTS** Use this as the packing reference number on a MISC MSO.	0	NC